بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

In the name of Allah, Most Beneficent, Most Merciful

سُوْرَةُ الفَاتِحَة
The Opening
Surah 1: Al-Fatihah

1	to take refuge, to seek protection	عَوْذٌ (ع و ذ)
2	I take refuge, I seek protection	أَعُوْذُ
3	*prep.* of, with, by, in	بِ
4	*prep.* from, of, some of, since, then	مِنْ
5	stoned, cursed, damned	رَجِيْمٌ (ر ج م)
6	name, noun	اِسْمٌ
7	*xg.* Beneficent, Compassionate	اَلرَّحْمَانُ
8	*xg.* Merciful, Compassionate	اَلرَّحِيْمُ (ر ح م)
9	the praise, thanks, commend, admire	اَلْحَمْدُ (ح م د)
10	*prep.* for, because of, due to, for the sake of, for the sake of	لِ
11	Sustainer of the worlds, Lord of the worlds / creatures	رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ
12	owner, king, master	مَالِكِ (م ل ك)
13	day	يَوْمَ
14	judgment, religion, faith, creed	اَلدِّيْن
15	Thee Alone	إِيَّاكَ
16	we worship	نَعْبُدُ (ع ب د)
16a	and	وَ
17	we ask for help, assistance, support	نَسْتَعِيْنُ
18	to ask for help, succor, support	اِسْتَعَانَ (ع و ن)
19	*im.* guide, direct, lead on right course or way, show the way, make aware	اِهْدِ (ه د ي)
20	*pl.* us, our, ours	نَا
21	path, way, course	صِرَاطَ
22	straight, upright, erect, correct, righteous, honest	مُسْتَقِيْمٌ
23	*pl.* those, who	اَلَّذِيْنَ
24	you have favored, you bestowed grace	أَنْعَمْتَ (ن ع م)
25	*prep.* unto them, upon them	عَلَيْهِمْ
26	other than	غَيْر
27	those who earned wrath	مَغْضُوْبٌ (غ ض ب)
28	not, no, do not, don't	لَا
29	who go astray, who lose the way (*vn.:* ضَلَّ)	اَلضَّآلِّيْنَ (ض ل ل)

﴾ Part :1 جُزء : الم ﴿

{ سُوْرَةُ البَقَرة }
The Heifer / The Cow
Surah 2: Al-Baqarah

30 this, (that) ذٰلِكَ

31 no doubt, no suspicion لَا رَيْبَ

32 *prep.* in this, in, at, on, within فِيْهِ

33 those who ward off evil, pious, God-fearing مُتَّقِيْنَ

34 they believe يُؤْمِنُوْنَ (ا م ن)

35 unseen, secret, invisible غَيْبُ

36 *prep.* and, and also وَ

37 they establish, they are steadfast يُقِيْمُوْنَ

38 prayer الصَّلَاةُ

39 *prep.* of that, from that مِمّاَ

40 we have provided, bestowed, blessed, endowed with livelihood رَزَقْنَا (ر ز ق)

41 *pl.* we, us, our نَا

42 *pl.* them, they, their هُمْ

43 they spend / distribute يُنْفِقُوْنَ (ن ف ق)

44 which, with بِمَا

45 revealed, sent down أُنْزِلَ (ن ز ل)

46 unto thee إِلَيْكَ

47 which, whatever مَا

48 before thee قَبْلِكَ

49 life after death, hereafter, life to come اٰخِرَةٌ

50 they are certain of, sure, affirm يُوْقِنُوْنَ (ي ق ن)

51 those / (these) people أُوْلَآئِكَ

52 *prep.* on, upon, above عَلٰى

53 guidance هُدًى

54 *ap. pl.* successful, مُفْلِحُوْنَ (ف ل ح)

55 certainly, undoubtedly, doubtless إِنَّ

56 they disbelieved, they rejected كَفَرُوْا (ك ف ر)

57 equal, all the same سَوَآءٌ

58 whether (sign of interrogation) ءَ

59 you warned / frightened أَنْذَرْتَ (ن ذ ر)

60 or أَمْ

61 not لَمْ

62 they do / will not believe لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ

63 sealed, closed, concluded خَتَمَ

64 hearts قُلُوْبٌ

(*sr.:* قَلْبٌ)

65 their ears / hearing سَمْعِهِمْ

66 *pl.* eye-sight, eyes أَبْصَارٌ

67 covering, dimness غِشَاوَةٌ

68 and for them وَ لَهُمْ

69 punishment, torment عَذَابٌ

70 Great عَظِيْمٌ

Ruku'	*1*	*v: 7*	*1*	ركوع

71 the men / mankind / people اَلنَّاسُ

72 who مَنْ

73 he says / speaks / tells, 88, 92, 579, 602, 616 (*vn.:* قَوْلٌ) يَقُوْلُ

74 we believe, we have faith, 34, 62 اٰمَنَّا

75 they are not مَالَهُمْ

76 they beguile, they deceive يُخَادِعُوْنَ (خ د ع)

77 but, except إِلَّا

78 their person / soul أَنْفُسَهُم (ن ف س)

79 they don't perceive / realize مَايَشْعُرُوْنَ

80 disease, illness, sickness مَرَضٌ

81 therefore, then فَ

82 increased زَادَ

83 painful أَلِيْمٌ

84 because بِمَا

85 they were كَانُوْا

86 they tell a lie يَكْذِبُوْنَ (ك ذ ب)

87 when, whenever إِذَا

88 *pv.* is said / told, 73, 92, 579, 602, 616 قِيْلَ

89 unto them لَهُمْ

90 *ni. pl.* make not mischief, act not wickedly / corruptly لَا تُفْسِدُوْا (ف س د)

91 on the earth فِي الْأَرْضِ

92 they said, 73, 88, 92, 579, 602, 616 قَالُوْا (ق و ل)

93 only, infact, verily إِنَّمَا

94 we نَحْنُ

95 *ap.* those who put things right, reformers مُصْلِحُوْنَ (ص ل ح)

96 be aware, be careful, better understand أَلَا

97 *ap.* mischievous, persons, disturbance creators مُفْسِدُوْنَ (ف س د)

98 but لٰكِنْ

99 *im. pl.* believe, become faithful, 34, 62, 74, 104, 580 اٰمِنُوْا

100 like, as, alike كَمَا

101 what (sign of interrogation?) أَ

102 *pl.* foolish/insolent/ stupid persons سُفَهَآءُ

103 they met, 371 لَقُوْا (ل ق ي)

104 we believed / became faithful, 34, 62, 74, 99, 104, 580 اٰمَنَّا

105 they went in loneliness, secluded in privacy, they are alone خَلَوْا (خ ل و)

106 devils, devil type behavior شَيَاطِيْن

107 *ap.* those who scoff / sneer / laugh مُسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ (ه ز ء)

108 grants leave, gives respite يَمُدُّ

109 contumacy, wickedness طُغْيَانْ

110 they wander blindly in confusion يَعْمَهُوْنَ (ع م ه)

111 they purchased / bartered اِشْتَرَوْا (ش ر ي)

112 deception, straying ضَلَالَةٌ

113 guidance, right way, 53 هُدى

114 so (it did) not فَمَا

115 *fg.* profited, benefited (did not profit: مَا رَبِحَتْ) رَبِحَتْ (ر ب ح)

116 commerce, trade, trafficking تِجَارَةٌ

117 *ap.* rightly directed / guided persons مُهْتَدِيْنَ

118 example مَثَلٌ

119 as, like كَ

120 *relative pronoun* one who الَّذِيْ

121 kindled, lighted اِسْتَوْقَدَ (و ق د)

122 fire نَارٌ

123 when فَلَمَّا

124 lighted أَضَآءَ تْ (ض و ء)

125 around him, his surroundings حَوْلَهُ

126 took away, carried off ذَهَبَ

127 left, abandoned تَرَكَ

128 in, in between فِيْ

129 *pl.* darkness, gloom ظُلُمَاتٌ

130 they do not see لَا يُبْصِرُوْنَ (ب ص ر)

131 *pl.* deaf صُمٌّ

132 *pl.* dumb (*sr.*: أَبْكَمُ) بُكْمٌ

133 *pl.* blind (*sr.*: أَعْمى) عُمْيٌ

134 therefore they فَهُمْ

135 they do / will not return لَا يَرْجِعُونَ (ر ج ع)

136 or أَوْ

137 like كَ

138 rain-laden cloud, rainy storm صَيِّبٌ

139 sky سَمَآءُ

140 thunder رَعْدٌ

141 lightening بَرْقٌ

142 they thrust / put / place يَجْعَلُونَ

143 fingers أَصَابِعْ

(*sr.*: إِصْبَعٌ)

144 ears اٰذَانٌ

(*sr.*: أُذُنٌ)

145 *pl.* thunderclaps صَوَاعِقُ

(*sr.*: صَاعِقَةٌ)

146 fear, danger حَذَرٌ

147. death مَوْتٌ

148 *ap.* one who surrounds, encompasses مُحِيْطٌ

149 almost, nearly يَكَادُ

150 snatches / takes away يَخْطَفُ (خ ط ف)

151 as often, whenever كُلَّمَا

152 they walked مَشَوْا (م ش ي)

153 when إِذَا

154 became dark أَظْلَمَ (ظ ل م)

155 they stood still قَامُوْا

156 if لَوْ

157 willed, wished شَآءَ (ش ي ء)

158 everything كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

159 omnipotent, command, capable, skillful قَدِيْرٌ

Ruku'	2	v: 13	2	ركوع

160 O! mankind يَآ أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ

161 *im. pl.* worship, 16 اُعْبُدُوْا

162 Sustainer, Lord, Provider, 11 رَبَّ

(*pl.*: أَرْبَابٌ)

163 *pl.* your كُمْ

164 *relative pronoun* one who اَلَّذِيْ

165 created, molded, shaped, 253 خَلَقَ

166 so that you (*pl.*) لَعَلَّكُمْ

167 *pl.* you may ward off (evil), you become righteous / pious, 33 تَتَّقُوْنَ (و ق ي)

168 created, made, 179, 267, 859 جَعَلَ

169 for you (*pl.*) لَكُمْ

170 earth أَرْضٌ

171 couch, resting place, bed فِرَاشًا

172 canopy, covering بِنَآءٌ

173 sent down, revealed, 187 (ن ز ل) أَنْزَلَ

174 water مَآءٌ

175 brought forth (خ ر ج) أَخْرَجَ

176 therewith, with it بِهٖ

177 *prep.* of, by, from مِنْ

178 fruits, gains, benefits, 219 ثَمَرَاتْ
(*sr.:* ثَمَرَةٌ)

179 *ni. pl.* then do not (ج ع ل) فَلَا تَجْعَلُوْا
set up / appoint, 168, 267, 859

180 partners, equivalent أَنْدَادًا

181 *pl.* you أَنْتُمْ

182 *pl.* you know / are (ع ل م) تَعْلَمُوْنَ
aware (*vn.:* عِلْمٌ)

183 if إِنْ

184 *pl.* you are / were كُنْتُمْ

185 in, within فِي

186 doubt, suspicion رَيْبٌ

187 we revealed, 173 (ن ز ل) نَزَّلْنَا

188 *prep.* upon, on, unto عَلٰى

189 slave, servant عَبْدٌ

190 *im. pl.* so produce / bring فَأْتُوْا

191 Surah, a chapter of the سُوْرَةٌ
Qur'aan (*pl.:* سُوَرٌ)

192 like it, similar to it / him مِثْلِهٖ

193 *im. pl.* and call (د ع و) وَ ادْعُوْا

194 witnesses (*sr.:* شَهِيْدٌ) شُهَدَاءُ

195 apart from Allah مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ

196 *ap.* those who are (ص د ق) صَادِقِيْنَ
truthful (*sr.:* صَادِقٌ)

197 then فَ

198 if إِنْ

199 not لَمْ

200 *pl.* you can do (ف ع ل) تَفْعَلُوْا

201 never لَنْ

202 *fg.* whose, that which اَلَّتِيْ

203 fuel وَقُوْدٌ

204 *fg.* its, her هَا

205 *pl.* stones حِجَارَةٌ

206 prepared (ع د د) أُعِدَّتْ

207 *ap.* disbelievers, كَافِرِيْنَ
those who reject faith
(*sr.:* كَافِرٌ)

208 *im.* give glad tidings بَشِّرْ
(good news: بَشَارَةٌ)

209 they worked, did deeds عَمِلُوْا

210 *fg. pl.* righteous deeds صَالِحَاتْ

(*mg. pl.* صَالِحُوْنَ)

211 that أَنَّ

212 for them لَهُمْ

213 gardens (*sr.:* جَنَّةٌ) جَنَّات

214 *sr. fg.* flows تَجْرِيْ

215 underneath, under تَحْتَ

216 rivers (*sr.:* نَهْرٌ) أَنْهَارٌ

217 whenever كُلَّمَا

218 *pv.* they are provided with رُزِقُوْا

219 fruit (*pl.:* ثَمَرَاتٌ) ثَمَرَةٌ

220 this هٰذَا

221 *pv.* are provided, are given أُتُوْا

222 similar, similitude مُتَشَابِهًا

223 spouses (*sr.:* زَوْجٌ) أَزْوَاجٌ

224 *pp. fg.* one who is purified مُطَهَّرَةٌ

225 *ap. pl.* abide forever خَالِدُوْنَ

226 disdains not لَا يَسْتَحْيِ

227 uses a similitude, gives an example يَضْرِبُ مَثَلاً

228 gnat, mosquito بَعُوْضَةٌ

229 or ought above it فَمَا فَوْقَهَا

230 then as فَأَمَّا

231 that it / he أَنَّهُ

232 truth حَقٌّ

233 what مَاذَا

234 desired, wished, intended أَرَادَ

235 leads astray يُضِلُّ

236 guides يَهْدِيْ

237 many كَثِيْرٌ

238 except إِلَّا

239 *ap.* transgressors فَاسِقِيْنَ (ف س ق)

240 they break يَنْقُضُوْنَ (ن ق ض)

241 covenant عَهْد

242 after it مِنْ بَعْدِ

243 ratification (of covenant) مِيْثَاق

244 they cut off يَقْطَعُوْنَ (ق ط ع)

245 commanded أَمَرَ

246 *pv.* be joined يُوْصَلُ (و ص ل)

247 *ap.* losers خَاسِرُوْنَ (خ س ر)

248 how كَيْفَ

249 *pl.* dead أَمْوَاتًا (م و ت)

No.	Meaning	Arabic
250	and (he) gave you life	فَأَحْيَاكُمْ
251	then	ثُمَّ
252	*pv. pl.* you'll be returned	تُرْجَعُوْنَ (ر ج ع)
253	created	خَلَقَ
254	for you (*pl.*)	لَكُمْ
255	all	جَمِيْعًا
256	turned (towards)	اسْتَوٰى
257	towards	إِلٰى
258	fashioned	سَوّٰى
259	*fg.* them	هُنَّ
260	seven	سَبْعَ
261	skies (*sr.:* سَمَآءٌ)	سَمَاوَات
262	knower, aware	عَلِيْمٌ (ع ل م)

Ruku'	3	v: 9	3	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
263	your Lord	رَبُّكَ
264	to, for	لِ
265	angels	مَلَآئِكَةٌ
266	verily I	إِنِّيْ
267	*ap.* one who creates / places	جَاعِلٌ
268	viceroy, vicegerent, successor	خَلِيْفَةٌ
269	will shed / pour	يَسْفِكُ
270	blood	دِمَآءٌ
271	we proclaim (your) praise	نُسَبِّحُ (س ب ح)
272	we glorify / sanctify	نُقَدِّسُ (ق د س)
273	for Thee, for You	لَكَ
274	taught	عَلَّمَ
275	names (*sr.:* اِسْمٌ)	أَسْمَآءَ
276	all (of them)	كُلَّهَا
277	presented	عَرَضَ
278	*im.* tell me	أَنْبِئُوْنِيْ (ن ب ء)
279	me	نِيْ
280	these	هٰؤُلَآءِ
281	Glory to You	سُبْحَانَكَ
282	for us	لَنَا
283	You taught	عَلَّمْتَ
284	in truth, You ..	إِنَّكَ
285	You	أَنْتَ
286	All Knowing	عَلِيْمٌ
286a	All Wise	حَكِيْمٌ
287	and when	فَلَمَّا
288	Did I not tell?	أَ لَمْ أَقُلْ
289	I know	أَعْلَمُ

No.	Meaning	Word
290	*pl.* you reveal	تُبْدُوْنَ
291	*pl.* you hide	تَكْتُمُوْنَ (ك ت م)
292	*im. pl.* bow down, prostrate	اُسْجُدُوْا (س ج د)
293	Iblees, Satan	إِبْلِيْس
294	refused	أَبٰى
295	became haughty	اِسْتَكْبَرَ (ك ب ر)
296	(he) became / was	كَانَ
297	*im.* dwell, live	اُسْكُنْ (س ك ن)
298	*im. dl.* eat	كُلَا
299	plentifully	رَغَدًا
300	wherever, anywhere	حَيْثُ
301	*dl.* you desired / wished (*sr.* شَآءَ)	شِئْتُمَا
302	*ni. dl.* do not go near	لَا تَقْرَبَا (ق ر ب)
303	this	هٰذِهِ
304	tree	شَجَرَةٌ
305	*dl.* you (will) become	تَكُوْنَا
306	made (them) slip	أَزَلَّ
307	*dl.* they both	هُمَا
308	from	عَن
309	*fg.* it / her	هَا
310	got (them) out / expelled	أَخْرَجَ (خ ر ج)
311	*dl.* they (two) were (*sr.:* كَانَ)	كَانَا
312	*im. pl.* get down, alight, disembark	اِهْبِطُوْا
313	some	بَعْضٌ
314	enemy	عَدُوٌّ
315	*pp.* destination, dwelling place	مُسْتَقَرٌّ
316	means of livelihood, provisions, goods	مَتَاعٌ
317	period, time	حِيْنَ
318	thereafter (he) learnt	فَتَلَقّٰى
319	words (*sr.:* كَلِمَةٌ)	كَلِمَات
320	turned towards	تَابَ عَلَى
321	*ap.* oft-returning, one who forgives	تَوَّابٌ
322	and if, then whenever	فَإِمَّا
323	comes to you (*pl.*)	يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ
324	from me	مِنِّيْ
325	followed	تَبِعَ
326	my guidance	هُدَايَ
327	fear	خَوْفٌ

328 on them عَلَيْهِمْ

329 grief, sorrow حُزْنٌ

330 they rejected faith, they disbelieved (ك ف ر) كَفَرُوْا

331 they belied (ك ذ ب) كَذَّبُوْا

332 our signs اٰياَتِنَا

333 companions of the fire, inhabitants of the fire أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ

Ruku'	4	v: 10	4	ركوع

334 O! يَا

335 children of Isreal بَنِيْ إِسْرَآئِيْلَ

336 *im. pl.* remember, recall call to mind اذْكُرُوْا

337 *im. pl.* fulfill أَوْفُوْا

338 covenant, promise عَهْد

339 I (shall) fulfill أُوْفِ

340 me alone إِيَّايَ

341 *im. pl.* and fear me, and have awe of me, (ر ه ب) فَارْهَبُوْنِ

342 I revealed / have sent down أَنْزَلْتُ

343 *ap.* that which confirms مُصَدِّقًا

344 (for) that which لِمَا

345 *pl.* with you مَعَكُمْ

346 *ni. pl.* be not, do not لَا تَكُوْنُوْا become

347 the first, prime أَوَّلَ

348 *ni. pl.* do not sell (ش ر ي) لَا تَشْتَرُوْا

349 my signs اٰيَاتِيْ

350 price ثَمَنًا

351 little, small قَلِيْلاً

352 *ni. pl.* do not cover / confound لَا تَلْبِسُوْا

353 falsehood بَاطِل

354 *ni. pl.* do not conceal, hide (*vn.:* كَتْمٌ) لَا تَكْتُمُوْا

355 *im. pl.* perform, be steadfast in أَقِيْمُوْا

356 *im. pl.* bow down, bend down ارْكَعُوْا

357 those that bow down رَاكِعِيْنَ

358 do? (what?) أَ

359 *pl.* you enjoin (ا م ر) تَأْمُرُوْنَ

360 right conduct, piety, righteousness بِرّ

361 *pl.* you forget (ن س ي) تَنْسَوْنَ

362 yourselves (ن ف س) أَنْفُسَكُمْ

363 *pl.* you read / recite (ت ل و) تَتْلُوْنَ

364 will then (you) not أَفَلَا

No.	Meaning	Root	Word
365	*pl.* you understand / think	(ع ق ل)	تَعْقِلُوْنَ
366	*im. pl.* seek help		اسْتَعِيْنُوْا
367	indeed hard		لَكَبِيْرَةٌ
368	*ap.* those who are humble	(خ ش ع)	خَاشِعِيْنَ
369	they bear in mind	(ظ ن ن)	يَظُنُّوْنَ
370	that they		أَنَّهُمْ
371	*ap.* those who are going to meet		مُلَاقُوْا
372	*ap.* those who return	(ر ج ع)	رَاجِعُوْنَ

Ruku'	5	v: 7	5	رکوع

1st Part	1/4	ربع جُزء: الم

No.	Meaning	Root	Word
373.	that I		أَنِّيْ
374.	I preferred, I gave preference	(ف ض ل)	فَضَّلْتُ
375	*im. pl.* and beware / guard		وَاتَّقُوْا
376	day		يَوْمًا
377	*fg.* shall not avail	(ج ز ي)	لَاتَجْزِىْ
378	soul		نَفْسٌ
379	with regard to, about		عَنْ
380	*pv.* shall not be accepted	(ق ب ل)	لَا يُقْبَلُ
381	intercession	(ش ف ع)	شَفَاعَةٌ
382	*pv. pl.* they shall be helped	(ن ص ر)	يُنْصَرُوْنَ
383	*pv.* shall not be taken		لَا يُؤْخَذُ
384	compensation		عَدْلٌ
385	*pl.* we delivered you	(ن ج و)	نَجَّيْنَاكُمْ
386	people, followers		اٰلَ
387	Pharaoh (A cruel king in the time of Prophet Moses عليه السلام)		فِرْعَوْنَ
388	they afflict, they cause severe pains		يَسُوْمُوْنَ
389	evil		سُوْءَ
390	punishment, chastisement		عَذَاب
391	to slaughter		ذَبْح
392	sons, male-children (*sr.:*		أَبْنَآءَ (ابْنٌ
393	they spare / let live		يَسْتَحْيُوْنَ
394	women		نِسَآء
395	and therein, and in that		وَفِيْ ذٰلِكُمْ
396	trial		بَلَآءٌ
397	*pl.* your Lord		رَبِّكُمْ
398	tremendous, great		عَظِيْمٌ
399	when		إِذْ
400.	We divided / separated	(ف ر ق)	فَرَقْنَا

No.	Meaning	Word
401	*pl.* for you	بِكُمْ
402	sea	بَحْرٌ
403	we drowned	أَغْرَقْنَا
404	*pl.* you were seeing	تَنْظُرُوْنَ (ن ظ ر)
405	We promised	وَاعَدْنَا
406	forty	أَرْبَعِيْنَ
407	night (*pl.:* لَيَالِيْ)	لَيْلَة
408	then	ثُمَّ
409	*pl.* you took	اتَّخَذْ تُمْ (ا خ ذ)
410	calf	عِجْلٌ
411	after him	مِنْ بَعْدِهٖ
412	evil doers, wrong doers	ظَالِمُوْنَ (ظ ل م)
413	We pardoned	عَفَوْنَا
414	after that	مِنْ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ
415	The Scripture to differentiate between right and wrong	فُرْقَانْ
416	*im. pl.* turn (in repentance)	تُوْبُوْا
417	Maker, Creator	بَارِئٌ
418	till, until	حَتّٰى
419	we see	نَرٰى
420	openly, manifestly	جَهْرَةً
421	thunderbolt, thunder and lightning	صَاعِقَةٌ
422	raised up	بَعْثٌ
423	we gave shadow	ظَلَّلْنَا (ظ ل ل)
424	cloud	غَمَامٌ
425	grains like those of coriander seeds	اَلْمَنُّ
426	quails	سَلْوٰى
427	*im. pl.* eat	كُلُوْا
428	*pl.* good things	طَيِّبَات (ط ي ب)
429	they wronged	ظَلَمُوْا
430.	but	لٰكِنْ
431	this	هٰذِهٖ
432	town, township	قَرْيَةٌ
433	wherever	حَيْثُ
434	*pl.* you wished	شِئْتُمْ
435	plentifully	رَغَدًا
436	gate	بَابٌ
437	prostrating	سُجَّدًا
438	*im. pl.* say	قُوْلُوْا
439	forgiveness	حِطَّةٌ
440	we (will) forgive	نَغْفِرْ

No.	Meaning	Word
441	*pl.* your faults / transgressions	خَطَايَاكُمْ
442	soon, in near future	سَ
443	we will increase	نَزِيْدُ (ز ي د)
444	*ap.* those who do good	مُحْسِنِيْنَ
445	but, then	فَ
446	changed, substituted	بَدَّلَ
447	wrath, plague, scourge	رِجْزًا
448	they infringe / transgress	يَفْسُقُوْنَ (ف س ق)

Ruku'	6	v: 13	6	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
449	asked / prayed for water	اسْتَسْقٰى
450	*im.* strike (*vn.:* ضَرْبٌ)	اضْرِبْ
451	staff	عَصَا
452	stone, rock	حَجَرْ
453	gushed forth	انْفَجَرَتْ (ف ج ر)
454	twelve	اثْنَتَا عَشَرَةَ
455	spring, fountain (*pl.:* عُيُوْنٌ)	عَيْنًا
456	certainly	قَدْ
457	knew	عَلِمَ (ع ل م)
458	all	كُلُّ
459	people	أُنَاسٌ
460	drinking place, place for water	مَشْرَبٌ
461	*im. pl.* eat	كُلُوْا
462	*im. pl.* drink	اشْرَبُوْا (ش ر ب)
463	*ni. pl.* don't act corruptly	لَا تَعْثَوْا (ع ث و)
464	food	طَعَامٌ
465	one	وَاحِدٌ
466	*im. pl.* thus call upon, pray	فَادْعُ (د ع و)
467	for us	لَنَا
468	brings forth, 310	يُخْرِجْ (خ ر ج)
469	*fg.* grows, germinates	تُنْبِتُ (ن ب ت)
470	herbs, vegetables	بَقْلٌ
471	cucumbers	قِثَّآءٌ
472	wheat	فُوْمٌ
473	lentils, a kind of pulse	عَدَسٌ
474	onions	بَصَلٌ
475	*pl.* you exchange	تَسْتَبْدِلُوْنَ (ب د ل)
476	lower (grade)	أَدْنٰى
477	good, (better)	خَيْرٌ
478	big city, metropolis	مِصْرٌ
479	*pl.* you demanded / asked	سَأَلْتُمْ

480 *pv. fg.* (was) covered / struck / hit ضُرِبَتْ (ض ر ب)/

481 humiliation, abasement ذِلَّةٌ

482 poverty مَسْكَنَةٌ

483 they made themselves entitled بَآءُوْا

484 they kill, 544, 666, 1072 يَقْتُلُوْنَ (ق ت ل)

485 prophets (*sr.:* نَبِيٌّ) نَبِيِّيْنَ

486 they disobeyed عَصَوْا (*vn.:* عِصْيَانٌ)

487 they transgress يَعْتَدُوْنَ (ع د و)

Ruku'	*7*	*v: 2*	*7*	ركوع

488 they became Jews هَادُوْا

489 Christians نَصَارٰى

490 Sabians صَابِئِيْنَ

491 the last day (of resurrection) يَوْمُ الْاٰخِرَةِ

492 worked, acted عَمِلَ

493 righteous, good صَالِحًا

494 their reward / remuneration أَجْرُهُمْ

495 with Lord عِنْدَ رَبْ

496 grieved, became sad, 814 حَزِنَ

497 we took أَخَذْنَا

498. convenant, bond مِيْثَاقٌ

499 we raised رَفَعْنَا (ر ف ع)

500 over, above, 690 فَوْقَ

501 name of a mountain, 691 طُوْرٌ

502 *pl.* you turned back / away, 621 تَوَلَّيْتُمْ

503 if لَوْ

504 verily لَقَدْ

505 they transgressed / went beyond the limit اِعْتَدَوْا

506 Sabbath, Saturday اَلسَّبْتُ

507 apes, monkeys (*sr.:* قِرْدٌ) قِرَدَةٌ

508 *pl.* despised, rejected خَاسِئِيْنَ

509 deterrent, example نَكَالاً

510 before them, in their presence بَيْنَ يَدَيْ

511 *vn.* succeeding, behind خَلْف

512 lesson, admonition مَوْعِظَةٌ (و ع ظ)

513 commands, orders يَأْمُرُ (ا م ر)

514 that أَنْ

515 cow بَقَرَةٌ

516 to make fun هُزُوًا

517 I take refuge أَعُوْذُ

518 *im.* beseech, call upon, pray اُدْعُ

No.	Meaning	Arabic
519	make clear	يُبَيِّنْ
520	what she is like	مَاهِيَ
521	says	يَقُوْلُ
522	not old aged	لَا فَارِضٌ
523	too young	بِكْرٌ
524	between, middle	عَوَانٌ
525	*im. pl.* do, act , perform	اِفْعَلُوْا
526	that which, whatever	مَا
527	*pv. pl.* you are commanded	تُؤْمَرُوْنَ (ا م ر)
528	her / its color (*pl.*: أَلْوَان)	لَوْنُهَا
529	yellow	صَفْرَآءُ
530	bright	فَاقِعٌ
531	delights, gladdens	تَسُرُّ (س ر ر)
532	*ap.* onlookers, beholders	نَاظِرِيْنَ (ن ظ ر)
533	became dubious, resembling, ambiguous	تَشَابَهَ
534	willed, wished	شَآءَ
535	used for any sort of work	ذَلُوْلٌ
536	*fg.* tills / ploughs the earth	تُثِيْرُ الْأَرْضَ (ث و ر)
537	*fg.* waters (the field)	تَسْقِيْ
538	field, farm	حَرْثٌ
539	*pp.* without any defect, physically fit, (sound)	مُسَلَّمَةٌ
540	without any scar, unblemished	لَا شِيَةَ
541	now	أَلْئٰنَ
542	you came	جِئْتَ
543	they almost did not	مَا كَادُوْا

Ruku'	8	v: 10	8	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
544	*pl.* you killed	قَتَلْتُمْ (ق ت ل)
545	*pl.* you fell into a dispute	اِدَّارَءْتُمْ (د ر ء)
546	*ap.* one who brings forth	مُخْرِجٌ
547	*pl.* you hide / conceal	تَكْتُمُوْنَ (ك ت م)
548	with some of it	بِبَعْضِهَا
549	thus, in this way	كَذٰلِكَ
550	brings to life	يُحْيِ
551	*pl.* dead (*sr.*: مَيِّتٌ)	مَوْتٰى
552	shows you (*pl.*)	يُرِيْكُمْ (ر ء ي)
553	*pl.* signs	اٰيَاتْ
554	*pl.* you understand	تَعْقِلُوْنَ
555	then, thereafter	ثُمَّ

556	*fg.* Hardened	قَسَتْ
	(*vn.:* قَسَاوَةٌ)	
557	hearts (*sr.:* قَلْبٌ)	قُلُوْبٌ
558	thus	فَ
559	*fg.* she, (they: used here as a pronoun referring to قُلُوْبٌ, a broken plural)	هِيَ
560.	like	كَ
561	rocks, stones	حِجَارَةٌ
	(*sr.:* حَجَرٌ)	
562	or	أَوْ
563.	worse, more severe	أَشَدُّ
564	hard, 556	قَسْوَةٌ (ق س و)
565	for indeed, verily	لَمَا
566	gushes out, bursts forth	يَتَفَجَّرُ
567	rivers	أَنْهَار
	(*sr.:* نَهْرٌ)	
568	splits asunder	يَشَّقَّقُ (ش ق ق)
569	falls down	يَهْبِطُ (ه ب ط)
570	fear of Allah	خَشْيَةُ اللّٰهِ
571	*pl.* do you then covet?, do you then have any hope?	أَ فَتَطْمَعُوْنَ (ط م ع)
572	desired, coveted	طَمِعَ
573	that	أَنْ
574	surely	قَدْ
575	a group, a party	فَرِيْقٌ
576	they change / alter	يُحَرِّفُوْنَ
577	they understood	عَقَلُوْا
578	they met	لَقُوْا
579	they said / spoke	قَالُوْا
	(*vn.:* قَوْلٌ)	
580	we believed, 34, 62, 74, 99, 104	اٰمَنَّا
581	was in privacy, got privacy, 105	خَلَا
	(*vn.:* خَلْوَةٌ)	
582	*pl.* you tell / narrate	تُحَدِّثُونَ
583	that which	بِمَا
584	revealed, disclosed, opened	فَتَحَ
585	to / unto / on you (*pl.*)	عَلَيْكُمْ
586	they argue / controverse	يُحَآجُّوْنَ
587	they hide / conceal	يُسِرُّوْنَ
	(secret: سِرٌّ ; secrets: أَسْرَار)	
588	they proclaim	يُعْلِنُوْنَ
	(*vn.:* اِعْلَانٌ)	

589 أُمِّيُّوْنَ *pl.* illiterate / unlettered (people)

590 إِلَّا except

591 أَمَانِيُّ ambitions, desires

592 if (if إِنْ is followed by إِلَّا then the meaning of إِنْ will be "nothing")

1st Part	1/2	نصف جُزء: الم

593 وَيْلٌ woe, destruction, ruin

594 يَكْتُبُوْنَ (ك ت ب) they write

595 أَيْدِيْهِمْ their hands (*sr.:* يَدٌ)

596 ثَمَنًا price, cost, value

597 يَكْسِبُوْنَ (ك س ب) they earn / gain

598. لَنْ not, never

599 تَمَسَّنَا (م س س) will touch us

600 أَيَّامًا days (*sr.:* يَوْمٌ)

601 مَعْدُوْدَةً a certain number

602 قُلْ *im.* say

603 عَهْدٌ covenant, promise

604 يُخْلِفُ will do against, will act contrary

605 أَمْ or

606 بَلٰى yes!, why not!

607 مَنْ who

608 كَسَبَ (ك س ب) earned, gained

609 سَيِّئَةٌ evil, wrong (*pl.:* سَيِّئَات)

610 أَحَاطَتْ *fg.* surrounded, encompassed (*vn.:* إِحَاطَةٌ)

611 خَطِيْئَةٌ error, mistake (*pl.:* خَطِيْئَاتٌ)

Ruku'	9	v: 11	9	ركوع

612 وَالِدَيْنِ parents

613 ذِى الْقُرْبٰى relatives, kindred

614 يَتَامٰى orphans, 1059 (*sr.:* يَتِيْمٌ)

615 مَسَاكِيْنُ *pl.* poor, needy, miserable

616 قُوْلُوْا *im. pl.* say, speak

617 حُسْنًا polite manner, fair

618 أَقِيْمُوْا *im. pl.* establish

619 اٰتُوْا *im. pl.* give

620 زَكٰوة religious tax to purify the assets

621 *pl.* you turned away تَوَلَّيْتُمْ
622 few, very few قَلِيْلًا
623 *pl.* amongst / of you مِنْكُمْ
624 *pl.* you أَنْتُمْ
625 *ap.* backsliders مُعْرِضُوْنَ
626 houses دِيَارٌ
(*sr.*: دَارٌ)
627 *pl.* you have ratified أَقْرَرْتُمْ
628 *pl.* you witness تَشْهَدُوْنَ
629 these (folk / people) هَآؤُلَآءِ
630 *pl.* you support one another تَظَاهَرُوْنَ (ظ ه ر)
631 sin إِثْمٌ
632 transgression, to exceed the limits عُدْوَانٌ
633 they come to you (*pl.*) يَأْتُوْكُمْ
634 captives أُسَارٰى
635 *pl.* you ransom تُفَادُوْ (ف د ي)
636 *pp.* unlawful, forbidden مُحَرَّمٌ
637 so what فَمَا
638 recompense, reward جَزَآءُ
639 whosoever, who مَنْ
640 does يَفْعَلُ
641 disgrace خِزْيٌ
642 life حَيٰوة
643 *pv.* they will be brought back يُرَدُّوْنَ
644 towards, to إِلى
645 most severe أَشَدِّ
646 and no / nor وَمَا
647 of what عَمَّا
648 *pv.* will be lightened / decreased يُخَفَّفُ
649 *pv.* they will be helped يُنْصَرُوْنَ

Ruku'	*10*	*v: 4*	*10*	ركوع

650 verily, assuredly, no doubt لَقَدْ
651 we gave اٰتَيْنَا
652 we followed up قَفَّيْنَا (ق ف ي)
653 son of Mary ابْنُ مَرْيَمْ
654 *pl.* clear (signs) بَيِّنَات
655 we supported / strengthened أَيَّدْنَا
656 Messengers رُسُلْ
(*sr.*: رُسُوْل)
657 The Holy Spirit رُوْحُ الْقُدُس
(i.e., the Angel Gabriel or Jibra'eel)

No.	Meaning	Word
658	is then?	أَفَ
659	whenever	كُلَّمَا
660	came	جَآءَ
661	Messenger	رَسُوْل
662	desired not	لَا تَهْوٰى
663	*pl.* yourselves, your hearts	أَنْفُسُكُمْ (ن ف س)
664	*pl.* you became arrogant	اسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ
665	a group, a party	فَرِيْقًا
666	*pl.* you slay / kill	تَقْتُلُوْنَ (ق ت ل)
667	they said	قَالُوْا
668	hearts (*sr.:* قَلْبٌ)	قُلُوْب
669	wrapping, covering	غُلْفٌ
670	nay, but	بَلْ
671	cursed	لَعَنَ
672	them, they	هُمْ
673	when	لَمَّا
674	*ap.* that which confirms	مُصَدِّقٌ
675	what was with them	لِمَا مَعَهُمْ
676	they ask for victory	يَسْتَفْتِحُوْنَ (ف ت ح)
677	which they recognised	مَا عَرَفُوْا (ع ر ف)
678	evil is that which	بِئْسَمَا
679	they sold	اشْتَرَوْا
680	that	أَنْ
681	they disbelieve, reject faith	يَكْفُرُوْا
682	to rebel / revolt, insolence	بَغْيًا
683	they incurred / drew upon themselves	بَآءُوْ
684	*ap.* humiliating, disgraceful	مُهِيْنٌ
685	besides, after	وَرَآءَ
686	why?	لِمَ
687	Prophets of Allah (*sr.:* نَبِيٌّ)	أَنْبِيَآءَ اللّٰهِ
688	calf	عِجْلٌ
689	we raised	رَفَعْنَا (ر ف ع)
690	above, over	فَوْقَ
691	name of a mountain	طُوْر
692	*im. pl.* hold	خُذُوْا
693	firmly, with strength	بِقُوَّةٍ
694	*im. pl.* and listen	وَاسْمَعُوْا (س م ع)
695	we disobeyed / denied	عَصَيْنَا

696 *pv. pl.* they were filled of, (they were made to drink) — أُشْرِبُوْا (ش ر ب)

697 gives command — يَأْمُرُ (ا م ر)

698 if it is — إِنْ كَانَتْ

699 home of the Hereafter — اَلدَّارُ الْاٰخِرَةُ

700 with Allah — عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ

701 exclusively, specially — خَالِصَةً

702 not for others of mankind — مِنْ دُوْنِ النَّاسِ

703 *im. pl.* long for, wish for — تَمَنَّوْا

704 always, ever, forever, eternal — أَبَدًا

705 *fg.* sent before — قَدَّمَتْ

706 their hands — أَيْدِيْهِمْ

707 Aware, Knower — عَلِيْمٌ

708 you will indeed find, 803 — لَتَجِدَنَّ

709 most greedy — أَحْرَصَ

710 life — حَيٰوةٌ

711 they associated (partners with Allah) — أَشْرَكُوْا

712 wishes, desires — يَوَدُّ

713 each one / everyone of them — أَحَدُهُمْ

714 if — لَوْ

715 *pv.* is allowed to live, given life — يُعَمَّرُ (ع م ر)

716 one thousand — أَلْفَ

717 year — سَنَةٌ

718. not that / it — مَاهُوَ

719 *ap.* one who can save, remover — مُزَحْزِحٌ

720 beholder, one who sees — بَصِيْرٌ

Ruku'	*11*	*v: 10*	*11*	ركوع

721. enemy — عَدُوٌّ

722 leave, permission — إِذْنٌ

723. glad tidings — بُشْرٰى

724 the angel Gabriel عليه السلام — جِبْرِيْلَ

725 the angel Michael عليه السلام — مِيْكَالَ

726 *ap.* those who rebel against Allah's commands, 448 (*sr.:* فَاسِقٌ) — فَاسِقُوْنَ

727 threw away, cast aside — نَبَذَ (ن ب ذ)

728 *pv.* they were given — أُوْتُوْا

729 behind — وَرَآءَ

730 backs (*sr.:* ظَهْرٌ) — ظُهُوْرٌ

731 as if they — كَأَنَّهُمْ

732 they do not know — لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ

733 they followed, 851 — اِتَّبَعُوْا (ت ب ع)

734	that which	مَا
735	recited, read (*vn.:* تِلَاوَةٌ)	تَتْلُوْا
736	kingdom	مُلْكٌ
737	but	لٰكِنْ
738	they teach, 182, 274, 751 (*vn.:* تَعْلِيْمٌ)	يُعَلِّمُوْنَ
739	magic	سِحْرٌ
740	two angels (*sr.:* مَلَكٌ)	مَلَكَيْنِ
741	name of the city of Babylon	بَابِلَ
742	names of two angels	هَارُوْتَ وَ مَارُوتَ
743	none (This word has different meanings depending upon the context for e.g., see 734)	مَا
744	to anyone	مِنْ أَحَدٍ
745.	till, until	حَتّٰى
746.	*dl.* they say (*vn.:* قَوْلٌ)	يَقُوْلَا
747	in fact	إِنَّمَا
748	we	نَحْنُ
749	trial, test	فِتْنَةٌ
750	*ni. pl.* blaspheme not	لَا تَكْفُرْ
751	they learn, 182, 286 (*vn.:* تَعَلُّمٌ)	يَتَعَلَّمُوْنَ
752	*dl.* from those two	مِنْهُمَا
753	they sow discord / cause separation (*vn.:* تَفْرِيْقٌ)	يُفَرِّقُوْنَ
754	by which	بِهٖ
755	between, among	بَيْنَ
756	the man	الْمَرْءِ
757	wife, (one of the two)	زَوْجٌ
758	they (were) not	مَا هُمْ
759	*ap. pl.* those who harm / impair (*sr.:* ضَارٌّ)	ضَارِّيْنَ
760	that which	مَا
761	harms	يَضُرُّ (ض ر ر)
762	*fg. vb.* profits	يَنْفَعُ (ن ف ع)
763	they knew / learnt	عَلِمُوْا
764	verily who	لَمَنْ
765	bargained, bought, 348, 769	اشْتَرٰى
766	nothing for him	مَا لَهٗ
767	portion, share	خَلَاقٌ

768 surely it is evil لَبِئْسَ

769 they sold, 348, 765 شَرَوْا

770 that they أَنَّهُمْ

771 recompense, reward مَثُوْبَةٌ

772 better خَيْرٌ

Ruku'	12	v: 7	12	ركوع

773 attend to us , listen to us رَاعِنَا

(These two Arabic words رَاعِنَا ، اُنْظُرْنَا have similar meanings. But the Jews, by twisting their tongues, used to say, رَاعِيْنَا which means our herdsman. Therefore, Muslims were forbidden to use this word and advised to use اُنْظُرْنَا)

774 *im.* look upon us اُنْظُرْنَا

775 doesn't like/ love /, 794 wish مَا يَوَدُّ (و د د)

776 chooses يَخْتَصُّ (خ ص ص)

777 whom (He) wills مَنْ يَّشَآءُ

778 of bounty / grace ذُو الفَضْلِ

779 great, infinite, 398 عَظِيْمٌ

780 we abrogate نَنْسَخْ (ن س خ)

781 or أَوْ

782 we bring نَأْتِ

783 do (you) not أَلَمْ

784 you know تَعْلَمْ

785 besides Allah دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ

786. patron, friend وَلِيٌّ

(*pl.:* أَوْلِيَاء)

787 helper نَصِيْرٌ (ن ص ر)

(نَصَرَ ، يَنْصُرُ ، نَصْرٌ)

788 *pl.* do you desire? / intend? أَمْ تُرِيْدُوْنَ

789 *pl.* you question تَسْئَلُوْا

790 as كَمَا

791 *pv.* was questioned سُئِلَ

792 exchanges يَتَبَدَّلُ (ب د ل)

793 plain road, even way سَوَآءَ السَّبِيْلِ

794 desired, wished, longed, 712 وَدَّ

795 many كَثِيْرٌ

796 that, if لَوْ

797 became manifest, evident, 519 تَبَيَّنَ (ب ي ن)

798 to forgive / pardon / excuse عَفْوٌ (ع ف و)

799 to look over, to pass over صَفْحٌ

800 brings about, sends يَأتِيْ

801 command, order أَمْرٌ

(*pl.*: أُمُوْر ؛ أَوَامِر)

1st Part	3/4	ثلاثة ارباع جزء: الم

802 *pl.* you send forth تُقَدِّمُوْا

803 *pl.* you will find, 708 تَجِدُوْا

804 with عِنْدَ

805 these (actual meaning is "that") تِلْكَ

806 their desires أَمَانِيُّهُمْ

807 *im. pl.* bring هَاتُوْا

808 proof, evidence بُرْهَانٌ

(*pl.*: بَرَاهِيْن)

809 nay, why not بَلٰى

810 surrendered, submitted (س ل م) أَسْلَمَ

811 his face, himself وَجْهَهُ

(*pl.*: وُجُوْهٌ)

812 one who does good, 444 مُحْسِنٌ

(*pl.*: مُحْسِنُوْنَ ، مُحْسِنِيْنَ)

813 reward, remuneration, wage, 494 أَجْرٌ

814 grief, sadness, sorrow, gloom, 329, 496 حُزْنٌ

Ruku'	13	v: 9	13	ركوع

815 the Jews said قَالَتِ الْيَهُوْدُ

816 *fg.* not لَيْسَتْ

(*mg.*: لَيْسَ)

817 likewise كَذٰلِكَ

818 greater wrong-doer, more unjust, 412 (ظ ل م) أَظْلَمُ

819 forbade, prevented مَنَعَ

820 mosques مَسَاجِدَ

(*sr.*: مَسْجِدٌ)

821. *pv.* being mentioned يُذْكَرُ

822 strived سَعٰى

823 ruin خَرَابْ

824 *vn.* to enter دَخْلٌ

825 *ap.* those who fear (خ و ف) خَآئِفِيْنَ

826 *vn.* disgrace خِزْيٌ

827 whithersoever, wherever أَيْنَمَا

828 *pl.* you turn تُوَلُّوْا

829 there ثَمَّ

830 face of Allah وَجْهُ اللّٰهِ

831 son وَلَدًا

(*pl.*: أَوْلَادٌ)

832 be He Glorified, سُبْحَانَهُ

	Glory be to Him	
833	*ap.* one who renders worship to Allah (*pl.:* قَانِتُوْنَ ، قَانِتِيْنَ)	قَانِتٌ
834	The Originator, Innovator	بَدِيْعٌ
835	when	إِذَا
836	decreed (judge: قَاضِيْ)	قَضٰى
837	matter	أَمْرً
838	*im.* be	كُنْ
839	it becomes	يَكُوْنُ
840	why (does) not	لَوْ لَا
841	similar, alike, resembling	تَشَابَهَتْ
842	we have made clear	بَيَّنَّا
843	*ap.* one who gives good tidings (*vn.:* بَشَارَةٌ)	بَشِيْر
844	*ap.* warner	نَذِيْرٌ
845	*pv.* you will not be asked	لَا تُسْئَلُ
846	inmates of the Hell	أَصْحَابُ ا لْجَحِيْمِ
847	never	لَنْ
848	will be pleased / satisfied (*ap.:* رَاضِي)	تَرْضٰى
849	with you	عَنْكَ
850	unless	حَتّٰى
851	you follow, 733	تَتَّبِعَ
852	their form of religion	مِلَّةَ
853	desires (*sr.:* هَوٰى)	أَهْوَآءٌ
854	came unto thee	جَآءَكَ
855	you have no	مَا لَكَ

Ruku'	14	v: 9	14	ركوع

856	compensation, 384	عَدْلٌ
857	tried, 396 (*vn.:* اِبْتِلَاءٌ)	اِبْتَلٰى
858	fulfilled	أَتَمَّ
859	*ap.* maker, 179, 168, 267	جَاعِلٌ
860	leader, Imam	إِمَامًا
861	offspring, progeny (*pl.:* ذُرِّيَّاتٌ)	ذُرِّيَّةٌ
862	shall not reach (ن ي ل)	لَا يَنَالُ
863	covenant, promise, 241, 338	عَهْدٌ
864	we made	جَعَلْنَا
865	the house (at Makkah)	الْبَيْتَ
866	a place of resort / assembly	مَثَابَةً

No.	Meaning	Arabic
867	*im. pl.* take, adopt	اتَّخِذُوْا
868	place where Prophet Ibrahim ﷺ stood	مَقَامُ إِبْرَاهِيْمَ
869	place of worship (prayer)	مُصَلّى
870	*im. dl.* purify, clean	طَهِّرَا
871	*ap.* those who go round (the Ka'ba)	طَآئِفِيْنَ (ط و ف)
872	*ap.* those who stay (at mosques for worship)	عَاكِفِيْنَ
873	those who bow down and prostrate	الرُّكَّعِ السُّجُوْد
874	peace, security	اٰمِنَا
875	*im.* provide	اُرْزُقْ (ر ز ق)
876	people of	أَهْلُ
877	I will grant (them their) pleasure	أُمَتِّعُ (م ت ع)
878	I shall compel / coerce	أَضْطَرُّ (ض ر ر)
879	raised	رَفَعَ
880	foundations (*sr.:* قَاعِدَةٌ)	قَوَاعِدَ
881	*im.* accept, 380	تَقَبَّلْ
882	group of people, (community) (*pl.:* أُمَمٌ)	أُمَّةٌ
883	*im.* show us	أَرِنَا
884	ways of worship, rites	مَنَاسِكَ
885	*im.* relent, turn (in mercy), accept (our repentence), 320, 321, 416	تُبْ
886	*im.* raise up, 422, 1202	ابْعَثْ
887	wisdom	الْحِكْمَةُ
888	purifies, makes them grow	يُزَكِّيْ (ز ك ي)

Ruku'	15	v: 8	15	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
889	turned away	رَغِبَ عَنْ
889a	turned towards	رَغِبَ إِلى
890	be fooled (stupids: سُفَهَاء)	سَفِهَ
891	we chose	اصْطَفَيْنَا
892	*im.* surrender, submit	أَسْلِمْ (س ل م)
893	enjoined	وَصّى
894	sons	بَنِىْ
895	O my sons	يَا بَنِيَّ
896	when (it) came	إِذْ حَضَرَ
897	God	إِلٰهٌ
898	fathers (*sr.:* أَبٌ)	اٰبَآءَ
899	*fg.* passed away	خَلَتْ
900	of what	عَمَّا
901	*im. pl.* be, become	كُوْنُوْا

902 *pl.* you will be rightly guided تَهْتَدُوْا

903 the upright حَنِيْفًا

(*pl.:* حُنَفَاءُ)

904 tribes, descendants (of Prophet Yakub عليه السلام) الْأَسْبَاط

905 *pv.* was / were given أُوْتِيَ

906 Prophets نَبِيُّوْنَ

(*sr.:* نَبِيٌّ)

907 made distinction / separated, 753 فَرَّقَ

(*vn.:* تَفْرِيْقٌ)

908 between بَيْنَ

909 anyone اَحَدٍ

910 they turned away تَوَلَّوْا

911 schism, split, dissension, 1052 شِقَاقٌ

912 so, then فَ

913 shortly, in near future سَ

914 suffices يَكْفِيْ

(*vn.:* كِفَايَةٌ)

915 you, your كَ

916 Allah will suffice you in defense against them يَكْفِيْكَهُمُ اللّٰهُ

917 color, dye صِبْغَةٌ

918 who مَنْ

919 better اَحْسَنَ

920 *ap.* worshippers عَابِدُوْنَ

(*sr.:* عَابِدٌ)

921 concerning Allah, regarding Allah فِي اللّٰهِ

922 *ap.* sincere (worshippers) مُخْلِصُوْنَ

923 know better اَعْلَمُ

924 concealed كَتَمَ

925 testimony شَهَادَةٌ

Ruku'	16	v: 12	16	ركوع

Masha-Allah you have completed almost 1/6th of this dictionary, even though you have completed only one Part. In fact you have covered perhaps more than 25% or 1/4th of the words of this dictionary since many of them are repeated. So, keep on going and

there is no other book on the face of this earth which deserves more attention th

Prophet Muhammad ﷺ:

relates that the messenger of Allah (peace be upon him) said:

(Bukhari)

﴾ Part :2 جُزء : سَيَقُوْلُ ﴿

No.	Meaning	Arabic
926	now, near, in near future	سَ
927	what has turned them, 948	مَا وَلّٰهُمْ
928	place towards which one faces while praying	قِبْلَةَ
929	a group of people justly balanced	أُمَّةً وَّسَطًا
930	thus	كَذٰلِكَ
931	we did not appoint / made	مَا جَعَلْنَا
932	who (combination of مِنْ and مَنْ)	مِمَّنْ
933	turns away (*vn.:* اِنْقِلَابٌ)	يَنْقَلِبُ
934	heel	عَقِبٌ
935	*dl.* his two heels	عَقِبَيْهِ
936	though it was	إِنْ كَانَتْ
937	verily	لَ
938	momentous, grievous, 367	كَبِيْرَةٌ
939	lets (it) go waste	يُضِيْعُ (ض ي ع)
940	full of kindness	رَؤُوْفٌ
941	assuredly	قَدْ
942	we see	نَرٰى
943	turning	تَقَلُّبَ (ق ل ب)
944	your face	وَجْهَكَ
945	now, we shall turn you (see the breakup of this word below)	فَلَنُوَلِّيَنَّكَ
946	so	فَ
947	verily	لَ
948	we will cause you to turn (و ل ي)	نُوَلِّيْ
949	surely, verily	أَنَّ
950	*im.* turn, 967	وَلِّ
951	towards	شَطْرَ
952	the sacred mosque (the mosque containing Ka'bah), inviolable place of worship	الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ
953	wherever, wheresoever	حَيْثُ
954	*pv.* were given the Book (scripture)	أُوْتُوْا الْكِتَابَ
955.	not (The meaning of this word depends upon the context. It is used as (i) an interrogative pronoun: what, why; (ii) a relative pronoun: that, which, whatever, all that; (iii) negation: not; and (iv) conjunction: as long as, whenever, as far as, etc.).	مَا
956	even if	لَئِنْ
957	you brought	أَتَيْتَ
958	they recognize (*vn.:* مَعْرِفَةٌ)	يَعْرِفُوْنَ
959	sons	أَبْنَآءُ

(*sr.:* اِبْنٌ)

960	concealed, 291, 354, 547	كَتَمَ
961	*ap.* doubters, (those who) waver	مُمْتَرِيْنَ

Ruku'	17	v: 6	1	ركوع

962	direction, goal	وِجْهَةٌ
963	*ap.* one who turns	مُوَلِّيْ
964	*im. pl.* compete, vie with one another	اِسْتَبِقُوْا
965	good deeds, works	خَيْرَاتْ
966	wheresoever, wherever	أَيْنَمَا
967	*im.* turn	وَلِّ
968	so that (it may) not (لِ + أَنْ + لَا)	لِئَلَّا
969	argument	حُجَّةٌ
970	I (may) complete	أُتِمُّ
971	may, might	لَعَلَّ
972	*pl.* you are / will be rightly guided	تَهْتَدُوْنَ
973	even as, similarly	كَمَا
974	we (have) sent	أَرْسَلْنَا
975	among you (*pl.*)	فِيْكُمْ
976	recites (*vn.:* تِلَاوَةٌ)	يَتْلُوْا
977	remembrance, 1246	ذِكْرٌ
978	thanksgiving, gratitude	شُكْرٌ

Ruku'	18	v: 5	2	ركوع

979	with	مَعَ
980	way / path of Allah	سَبِيْلِ اللّٰه
981	*pl.* dead (*sr.:* مَيِّتٌ)	أَمْوَات
982	*pl.* living, alive (*sr.:* حَيٌّ)	أَحْيَآءٌ
983	we shall try / test	نَبْلُوْا
984	hunger	جُوْعٌ
985	loss	نَقْصٌ
986	*pl.* wealth, worldly goods	أَمْوَالٌ
987	fruits, crops (*sr.:* ثَمَرَةٌ)	ثَمَرَاتٌ
988	*fg.* struck, befall	أَصَابَتْ
989	misfortune, calamity	مُصِيْبَةٌ
990	blessings	صَلَوَاتٌ
991	names of two mountains in Makkah near Ka'bah	صَفَا وَ مَرْوَة
992	symbols, signs	شَعَآئِرْ

(*sr.*: شِعَارٌ)

993 performed Hajj (the pilgrimage) حَجَّ

994 performed Umrah (visited Makkah to perform the pilgrimage in a period other than that of Hajj) اعْتَمَرَ

995 sin, wrong جُنَاحٌ

996 did (more) good on his own accord تَطَوَّعَ

997 responsive to gratitude, bountiful in rewarding شَاكِرٌ

998 aware, all-knowing عَلِيْمٌ

999 *pl.* combined, all أَجْمَعِيْنَ

1000 lightened خَفَّفَ

1001 *pv.* they will be reprieved / granted respite يُنْظَرُوْنَ (ن ظ ر)

Ruku'	19	v: 11	3	رکوع

1002 *vn.* creation, to create خَلْقٌ

1003 *vn.* difference, alternation اخْتِلَافٌ

1004 night (*pl.*: لَيَالِيْ) لَيْلٌ

1005 day نَهَارٌ

1006 ship فُلْكٌ

1007 *fg.* runs, sails تَجْرِيْ

1008 sea بَحْرٌ

1009 spread, dispersed, scattered بَثَّ

1010 moving creatures, beasts دَآبَّةٌ

(*pl.*: دَوَابٌّ)

1011 *vn.* veering, to control the movement of تَصْرِيْفٌ

1012 winds رِيَاحٌ

(*sr.*: رِيْحٌ)

1013 clouds سَحَابٌ

1014 *pp.* that which is made subservient مُسَخَّرٌ

1015 between بَيْنَ

1016 besides Allah دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ

1017 *pl.* compeers, equals أَنْدَادًا

1018 love حُبٌّ

1019 stronger, stauncher, 563, 645 أَشَدُّ

1020 disowned, cleared oneself, exonerated تَبَرَّأَ (ب ر ء)

1021 those who were followed اتُّبِعُوْا

1022 they followed اتَّبَعُوْا (ت ب ع)

1023 cut off, cut asunder تَقَطَّعَ (ق ط ع)

1024 aims, ties, relations, means أَسْبَابٌ

1025 if it were for us, would that be for us لَوْ أَنَّ لَنَا

1026 (second / more) chance كَرَّةً

1027 *pl.* intense regrets حَسَرَاتٌ

1028 *ap.* those who come out خَارِجِيْنَ

1029 fire, hell fire نَار

Ruku'	20	v: 4	4	رکوع

1030 wholesome, good طَيِّبًا

1031 footsteps (*sr.:* خُطْوَةٌ) خُطُوَاتْ

1032 evil سُوْءٌ

1033 *pl.* indecent, shameful فَحْشَآءْ

1034 we found أَلْفَيْنَا

1035 what even though أَوَلَوْ

1036 to shout نَعْقٌ

1037 to call دُعَآءٌ

1038 to cry نِدَآءٌ

1039 (to) him only / alone إِيَّاهُ

1040 forbade, made unlawful حَرَّمَ

1041 carrion, dead مَيْتَةٌ

1042 blood دَمٌ

1043 meat, flesh لَحْمٌ

1044 swine, pig خِنْزِيْرٌ

1045 on which a name is invoked, consecrated أُهِلَّ

1046 *pv.* is driven / forced by necessity اُضْطُرَّ

1047 *ap.* disobedient بَاغٍ

1048 *ap.* transgressing عَادٍ

1049 sin, guilt (*pl.:* آثَام) إِثْمٌ

1050 bellies (*sr.:* بَطْنٌ) بُطُوْنٌ

1051 Then, how constant are they? / How daring are they? فَمَا أَصْبَرَهُمْ

1052 schism شِقَاقٌ

1053 far بَعِيْدٌ

Ruku'	21	v: 9	5	رکوع

2nd Part	1/4	ربع جُزء: سَيَقُوْلُ

1054 (it is) not لَيْسَ

1055 righteousness, piety بِرٌّ

1056 towards قِبَلَ

1057 gave (*vn.:* إِيْتَاءٌ) اٰتٰى

1058 kinsfolk, kindred relations, those who are near, 613 ذَوِى الْقُرْبٰى

1059 orphans, 614 (*sr.:* يَتِيْمٌ) يَتَامٰى

1060 needy, poor, 615 (*sr.:* مِسْكِيْنٌ) مَسَاكِيْنَ

1061 wayfarers اِبْنُ السَّبِيْلِ

1062 *ap.* those who ask, beggars سَآئِلِيْنَ

1063 slaves, (necks of slaves), those in bondage رِقَابْ

(*sr.* neck رَقَبَةٌ)

1064 *ap.* those who keep/fulfil (promise) مُوْفُوْنَ

1065 suffering, tribulation بَأْسَآءٌ

1066 adversity, hardship ضَرَّآءُ

1067 time of stress / panic حِيْنَ الْبَأْسِ

1068 *pl.* sincere / true (ص د ق) صَدَقُوْا

1069 *pl.* God-conscious, God-fearing مُتَّقُوْنَ

1070 *pv.* is prescribed, ordained, 594 كُتِبَ

1071 retaliation, just retribution, law of equality قِصَاصٌ

1072 murdered, slain, 484, 544, 666 قَتْلٰى (*sr.:* قَتِيْلٌ)

1073 the free man الْحُرُّ

1074 slave عَبْدُ

1075 female أُنْثٰى

1076 *pv.* is forgiven / pardoned عُفِيَ

1077 his brother أَخِيْهِ

1078 *vn.* to follow, to adhere اتِّبَاعٌ

1079 according to usage, fair مَعْرُوْفٌ

1080 payment, compensations أَدَآءٌ

1081 kindness, goodly manner إِحْسَانٌ

1082 *vn.* alleviation, concession, act of making light تَخْفِيفٌ

1083 transgressed, exceeded the limit اِعْتَدٰى

1084 life حَيٰوةٌ

1085 those (men) of understanding or insight أُولِي الْأَلْبَاب (*sr.:* mind, intellect لُبٌّ)

1086 approached حَضَرَ

1087 left (behind) (ت ر ك) تَرَكَ

1088 wealth, goods, 1216, 1233 خَيْرٌ

1089 to make bequest, will وَصِيَّةٌ

1090 heard, listened (س م ع) سَمِعَ

1091 sin, guilt إِثْمٌ

1092 feared, apprehended خَافَ

1093 *ap.* testator مُوْصٍ

1094 unjust, mistake, partiality جَنَفًا

Ruku'	22	v: 6	6	ركوع

1095 fasts (*sr.:* صَوْمٌ) صِيَام

1096 as كَمَا

1097 days (*sr.:* يَوْمٌ) أَيَّامْ

1098 of a certain number مَعْدُودَةٌ

1099 count, prescribed number عِدَّةٌ

1100 *pl.* you magnify / glorify / extol — تُكَبِّرُوْا

1101 asked, questioned — سَأَلَ
(*vn.:* سُؤَالٌ)

1102 concerning me, about me — عَنِّى
(عَنْ + ي)

1103 I answer / respond — أُجِيْبُ

1104 prayer, call, 518 — دَعْوَةٌ

1105 suppliant, caller — دَاعٍ
(دَعَا ، يَدْعُوْ ، دَعْوَةٌ)

1106 calls unto me — دَعَانِ
(In fact the word is دَعَانِيْ but short-form is used here by removing ي of the end. In Qur'an, you will find many words ending with نِ , where نِ stands for نِيْ , i.e. unto me, mine, my).

1107 so let them hear my call / respond to my call — فَلْيَسْتَجِيْبُوْا (ج و ب)

1108 for me, me — لِيْ

1109 led right way — رَشَدَ

1110 *pv.* is made lawful / permitted — أُحِلَّ

1111 night of the fasting days — لَيْلَةَ الصِّيَامِ

1112 to go to wife, to cohabit — رَفَثَ

1113 *pl.* your wives / women — نِسَآءِكُمْ

1114 *fg.* they — هُنَّ

1115 raiment, garment — لِبَاسٌ

1116 that you (*pl.*) — أَنَّكُمْ

1117 *pl.* you deceive / defraud — تَخْتَانُوْنَ (خ و ن)

1118 relieved, forgave, pardoned — عَفَا

1119 now — أَلْئٰنَ

1120 hold intercourse, have sexual intercourse — بَاشِرُوْا
(*vn.:* مُبَاشَرَةٌ)

1121 *im. pl.* seek — ابْتَغُوْا

1122 thread — خَيْطٌ

1123 white — أَبْيَضْ

1124 black — أَسْوَدْ

1125 *pl.* you present / inform / notify / convey / (to hang down) — تُدْلُوْا (د ل ي)

Ruku'	23	v: 6	7	ركوع

1126 new moons — أَهِلَّة

1127. marks, signs to mark fixed periods of time (*sr.:* مِيْقَاتٌ) — مَوَاقِيْت

1128. houses (*sr.:* بَيْتٌ) — بُيُوْتْ

1129. doors, gates (*sr.:* بَابٌ) أَبْوَاب

1130. *im. pl.* fight قَاتِلُوْا

1131. found ثَقِفَ

1132. *pl.* you found, you came upon ثَقِفْتُمُوْا (ث ق ف)

1133. they desist / cease انْتَهَوْا (*vn.:* انْتِهَاءٌ)

1134. hostility عُدْوَانٌ

1135. the forbidden month, the sacred month الشَّهْرُ الْحَرَامُ

1136. forbidden (things) حُرُمَاتْ

1137. ruin, destruction تَهْلُكَة

1138. *pv.* you are besieged / held back أُحْصِرْتُمْ (ح ص ر)

1139. obtained with ease اسْتَيْسَرَ

1140. gift, offering الْهَدْیُ

1141. *ni. pl.* shave not لَا تَحْلِقُوْا (ح ل ق)

1142 heads رُؤُوْسُ (*sr.:* رَأْسٌ)

1143 reaches يَبْلُغَ (ب ل غ)

1144 its destination مَحِلَّهُ

1145 ailment, hurt أَذًی

1146 act of worship, sacrifice, offering نُسُكٍ

1147 *pl.* you are in security أَمِنْتُمْ

1148 تَمَتَّعَ (م ت ع)

1149 three ثَلَاثَةَ

1150 seven سَبْعَةٌ

1151 ten عَشَرَةٌ

1152 *pl.* you returned رَجَعْتُمْ (ر ج ع)

1153 family, relatives, people of أَهْلُ

1154 those present, inhabitant حَاضِرِيْ

(Actually it was حَاضِرِيْنَ but because it is used as مَضَاف here, the last ن is dropped.)

1155 severe in punishment شَدِيْدُالعِقَابْ

Ruku'	24	v: 8	8	رکوع

1156 months أَشْهُر (*sr.:* شَهْرٌ)

1157 *pl.* well known مَعْلُوْمَاتْ

1158 enjoined, undertakes فَرَضَ

1159 *pl.* wickedness, abuses فُسُوْقٌ (*sr.:* فِسْقٌ)

1160 angry conversation, quarrel جِدَالٌ

1161 *im. pl.* make provision تَزَوَّدُوْا (ز و د)

1162 best of provisions خَيْرُالزَّادِ

1163 piety, God-consciousness to ward off evil التَّقْوٰى

1164 return أَفَاضَ

1165 name of the ground where Hajis assemble on the 9th day of the Hajj month. It is a few miles away from Makkah. عَرَفَاتْ

1166. Sacred monument, الْمَشْعَرِ الْحَرَامِ i.e., Muzdalifah, where Hajis stay for a night while returning from Arafat

1167 *pl.* you completed قَضَيْتُمْ

1168 rites مَنَاسِكْ

(*sr.:* مَنْسِكٌ)

1169 *im.* give us اٰتِنَا

1170 *im.* guard, save قِ

(وَقى، يَقِي، وِقَايَةٌ)

1171 guard us, save us قِنَا

1172 portion, share نَصِيْبٌ

1173 swift, quick سَرِيْعٌ

2nd Part	1/2	نصف جُزء: سَيَقُوْلُ

1174 hastened تَعَجَّلَ

1175 two days يَوْمَيْنِ

1176 delayed, stayed on تَأَخَّرَ

1177 pleased, dazzled (ع ج ب) عَجِبَ

1178 *vn.* conversation, talk, saying قَوْلٌ

(*pl.:* أَقْوَالٌ)

1179 most rigid of opponents, most contentious أَلَدُّ الْخِصَامِ

1180 took charge, prevailed, turned away تَوَلّٰى

1181 made effort سَعٰى

(*vn.:* سَعْيٌ)

1182 crops, tillage, tilth حَرْثٌ

1183 progeny, cattle النَّسْلُ

1184 pride عِزَّةٌ

1185 enough حَسْبُ

1186 resting place, bed مِهَادٌ

1187 sells يَشْتَرِىْ

1188 seeking ابْتِغَآءَ

1189 pleasure (of Allah) مَرْضَات

1190 entered, came in دَخَلَ

1191 submission, i.e., Islam السِّلْمُ

1192 fully, completely كَآفَّةٌ

1193 to slide back زَلَل

1194 shadows ظُلَلٌ

1195 clouds غَمَامٌ

1196 the case is already judged, decreed قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ

Ruku'	25	v: 14	9	ركوع

1197 *im.* ask سَلْ

1198 many a, how many كَمْ

1199 *pv.* beautified, fair-seeming زُيِّنَ (ز ي ن)

1200 made a jest, scoffed, mocked, ridiculed سَخِرَ (س خ ر)

1201 one, single وَاحِدَةٌ

1202 sent, raised, 422, 886 بَعَثَ

1203 *pl.* you thought حَسِبْتُمْ (ح س ب)

1204 judges, decides يَحْكُمُ (ح ك م)
(*vn.:* حُكْمٌ)

1205 not as yet لَمَّا

1206 the like of مَثَلُ

1207 befell, touched مَسَّ

1208 they were shaken زُلْزِلُوْا
(*vn.:* زَلْزَلَةٌ)

1209 when مَتَى

1210 Allah's help نَصْرُ اللَّهِ

1211 what مَاذَا

1212 near kindred, relatives, 1058 أَقْرَبِيْنَ

1213 warfare, fighting قِتَالٌ

1214 hateful dislike كُرْهٌ

1215 (it) may happen, may be عَسى

1216 good, 1088, 1233 خَيْرٌ

1217 bad شَرٌّ

Ruku'	26	v: 6	10	ركوع

1218 to prevent, to hinder صَدٌّ

1219 greater أَكْبَرْ

1220 they will not cease لَا يَزَالُوْنَ

1221 they turn (you) back يَرُدُّوْا (ر د د)

1222 they could اسْتَطَاعُوْا
(*vn.:* اسْتِطَاعَةٌ)

1223 turns back يَرْتَدِدْ
(*vn* to forsake the religion اِرْتِدَادٌ)

1224 came to nothing, became waste حَبِطَ

1225 they emigrated / suffered exile هَاجَرُوْا (ه ج ر)

1226 they strove / struggled جَاهَدُوْا (ج ه د)

1227 they have hope, they are hopeful يَرْجُوْنَ (ر ج و)

1228 wine, intoxicant خَمْرٌ

1229 games of chance, gambling مَيْسِرٌ

1230 superfluous, surplus عَفْوٌ

1231 *pl.* you may reflect / ponder تَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ

1232 to put things right, 1236 إِصْلَاحٌ

1233 good, best, 1088, 1216 خَيْرٌ

1234 *pl.* you mingle / mix تُخَالِطُوْا

1235 *ap.* one who spoils, foul-dealer مُفْسِدٌ

1236 *ap.* one who puts the things right, reformer, 1232 مُصْلِحٌ

1237 overburdened / put in difficulty أَعْنَتَ

1238 *ni. pl.* wed / marry not, 1242 لَا تَنْكِحُوْا

1239 *fg.* idolatresses, those (females) who ascribe partners with Allah (*sr.:* مُشْرِكَةٌ) مُشْرِكَاتٌ

1240 bond-woman, slave-girl أَمَةٌ

1241 pleased أَعْجَبَ (ع ج ب)

1242 *ni. pl.* do not give in marriage, 1238 لَا تُنْكِحُوْا (ن ك ح)

1243 slave عَبْدٌ

1244 they invite / call يَدْعُوْنَ

1245 forgiveness مَغْفِرَةٌ

1246 they may remember / recall, 977 يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ

Ruku'	*27*	*v: 5*	*11*	ركوع

1247 menstruation مَحِيْضٌ

1248 illness, ailment, 1145 أَذًى

1249 *im. pl.* so keep away فَاعْتَزِلُوْا (ع ز ل)

1250 women نِسَآءٌ

1251 they have cleansed / purified يَطْهُرْنَ (ط ه ر)

1252 *ap.* those who turn in repentance constantly تَوَّابِيْنَ

1253 *ap.* those who have care for cleanliness مُتَطَهِّرِيْنَ

1254 tilth حَرْثٌ

1255 as (when) you (*pl.*) will أَنّٰى شِئْتُمْ

1256 they sent before قَدِّمُوْا

1257 those who are to meet مُلَاقُوْا

1258 *ni. pl.* make not لَا تَجْعَلُوْا

1259 hindrance عُرْضَةٌ

1260 oaths أَيْمَانٌ (*sr.:* يَمِيْنٌ)

1261 *pl.* your being righteous, your giving good treatment to others تَبَرُّوْا

1262	unintentional	لَغْوٌ
1263	clement, forbearing	حَلِيْمٌ
1264	they swear	يُؤْلُوْنَ
	(*vn.:* إِيْلَاءٌ)	
1265	to wait	تَرَبُّصُ
1266	four months	أَرْبَعَةُ أَشْهُرٍ
1267	they go back / return	فَآءُوْ
1268	they decided / resolved	عَزَمُوْا (ع ز م)
1269	*pp. pl.* women who are divorced, divorcees	مُطَلَّقَاتْ
1270	three	ثَلَاثَة
1271	monthly menstruation periods	قُرُوْءٌ
	(*sr.:* قُرُءٌ)	
1272	wombs	أَرْحَامٌ
	(*sr.:* رَحِمٌ)	
1273	husbands	بُعُوْلٌ
	(*sr.:* بَعْل)	
1274	more entitled	أَحَقُّ
1275	took back, enforced a legal claim	رَدَّ
1276	in that (case)	فِيْ ذٰلِكَ
1277	men	رِجَال
	(*sr.:* رَجُلٌ)	

Ruku'	28	v: 7	12	ركوع

1278	divorce	طَلَاقٌ
1279	twice	مَرَّتَان
1280	*vn.* retention, retaining, 1294	إِمْسَاكٌ
1281	honorably	مَعْرُوْفٌ
1282	*vn.* to release	تَسْرِيْحٌ
1283	*vn.* kindness	إِحْسَانٌ
1284	is not lawful	لَا يَحِلُّ
1285	that (they do / can) not	أَلَّا (أَنْ + لَا)
1286	*dl.* they keep / abide	يُقِيْمَا
	(*vn.:* إِقَامَةٌ)	
1287	limits imposed by Allah	حُدُوْدُ اللّٰهِ
1288	blame, sin	جُنَاحٌ
1289	trespasses	يَتَعَدَّ
1290	other than him	غَيْرَهُ
1291	*dl.* they return to each other, they come together again	يَتَرَاجَعَا
1292	*fg.* they reached	بَلَغْنَ
1293	term, appointed time	أَجَلٌ

No.	Meaning	Arabic
1294	*im. pl.* retain, 1280	أَمْسِكُوْا
1295	*im. pl.* release, let go, 1282	سَرِّحُوْا
1296	hurt	ضِرَارٌ
1297	exhorts, admonishes (و ع ظ) (*vn.:* وَعْظٌ)	يَعِظُ

Ruku'	29	v: 3	13	ركوع

2nd Part	3/4	ثلاثة ارباع جزء: سَيَقُوْلُ

No.	Meaning	Arabic
1298	*ni. pl.* place not (ع ض ل) difficulties, prevent not from	لَا تَعْضُلُوْا
1299	more virtuous	أَزْكى
1300	cleaner	أَطْهَرُ
1301	mothers	وَالِدَات
1302	they suckle, give (ر ض ع) suck (at mothers breast), 1305,1318	يُرْضِعْنَ
1303	*dl.* two years	حَوْلَيْنِ
1304	*dl.* two whole / complete	كَامِلَيْنِ
1305	*vn.* suckling at mother's breast, lactation, 1302, 1318	الرَّضَاعَةُ
1306	child	مَوْلُوْدٌ
1307	the one with child (father)	مَوْلُوْدٌ لَّه
1308	feeding, provision, sustenance	رِزْقٌ
1309	clothing	كِسْوَةٌ
1310	*pv.* not be charged / burdened	لَا تُكَلَّفُ
1311	her capacity (نَفْسٌ or soul is feminine in Arabic)	وُسْعَهَا
1312	*pv.* made not to suffer	لَا تُضَارُّ
1313	mother	وَالِدَةٌ
1314	child	وَلَدٌ
1315	like of that, likewise	مِثْلُ ذٰلِكَ
1316	to wean (from suckling)	فِصَالًا
1317	consultation	تَشَاوُرٌ
1318	*pl.* you gave out to nurse, you ask a women to suckle (your baby), 1302, 1305	تَسْتَرْضِعُوْا
1319	*pl.* you paid fully	سَلَّمْتُمْ
1320	they die	يُتَوَفَّوْنَ
1321	they leave behind	يَذَرُوْنَ
1322	four	أَرْبَعَةَ
1323	ten	عَشْرًا
1324	*pl.* you made an (indirect) offer	عَرَّضْتُمْ
1325	troth (marriage offer) with women	خِطْبَةِالنِّسَآءِ
1326	*pl.* you kept secret	أَكْنَنْتُمْ
1327	secret, confidential	سِرٌّ

No.	Meaning	Arabic
1328	to resolve	عَزْمٌ
1329	wedding knot, marriage	عُقْدَةُ النِّكَاحِ
1330	to be aware / cautious	حَذْرٌ

Ruku'	30	v: 4	14	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
1331	to touch	مَسٌّ
1332	appointed portion, (dower)	فَرِيْضَةٌ
1333	rich, well to do	مُوْسِعٌ
1334	strained, poor	مُقْتِرٌ
1335	half	نِصْفٌ
1336	to forgo	عَفْوٌ
1337	nearer	أَقْرَبُ
1338	piety, righteousness	تَقْوٰى
1339	*ni. pl.* forget not (ن س ي)	لَا تَنْسَوْا
1340	kindness, grace	فَضْلٌ
1341	*im. pl.* be guardian, keep watch (ح ف ظ)	حَافِظُوْا
1342	prayers (*sr.:* صَلوةٌ)	صَلَوَات
1343	the mid most / middle prayer	الصَّلوةُ الْوُسْطى
1344	*im. pl.* stand up	قُوْمُوْا
1345	on foot, standing	رِجَالاً
1346	*pl.* (those) with devotion	قَانِتِيْنَ
1347	riding	رُكْبَانًا
1348	provision, maintenance	مَتَاعًا
1349	the year	الْحَوْلُ
1350	without turning (them) out, without expulsion (خ ر ج)	غَيْرَإِخْرَاجٍ

Ruku'	31	v: 7	15	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
1351	Did you not see?	أَلَمْ تَرَ
1352	thousands (*sr.:* أَلْفٌ)	أُلُوْفٌ
1353	fear of death	حَذَرَ الْمَوْتِ
1354	*im. pl.* die (م و ت)	مُوْتُوْا
1355	who is he that	مَنْ ذَا الَّذِىْ
1356	lends, offers loan	يُقْرِضُ
1357	manifold (*sr.:* double ضِعْفٌ)	أَضْعَافًا
1358	many, much	كَثِيْرَةٌ
1359	to straiten, give scantily	قَبْضٌ
1360	to amplify, to enlarge	بَسْطٌ
1361	chiefs	مَلَأ

No.	Meaning	Word
1362	*im.* set up, raise, appoint, 1373	ابْعَثْ
1363	king	مَلِكًا
1364	is?, would?	هَلْ
1365	*pl.* perchance (you)	عَسَيْتُمْ
1366	if	إِنْ
1367	that not (أَنْ + لَا)	أَلَّا
1368	Why should we not?	وَ مَا لَنَا
1369	verily	قَدْ
1370	*pv.* we have been driven (out)	أُخْرِجْنَا
1371	children, sons	أَبْنَآءَ
1372	they turned away	تَوَلَّوْا
1373	raised up, 1362	بَعَثَ
1374	SAUL: A believing and obedient leader in the time of Prophet David (عليه السلام) and Samuel. Although poor, he was appointed as the king of Israel, because of his wisdom, personality, and knowledge of warfare bestowed to him by Allah	طَالُوْتَ
1375	whence, from where, how	أَنّٰى
1376	it would happen	يَكُوْنُ
1377	*pv.* is given	يُؤْتَ
1378	abundance	سَعَةً
1379	has chosen	اصْطَفٰى
1380	has increased	زَادَ
1381	abundantly, to be well to do	بَسْطَةً
1382	the Ark of the Covenant	تَابُوْتُ
1383	peace of reassurance, inner peace	سَكِيْنَةٌ
1384	remnant, relics	بَقِيَّةٌ
1385	left behind	تَرَكَ
1386	carry	تَحْمِلُ
1387	angels	مَلَائِكَةُ

Ruku'	*32*	*v: 6*	*16*	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
1388	set out	فَصَلَ
1389	armies, forces	جُنُوْدٌ
1390	one who will try / test you	مُبْتَلِيْكُمْ
1391	*ap.* one who tests / tries	مُبْتَلِيْ
1392	river, stream (*pl.:* أَنْهَارٌ)	نَهْرٌ

1393	drank	شَرِبَ
1394	not	لَيْسَ
1395	to taste	طَعْمٌ
1396	scoop of handful	غُرْفَةٌ
1397	hand (*pl.:* أَيْدِيْ)	يَدٌ
1398	they drank	شَرِبُوْا
1399	crossed	جَاوَزَ
1400	Goliath	جَالُوْت
1401	that they	أَنَّهُمْ
1402	*ap.* those who are to meet	مُلَاقُوْا
1403	how many	كَمْ
1404	a little	قَلِيْلَةٌ
1405	overcame, vanquished	غَلَبَ
1406	company, group	فِئَةٌ
1407	they came into the field, they came face to face	بَرَزُوْا
1408	*im.* bestow, pour out (ف ر غ)	أَفْرِغْ
1409	*im.* make firm (ث ب ت)	ثَبِّتْ
1410	feet, foothold, steps (*sr.:* قَدَمٌ)	أَقْدَامْ
1411	helped	نَصَرَ
1412	routed out, vanquished, defeated	هَزَمَ
1413	repelled	دَفَعَ
1414	*fg.* corrupted	فَسَدَتْ
1415	earth	أَرْضٌ
1416	of kindness	ذُوْ فَضْلٍ
1417	these (actual meaning: that)	تِلْكَ
1418	surely you are	إِنَّكَ
1419	verily among / of	لَمِنْ
1420	messengers, (those who are sent) (*sr.:* مُرْسَل)	مُرْسَلِيْنَ

﴿ Part : 3 — جُزء : تِلْكَ الرُّسُلُ ﴾

1421	messengers	رُسُلْ
1422	spoke	كَلَّمَ
1423	we supported / strengthened him	أَيَّدْنَاهُ
1424	The Holy Spirit, (Gabriel)	رُوْحُ الْقُدُسِ
1425	fought with one another	اقْتَتَلَ
1426	does	يَفْعَلُ
1427	wills, intends (*vn.:* إِرَادَةٌ)	يُرِيْدُ

Ruku'	*33*	*v: 5*	*1*	ركوع
1428	*im. pl.* spend			أَنْفِقُوْا
1429	bargaining			بَيْعٌ
1430	friendship			خُلَّةٌ
1431	intercession			شَفَاعَةٌ
1432	the alive, the living			الْحَيُّ
1433	self-subsistent, eternal			قَيُّوْم
1434	slumber			سِنَةٌ
1435	sleep			نَوْمٌ
1436	who is			مَنْ ذَا
1437	he who (relative pronoun)			الَّذِيْ
1438	leave, permission			إِذْنٌ
1439	between, among			بَيْنَ
1440	before them			بَيْنَ أَيْدِيْهِمْ
1441	they encompass not, they cannot bound / encircle (*vn.:* اِحَاطَةٌ)			لَا يُحِيْطُوْنَ
1442	throne			كُرْسِيٌّ
1443	to weary, fatigue			أَوْدٌ
1444	could not weary, fatigue, tire			لَا يَئُوْدُ
1445	most high, exalted, sublime			عَلِيٌّ
1446	compulsion			إِكْرَاهٌ
1447	the religion, [the system of life]			الدِّيْنُ
1448	became distinct / clear			تَبَيَّنَ
1449	error			غَيٌّ
1450	false deities, idols or whatever is worshipped besides Allah			طَاغُوْتُ
1451	grasped, took hold			اِسْتَمْسَكَ
1452	hand-hold			عُرْوَةٌ
1453	firm, unfailing			وُثْقى
1454	never breaking			لَا انْفِصَامَ
1455	protecting friend, patron (*pl.:* أَوْلِيَاءٌ)			وَلِيٌّ
1456	*pl.* darkness			ظُلُمَات
1457	light			نُوْرٌ

Ruku'	*34*	*v: 4*	*2*	ركوع
1458	argued, disputed			حَآجَّ
1459	gives life			يُحْيِيْ
1460	causes death			يُمِيْتُ
1461	I			أَنَا
1462	*fg.* sun			شَمْسٌ
1463	became dumb founded, confounded			بُهِتَ
1464	or			أَوْ

1465	like	كَ
1466	passed by	مَرَّ
	(*vn.:* مُرُوْرٌ)	
1467	township, hamlet, town	قَرْيَةٌ
	(*pl.:* قُرٰى)	
1468	*fg.* she, it	هِيَ
1469	*fg.* overturned	خَاوِيَةٌ
1470	roofs, turrets	عُرُوْشٌ
1471	*fg.* this	هٰذِهِ
1472	made to die, caused death	أَمَاتَ
1473	one hundred	مِائَةٌ
1474	year	عَامٌ
1475	you tarried / remained thus	لَبِثْتَ
1476	food	طَعَامٌ
1477	drink	شَرَابٌ
1478	not rotten, untouched by the passing of time	لَمْ يَتَسَنَّه
1479	*im.* look	اُنْظُرْ
1480	ass, donkey	حِمَارٌ
1481	bones	عِظَامٌ
1482	how	كَيْفَ
1483	we set up / put together	نُنْشِزُ (ن ش ز)
1484	we clothe	نَكْسُوْا
1485	flesh	لَحْمًا
1486	*im.* show me	أَرِنِي
1487	did (you) not	أَوَلَمْ
1488	to be at ease	يَطْمَئِنَّ
1489	my heart (heart: قَلْبٌ)	قَلْبِيْ
1490	*im.* take	خُذْ
1491	four	أَرْبَعَةَ
1492	bird	طَيْر
	(*pl.:* طُيُوْرٌ)	
1493	*im.* tame	صُرْ
1494	mountain	جَبَلَ
	(*pl.:* جِبَالٌ)	
1495	portion, part	جُزْءٌ
1496	with speed	سَعْيًا

Ruku'	35	v: 3	3	ركوع

1497	grain, seed	حَبَّةٌ
1498	grows	أَنْبَتَتْ
	(*vn.:* اِنْبَاتٌ)	
1499	seven	سَبْعَ
1500	ears (of corn)	سَنَابِلَ

	(*sr.:* سُنْبُلَةٌ)	
1501	gives manifold, multiplies, increases	يُضَاعِفُ
	(*vn.:* مُضَاعَفَةٌ)	
1502	they spend	يُنْفِقُوْنَ
	(*vn.:* إِنْفَاقٌ)	
1503	*pl.* wealth	أَمْوَال
	(*sr.:* مَالٌ)	
1504	do not follow	لَا يُتْبِعُوْنَ
	(*vn.:* اِتْبَاعٌ)	
1505	reminding (others) of generosity	مَنًّا
1506	hurt	أَذًى
1507	kind word	قَوْلٌ مَّعْرُوفٌ
1508	forgiveness	مَغْفِرَةٌ
1509	charity	صَدَقَةٌ
1510	self sufficient, free of all wants	غَنِيٌّ
1511	forbearing	حَلِيْمٌ
1512	*ni. pl.* void not, cancel not	لَا تُبْطِلُوْا
1513	like him who	كَالَّذِيْ
1514	to be seen (of)	رِئَآءٌ
1515	hard, barren / smooth rock	صَفْوَانٌ
1516	soil, dust	تُرَابٌ
1517	fell	أَصَابَ
1518	rainstorm	وَابِلٌ
1519	smooth, bare	صَلْدًا
1520	they have no control	لَا يَقْدِرُوْنَ
1521	in search of, seek	اِبْتِغَآءٌ
1522	pleasure of Allah	مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ
1523	certainty, strengthening	تَثْبِيْتًا
1524	garden	جَنَّةٌ
	(*pl.:* جَنَّاتٌ)	
1525	on a height	رَبْوَةٌ
1526	fruits, yields (of harvest)	أُكُلٌ
1527	*dl.* two fold	ضِعْفَيْنِ
1528	showers, dew	طَلٌّ
1529	liked	وَدَّ
1530	any of you	أَحَدُكُمْ
1531	*pl.* palm trees, date palms	نَخِيْلٌ
1532	*pl.* vines	أَعْنَابٌ
	(*sr.:* عِنَبٌ)	
1533	old age	كِبَرٌ
1534	children	ذُرِّيَّةٌ
1535	*pl.* feeble, weak	ضُعَفَآءُ

(*sr.:* ضَعِيْفٌ)

1536 *sr.* whirlwind, hurricane إِعْصَارٌ

1537 *fg.* consumed by fire, burnt اِحْتَرَقَتْ (ح ر ق)

1538 *pl.* you may ponder, you may give thought تَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ

Ruku'	*36*	*v: 6*	*4*	ركوع

1539 good things طَيِّبَةٌ

1540 *ni. pl.* seek not لَا تَيَمَّمُوْا

1541 bad / vile things خَبِيْث

1542 *pl.* you would not لَسْتُمْ

1543 *ap.* takers, acceptors اٰخِذِيْ

1544 *pl.* you close eyes تُغْمِضُوْا

1545 to close eyes غَمْضٌ

1546 owner of praise حَمِيْدٌ

1547 poverty فَقْرٌ

1548 obscenity فَحْشَآء

1549 gives, grants يُؤْتِيْ

1550 wisdom حِكْمَةٌ

1551 receives admonition يَذَّكَّرُ

1552 almsgiving, spending نَفَقَةٌ

1553 *pl.* you made vow نَذَرْتُمْ

1554 if إِنْ

1555 *pl.* you disclose تُبْدُوْا (ب د و)

1556 well, good نِعِمَّا

1557 *pl.* poor, needy فُقَرَآء

1558 atones, removes from يُكَفِّرْ

1559 ill deeds, evils سَيِّئَات

(*sr.:* سَيِّئَةٌ)

1560 it is not لَيْسَ

1561 but لٰكِنْ

1562 Allah's countenance, Allah's face وَجْهُ اللّٰهِ

1563 repaid fully, redeemed back, 1604 يُوَفَّ

1564 *pv.* straitened (restricted from travel) أُحْصِرُوْا (ح ص ر)

1565 to travel / move about ضَرْبًا

1566 thinks, accounts يَحْسَبُ (ح س ب)

1567 *pl.* wealthy (people), those free from want أَغْنِيَآء

(*sr.:* غَنِيٌّ)

1568 restraint, modesty تَعَفُّفْ

1569 you know / recognize تَعْرِفُ (ع ر ف)

1570 mark سِيْمَا

1571 importunity, (wrapped, covered) إِلْحَافًا

Ruku'	37	v: 7	5	ركوع

3rd Part	1/4	ربع جُزء: تِلْكَ الرُّسُلُ

1572	in secret	سِرًّا
1573	openly	عَلَانِيَةٌ
1574	usury, interest	الرِّبوا
1575	they will not stand / rise up	لَا يَقُوْمُوْنَ
1576	as, like	كَمَا
1577	driven to madness, confounded	يَتَخَبَّطُ
1578	to touch	مَسٌّ
1579	trade	بَيْعٌ
1580	came	جَآءَ
1581	admonition	مَوْعِظَةٌ
1582	refrained, desisted	انْتَهَى
1583	(that is) past, passed	سَلَفَ
1584	repeated (*vn.:* عَوْدٌ)	عَادَ
1585	to blight, to deprive	مَحْقٌ
1586	increases	يُرْبِي
1587	impious, ungrateful (*sr.:* كَافِرٌ)	كَفَّارٌ
1588	guilty, sinner	أَثِيْمٌ
1589	*im. pl.* give up	ذَرُوْا
1590	remained, remnant	بَقِيَ
1591	*ap.* believers	مُؤْمِنِيْنَ
1592	then be warned, then take notice	فَأْذَنُوْا
1593	war	حَرْبٌ
1594	if	إِنْ
1595	*pl.* you repent	تُبْتُمْ
1596	principal, capital sums	رُؤُوْسٌ
1597	the one with	ذُوْ
1598	difficulty	عُسْرَةٌ
1599	to postpone, to grant time	نَظِرَةٌ
1600	ease	مَيْسَرَةٌ
1601	that	أَنْ
1602	*pl.* you remit the debt, you waive the amount	تَصَدَّقُوْا
1603	*pl. pv.* you will be brought back	تُرْجَعُوْنَ
1604	be paid in full, 1563	تُوَفّى

Ruku'	38	v: 8	6	ركوع

1605	*pl.* you borrow from one another	تَدَايَنْتُمْ

1606 debt دَيْنٌ

1607 fixed term أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى

1608 and (he) should record / write وَلْيَكْتُبْ

1609 scribe, writer كَاتِبٌ

1610 equity, justice عَدْلٌ

1611 should not refuse لَا يَأْبَ

1612 (he shall) dictate يُمْلِلَ

1613 diminish, lessen, decrease يَبْخَسْ

1614 man of low understanding, mentally defecient سَفِيْهًا

1615 weak, feeble, infirm ضَعِيْفًا

1616 guardian وَلِيٌّ

1617 *im. pl.* call to / get witness اسْتَشْهِدُوْا

1618 *dl.* two witnesses شَهِيْدَيْنِ

1619 men (*sr.:* رَجُلٌ) رِجَالٌ

1620 *dl.* two women امْرَأَتَيْنِ

1621 *pl.* you approve / agree تَرْضَوْنَ

1622 witnesses شُهَدَآء

1623 *fg.* errs (through forgetfulness) تَضِلَّ

1624 one out of the two (women) إِحْدٰهُمَا

1625 will remind (the other) تُذَكِّرَ

1626 the other أُخْرٰى

1627 when they are summoned or called إِذَا مَا دُعُوْا

1628 *ni. pl.* be not averse, disdain not لَا تَسْئَمُوْا

1629 to averse, to disdain سَأْمٌ

1630 small, short صَغِيْرًا

1631 great, big كَبِيْرًا

1632 more equitable / just أَقْسَطُ

1633 more upright أَقْوَمُ

1634 testimony, witness شَهَادَةٌ

1635 small أَدْنٰى

1636 *ni. pl.* you doubt not (*vn.:* رَيْبٌ) لَا تَرْتَابُوْا

1637 hand to hand, on the spot حَاضِرَةٌ

1638 *pl.* you transact / carry out (د و ر) تُدِيْرُوْنَ

1639 let no harm be done (ض ر ر) لَا يُضَارَّ

1640 sin, unGodliness فُسُوْقٌ

1641 teaches يُعَلِّمُ

1642 pledge رِهَانٌ

1643 *pp.* taken in hand مَقْبُوْضَةٌ

1644 entrusted, trusted أَمِنَ

1645 deliver up, discharge يُؤَدِّ

1646 sinful اٰثِمٌ

Ruku'	39	v: 2	7	رکوع

1647 *pl.* you make known / bring into open تُبْدُوْا

1648 reckons, accounts for (ح س ب) يُحَاسِبُ

1649 we heard / listened سَمِعْنَا

1650 we obeyed / followed أَطَعْنَا

1651 (grant us) your forgiveness غُفْرَانَكَ

1652 end of journey, return مَصِيْر

1653 does not burden (ك ل ف) لَا يُكَلِّفُ

1654 we forgot نَسِيْنَا

1655 we fell into error, we did wrong unwillingly أَخْطَأْنَا

1656 *im.* and pardon (us) وَاعْفُ

1657 our protector / master مَوْلَانَا

Ruku'	40	v: 3	8	رکوع

{ سُوْرَةُ آل عِمرانَ }

The Family of Imran

Surah 3: Aal-e-'Imran

1658 revealed (sent down step by step) نَزَّلَ

1659 *ap.* confirming مُصَدِّقًا

1660 before it بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ

1661 avenger of retribution ذُو انْتِقَامٍ

1662 is not hidden لَا يَخْفٰى

1663 fashions, shapes (ص و ر) يُصَوِّرُ

1664 wombs أَرْحَامْ

1665 as كَيْفَ

1666 firmly constructed, clear مُحْكَمَاتٌ

1667 foundation of the book, substance of the book أُمُّ الكِتَابِ

1668 others أُخَرُ

1669 allegorical (not entirely clear) مُتَشَابِهَاتٌ

1670 deviation, perversity زَيْغٌ

1671 seeking ابْتِغَآء

1672 confusion فِتْنَةٌ

1673 interpretation, explanation تَاوِيْلٌ

1674 *pl.* firmly grounded / sound (people) (ر س خ) رَاسِخُوْنَ

1675 *ni.* cause not to stray / deviate (ز ي غ) لَا تُزِغْ

1676 *im.* bestow, grant هَبْ

1677 from your side مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ

No.	Meaning	Word
1678	bestower, granter	وَهَّابٌ
1679	*ap.* one who gathers or assembles	جَامِعٌ
1680	promise, tryst	مِيْعَادٌ

Ruku'	*1*	*v: 9*	*9*	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
1681	fuel	وَقُوْد
1682	like	كَ
1683	way of doing something	دَأْبٌ
1684	sins (*sr.:* ذَنْبٌ)	ذُنُوْبٌ
1685	severe, strict, terrible	شَدِيْدٌ
1686	retribution, punishment	عِقَابٌ
1687	*pv. pl.* you shall be overcome	تُغْلَبُوْنَ
1688	resting place	مِهَادٌ
1689	*dl.* two hosts / armies (*sr.:* فِئَةٌ)	فِئَتَيْنِ
1690	*dl.* they two met	إِلْتَقَتَا (ل ق ي)
1691	fighting	تُقَاتِلُ (ق ت ل)
1692	another	أُخْرٰى
1693	*ap. fg.* disbelieving, denying	كَافِرَةٌ
1694	they see	يَرَوْنَ
1695	*dl.* twice in their number	مِثْلَيْهِمْ
1696	to see, to perceive	رَأْيٌ
1697	eye	عَيْنٌ
1698	strengthens, supports	يُؤَيِّدُ
1699	help	نَصْرٌ
1700	lesson	عِبْرَةٌ
1701	those (who have), those of	أُولِى
1702	*pl.* eyes (insight)	أَبْصَارٌ
1703	*pv.* beautified	زُيِّنَ
1704	love	حُبٌّ
1705	joys, worldly desires pleasurable things (*sr.:* شَهْوَةٌ)	شَهَوَاتٌ
1706	women	نِسَآءٌ
1707	children, offspring, sons	بَنِيْنَ
1708	hoards, treasures	قَنَاطِيْر
1709	hoarded, heaped up	مُقَنْطَرَةُ
1710	gold	ذَهَبٌ
1711	silver	فِضَّةٌ
1712	horses	خَيْلٌ
1713	branded	مُسَوَّمَةٌ
1714	cattle	أَنْعَامٌ
1715	land, tilth, cultivation	حَرْثٌ

1716 excellent abode, best resort حُسْنُ الْمَاٰب

1717 spouses أَزْوَاج

1718 *pp. fg.* purified مُطَهَّرَةٌ

1719 goodwill, pleasure رِضْوَانٌ

1720 one who sees, beholder (*vn.:* بَصَارَةٌ) بَصِيْرٌ

1721 slaves, bondsmen, servants عِبَادٌ

1722 *im.* guard us from, save us (*im.* guard: قِ ; us: نَا) قِنَا

1723 *pl.* truthful, true (people) صَادِقِيْنَ

1724 *pl.* obedient, devout ones قَانِتِيْنَ

1725 obedient, devout قَانِتٌ

1726 those who spend مُنْفِقِيْنَ

1727 those who pray for pardon مُسْتَغْفِرِيْنَ

1728 *pl.* dawn, later parts of night, early hours of morning أَسْحَارٌ

1729 bore witness شَهِدَ

1730 that he أَنَّهُ

1731 men of learning, learned أُولُو الْعِلْمِ

1732 maintaining, standing firm قَآئِمٌ

1733 justice, equity قِسْطٌ

1734 mighty, powerful عَزِيْزٌ

1735 wise حَكِيْمٌ

3rd Part	***1/2***	نصف جُزء: تِلْكَ الرُّسُلُ

1736 swift in reckoning / calling to account سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ

1737 I have surrendered, submitted أَسْلَمْتُ

1738 myself, my face وَجْهِيَ

1739 (those) who followed me مَنِ اتَّبَعَنِ

1740 they turned back / away تَوَلَّوْا

1741 to convey, to deliver بَلَاغٌ

Ruku'	*2*	*v: 11*	*10*	رکوع

1742 they enjoin يَأْمُرُوْنَ

1743 have come to naught, failed (ح ب ط) حَبِطَتْ

1744 deceived, deluded غَرَّ

1745 what they invent, what they forge / fabricate مَا كَانُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ

1746 how كَيْفَ

1747 be in full وُفِّيَتْ

1748 O Allah! اللّٰهُمَّ

1749 owner, sovereign مَالِكَ

1750 sovereignty, dominion مُلْك

1751 you please / will تَشَآءُ

No.	Meaning	Arabic
1752	you take off / strip off (ن ز ع)	تَنْزِعُ
1753	you bring low, you humiliate	تُذِلُّ
1754	hand	يَدٌ
1755	verily you	إِنَّكَ
1756	you make pass, you plunge (و ل ج)	تُوْلِجُ
1757	night	لَيْلٌ
1758	day	نَهَارٌ
1759	friends, allies	أَوْلِيَآءَ
1760	besides	دُوْنَ
1761	in anything	فِيْ شَيْءٍ
1762	to guard, to protect	تُقَاةٌ
1763	warns, cautions (ح ذ ر)	يُحَذِّرُ
1764	himself, his self	نَفْسَهٗ
1765	confronted, presented	مُحْضَرًا
1766	a mighty space of distance, a great distance	أَمَدًا بَعِيْدًا
1767	full of pity, kindness	رَؤُوْفٌ

Ruku'	*3*	*v: 10*	*11*	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
1768	descendant, offspring (*pl.:* ذُرِّيَّاتٌ)	ذُرِّيَّةٌ
1769	woman, wife	امْرَاَةٌ
1770	womb, belly	بَطْنٌ
1771	*pp.* dedicated	مُحَرَّرًا
1772	*fg.* delivered, gave birth	وَضَعَتْ
1773	gave birth, delivered	وَضَعَ
1774	the male	الذَّكَرُ
1775	female	أُنْثٰى
1776	I named (س م و)	سَمَّيْتُ
1777	I seek protection, I commit to protection (ع و ذ)	أُعِيْذُ
1778	made (her) grow	أَنْبَتَ
1779	growth	نَبَاتًا
1780	appointed guardian	كَفَّلَ
1781	sanctuary, chamber	مِحْرَابٌ
1782	whence, from where	أَنّٰى
1783	there, that place	هُنَالِكَ
1784	prayed	دَعَا
1785	*im.* bestow, grant	هَبْ
1786	from Your (bounty / presence)	مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ
1787	*ap.* confirming, one who confirms	مُصَدِّقًا
1788	word	كَلِمَةٌ
1789	leader, noble	سَيِّدًا
1790	chaste	حَصُوْرًا

1791 son (*pl.:* (غِلْمَانٌ) غُلَامٌ

1792 old-age كِبَرٌ

1793 barren عَاقِرٌ

1794 that not (لَا + أَنْ) أَلَّا

1795 tokens, gestures رَمْزًا

1796 *im.* praise, glorify سَبِّحْ

1797 evening, early hours of night عَشِيٌّ

1798 morning إِبْكَار

Ruku'	4	*v: 11*	12	ركوع

1799 *im.* be devout, be obedient اُقْنُتِيْ

1800 tidings, news (*sr.:* (نَبَأٌ) أَنْبَآءٌ

1801 we reveal نُوْحِيْ

1802 you were not مَا كُنْتَ

1803 with them لَدَيْهِمْ

1804 with لَدَيْ

1805 when they drew their lots إِذْ يُلْقُوْنَ

1806 pens (*sr.:* (قَلَمٌ) أَقْلَامٌ

1807 which of them أَيُّهُمْ

1808 which أَيٌّ

1809 they quarreled / disputed يَخْتَصِمُونَ

1810 illustrious, of great honour وَجِيْهًا

1811 those brought near (unto Allah) مُقَرَّبِيْنَ

1812 cradle مَهْدٌ

1813 manhood, maturity كَهْلاً

1814 man بَشَرٌ

1815 decreed, willed قَضٰى

1816 a matter, a thing أَمْرًا

1817 I fashion / create / make أَخْلُقُ

1818 clay طِيْنٌ

1819 like the shape / figure of كَهَيْئَةِ

1820 bird (*pl.:* (طُيُوْرٌ) طَيْرٌ

1821 to breathe into نَفْخٌ

1822 permission of Allah إِذْنُ اللّٰهِ

1823 I heal أُبْرِئُ

1824 blind by birth أَكْمَهٌ

1825 leper أَبْرَصٌ

1826 *pl.* dead مَوْتٰى

1827 *pl.* you store up تَدَّخِرُوْنَ

1828 perceived, became conscious أَحَسَّ

1829 helpers أَنْصَارٌ

1830 disciples (companions of Prophet Jesus عليه السلام) حَوَارِيُّوْنْ

1831 we نَحْنُ

1832 to plot, scheme مَكْرٌ

Ruku'	5	v: 13	13	ركوع

3rd Part	3/4	ثلاثة اربا ع جُزء: تِلْك الرُّسُلُ

1833 (I will) take you / gather you مُتَوَفِّيكَ

1834 one who lifts, raises, ascends رَافِعٌ

1835 pays in full, recompenses يُوَفِّيْ

1836 rewards, wages, remuneration أُجُوْر

1837 dust تُرَابُ

1838 we pray humbly / earnestly نَبْتَهِلْ

1839 *vn.* to pray humbly/ earnestly (ب ہ ل) اِبْتِهَالٌ

1840 narrative, account قَصَصَ
(قَصَّ ، يَقُصُّ ، قِصَّةٌ)

Ruku'	6	v: 9	14	ركوع

1841 equal, equitable, common terms سَوَآءٌ

1842 *im. pl.* come تَعَالَوْا

1843 lords, gods أَرْبَابًا
(*sr.:* رَبٌّ)

1844 *pl.* you are هَا أَنْتُمْ

1845 these, (those who) هَاؤُلَآءِ

1846 *pl.* you argued / disputed حَاجَجْتُمْ

1847 nearest of mankind أَوْلَى النَّاسِ

Ruku'	7	v: 8	15	ركوع

1848 a party, a section طَآئِفَةٌ

1849 beginning of the day, daybreak وَجْهَ النَّهَارِ

1850 singles out, specially chooses يَخْتَصُّ

1851 you trust / entrust تأْمَنْ

1852 a treasure قِنْطَار

1853 will return / pay back يُؤَدِّ

1854 you kept constantly دُمْتَ

1855 *ap.* standing قَآئِمًا

1856 way, path سَبِيْلٌ
(*pl.:* سُبُلٌ)

1857 kept, fulfilled أَوْفى

1858 oaths أَيْمَانْ

1859 portion, share خَلَاقٌ

1860 they distort / pervert يَلْوُوْنَ

1861 their tongues أَلْسِنَتَهُمْ

(*sr.:* لِسَانٌ)

1862 faithful servants of Allah رَبَّانِيِّيْنَ

1863 *pl.* you teach تُعَلِّمُوْنَ

1864 *pl.* you study تَدْرُسُوْنَ

Ruku'	*8*	*v: 9*	*16*	رکوع

1865 my burden (of covenant) إِصْرِيْ

1866 they seek يَبْغُوْنَ

1867 willingly طَوْعًا

1868 unwillingly كَرْهًا

1869 seeks يَبْتَغِ

1870 came, had come جَآءَ

1871 *pv.* will not be lightened لَا يُخَفَّفُ

1872 they put the things right / made amends أَصْلَحُوْا

1873 they increased اِزْدَادُوْا

1874 earthful, in quantum of earth مِلْءُ الْأَرْضِ

1875 gold ذَهَبًا

1876 offered as ransom افْتَدٰى

1877 painful أَلِيْمٌ

Ruku'	*9*	*v: 11*	*17*	رکوع

﴿ *Part :4* جُزء : لَنْ تَنَالُوْا **﴾**

1878 never, by no means لَنْ

1879 *pl.* you will attain تَنَالُوْا

1880 *vn.* to attain نَيْلٌ

1881 the piety / righteousness الْبِرَّ

1882 food طَعَامٌ

1883 lawful حِلًّا

1884 forbade, made unlawful حَرَّمَ

(*vn.:* تَحْرِيْمٌ)

1885 invented (a lie), fabricated افْتَرٰى

1886 falsehood, lie كَذِب

1887 spoke truth صَدَقَ

1888 upright, sane in faith حَنِيْفًا

1889 *pv.* is appointed / setup وُضِعَ

1890 that, verily that لَلَّذِيْ

1891 Bakkah, Makkah بَكَّة

1892 place where Ibrahim عليه السلام stood (for prayer), 868 مَقَامُ إِبْرَاهِيْمَ

1893 safe, secure اٰمِنًا

1894 pilgrimage to the house (of Allah) حِجُّ الْبَيْتِ

1895 is able to undertake اسْتَطَاعَ

1896 why لِمَ

No.	Meaning	Word
1897	*pl.* you hinder / obstruct (*vn.:* صَدٌّ)	تَصُدُّوْنَ
1898	*pl.* you seek	تَبْغُوْنَ
1899	crookedness	عِوَجًا
1900	(they will) turn / send (you back) (*vn.:* رَدٌّ)	يَرُدُّوا
1901	*pv.* are recited / rehearsed	تُتْلٰى
1902	holds fast / firmly	يَعْتَصِمْ
1903	to hold fast / firmly	اعْتِصَام

Ruku'	10	v: 10	1	رکوع

No.	Meaning	Word
1904	cable, rope, cord	حَبْلٌ
1905	all together	جَمِيْعًا
1906	enemies	أَعْدَآءٌ
1907	made friendship, joined	أَلَّفَ
1908	*pl.* you became	أَصْبَحْتُمْ
1909	brothers, brethren (*sr.:* أَخٌ)	إِخْوَانًا
1910	brink	شَفَا
1911	abyss, pit	حُفْرَةٌ
1912	saved, rescued	أَنْقَذَ
1913	let there be	وَلْتَكُنْ
1914	a band of people, a nation	أُمَّةٌ
1915	whiten, lit up	تَبْيَضُّ (ب ي ض)
1916	faces (*sr.:* وَجْهٌ)	وُجُوْهٌ
1917	blacken, darken	تَسْوَدُّ
1918	*pv.* made to return	تُرْجَعُ
1919	all things, affairs, matters	الْأُمُوْرُ

Ruku'	11	v: 8	2	رکوع

No.	Meaning	Word
1920	best community, best of peoples	خَيْرَ اُمَّةٍ
1921	*pv. fg.* raised up, evolved	اُخْرِجَتْ
1922	*pl.* you forbid	تَنْهَوْنَ
1923	indecency, evil	مُنْكَرٌ
1924	trifling hurt	أَذًى
1925	backs (*sr.:* دُبُرٌ)	أَدْبَار
1926	incurred, drew upon (himself)	بَآءَ
1927	rebelled, disobeyed	عَصَوْا
1928	used to transgress	كَانُوا يَعْتَدُوْنَ
1929	to transgress	اعْتِدَآءٌ
1930	(they are) not	لَيْسُوْا
1931	alike, equal	سَوَآءٌ

No.	Meaning	Word
1932	parts, hours	اٰنَآء
1933	they hasten / vie with one another	يُسَارِعُوْنَ
1934	good deeds, virtues	خَيْرَات
1935	*pl.* righteous (persons) (*sr.:* صَالِحٌ)	صَالِحِيْنَ
1936	*pv.* they will not be denied / rejected	لَنْ يُّكْفَرُوْا
1937	will not avail / profit them	لَنْ تُغْنِيَ
1938	wind (*pl.:* رِيَاحٌ)	رِيْحٌ
1939	biting and icy, intense cold	صِرٌّ
1940	harvest, tilth	حَرْثٌ
1941	intimate friend	بِطَانَةٌ
1942	they will not fail / spare no pains (*vn.:* أُلُوٌّ)	لَا يَأْلُوْنَ
1943	ruin, corruption	خَبَالاً
1944	they loved / desired	وَدُّوْا
1945	*pl.* hamper / distress you	عَنِتُّمْ (ع ن ت)
1946	came into open, appeared	بَدَتْ
1947	vehement, hatred, malice	بَغْضَآءُ
1948	mouths (*sr.:* فَوْهٌ)	أَفْوَاه
1949	*pl.* you are those	هَا أَنْتُمْ أُولَآءِ
1950	they bit (*past tense* of bite)	عَضُّوْا
1951	to bite	عَضٌّ
1952	fingers, finger-tips	أَنَامِلَ
1953	rage	غَيْظٌ
1954	*im. pl.* perish, die	مُوْتُوْا
1955	with what is in breasts (hearts)	بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْر
1956	*pl.* befalls you, happens to you	تَمْسَسْكُمْ (م س س)
1957	grieves them, is evil unto them	تَسُؤْهُمْ
1958	to rejoice	فَرْحٌ
1959	guile, cunning (idea)	كَيْدٌ

Ruku'	*12*	*v: 11*	*3*	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
1960	you went out early morning or at day break	غَدَوْتَ (غ د و)
1961	you assign (positions)	تُبَوِّئُ
1962	assigned	بَوَّأَ
1963	positions (*sr.:* مَقْعَدٌ)	مَقَاعِدَ
1964	battle	قِتَالٌ
1965	meditated, intended	هَمَّ

No.	Meaning	Arabic
1966	two parties / sections	طَآئِفَتَان
1967	*dl.* they fail cowardly	تَفْشَلَا
1968	to fail cowardly, 2041	فَشْلٌ
1969	(battle of) Badr	بَدْر
1970	utterly weak, helpless (*sr.:* ذَلِيْلٌ)	أَذِلَّةٌ
1971	is it not?	أَلَنْ
1972	supports, reinforces	يُمِدَّ
1973	three thousand	ثَلَاثَةِ الَافٍ
1974	*pl. ob* those who are sent down	مُنْزَلِيْنَ
1975	nay, why not	بَلى
1976	immediately, all of a sudden	فَوْرٌ
1977	five	خَمْسَة
1978	marked	مُسَوِّمِيْنَ

4th Part	1/4	ربع جُزء: لَنْ تَنَالُوا

No.	Meaning	Arabic
1979	message of good cheer, glad tidings	بُشْرٰى
1980	set at rest, get assured	تَطْمَئِنَّ
1981	cut off, destroyed	قَطَعَ
1982	a part, a fringe	طَرَفًا
1983	abased, humiliated	كَبَتَ
1984	they turn back / retire (*vn.:* اِنْقِلَاب)	يَنْقَلِبُوْا
1985	*pl. ap.* disappointed, frustrated	خَآئِبِيْنَ

Ruku'	13	v: 9	4	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
1986	doubling, two-times	أَضْعَافًا
1987	redoubling, multi-times	مُضَاعَفَةٌ
1988	*pv. fg.* is prepared	أُعِدَّتْ
1989	*im. pl.* vie with one another, hasten (س ر ع)	سَارِعُوْا
1990	width	عَرْضٌ
1991	ease, prosperity	سَرَّآءٌ
1992	adversity, time of hardship	ضَرَّآءٌ
1993	*ap.* those who control / repress	كَاظِمِيْنَ
1994	wrath, anger	غَيْظٌ
1995	*ap.* those who forgive / pardon	عَافِيْنَ
1996	*fg.* evil thing, indecency	فَاحِشَةٌ
1997	sins (*sr.:* ذَنْبٌ)	ذُنُوْبٌ
1998	not	لَمْ
1999	they persist / repeat	يُصِرُّوْا
2000	excellent, bountiful	نِعْمَ

No.	Meaning	Word
2001	*ap.* workers	عَامِلِيْنَ
2002	*pl.* systems, ways	سُنَنْ
2003	*im. pl.* travel, go about	سِيْرُوْا
2004	consequence, end	عَاقِبَةٌ
2005	declaration, plain statement	بَيَانٌ
2006	admonition, guidance	مَوْعِظَةٌ
2007	*ni. pl.* faint not, loose not heart	لَا تَهِنُوْا
2008	overcome, rise high (*sr.:* أَعْلَى)	أَعْلَوْنَ
2009	wound, distress	قَرْحٌ
2010	touched, received	مَسَّ
2011	days	أَيَّامْ
2012	we change by turns (*vn.:* دَوْلٌ)	نُدَاوِلُ
2013	purges, purifies	يُمَحِّصُ
2014	*vn.* to purify, to purge	تَمْحِيْص
2015	*vn.* to wipe out, to blight	مَحْقٌ
2016	*pl.* you wish / long	تَمَنَّوْنَ
Ruku'	*14*	*v: 14* *5* ركوع
2017	will?	أَ
2018	so, then	فَ

No.	Meaning	Word
2019	if	إِنْ
2020	if it be that?, will (you) if ... then?	أَفَإِنْ
2021	died	مَاتَ
2022	*pl.* you turned back/ turned about	انْقَلَبْتُمْ
2023	heels (*sr.:* عَقِبٌ)	أَعْقَاب
2024	term appointed, recorded time	كِتَابًامُّؤَجَّلاً
2025	many a, how many	كَأَيِّنْ
2026	devoted men, Godly men	رِبِّيُّوْنَ
2027	to loose heart	وَهْنٌ
2028	for that	لِمَا
2029	befell, met with	أَصَابَ
2030	weakness	ضُعْفٌ
2031	they did not demean themselves / give in	مَااسْتَكَانُوْا
2032	excesses, wasted efforts	إِسْرَافٌ
2033	*im.* make sure, make firm	ثَبِّتْ
2034	good, excellent	حُسْنٌ
Ruku'	*15*	*v: 5* *6* ركوع
2035	we shall cast / put	نُلْقِيْ
2036	terror, dread	رُعْبٌ
2037	warrant, authority	سُلْطَانًا

2038 hapless, evil بِئْسَ

2039 abode, home مَثْوٰی

2040 *pl.* you routed /annihilated تَحُسُّوْنَ (*vn.:* حَسٌّ)

2041 *pl.* you failed / flagged, 1967, 1968 فَشِلْتُمْ (ف ش ل)

2042 *pl.* you disagreed / disputed تَنَازَعْتُمْ

2043 *pl.* you disobeyed عَصَيْتُمْ (*vn.:* مَعْصِيَةٌ؛ عِصْيَانٌ)

2044 turned, directed صَرَفَ

2045 *pl.* you climbed تُصْعِدُوْنَ (ص ع د)

2046 *pl.* you paid no heed / did not look back لَا تَلْوُوْنَ

2047 that not لِكَيْلَا

2048 missed فَاتَ

2049 slumber نُعَاسًا

2050 overcome يَغْشٰی (غ ش ي)

2051 Have we any part? Have we aught? هَلْ لَّنَا

2052 here هَاهُنَا

2053 went forth بَرَزَ

2054 places to lie down, death places مَضَاجِعَ

2055 met, came face to face الْتَقٰی

2056 *dl.* two parties / hosts جَمْعَان

2057 caused (them) to backslide, made (them) slip اسْتَزَلَّ

2058 forgave, pardoned عَفَا

Ruku'	*16*	*v: 7*	*7*	رکوع

2059 traveled ضَرَبُوْا

2060 fighters غُزًّی (*sr.:* غَازِي)

2061 anguish, to sigh and regret حَسْرَةٌ

2062 surely, verily لَ

2063 *pl. pv.* you shall be brought together / gathered together تُحْشَرُوْنَ (ح ش ر)

2064 it was by the, it was then of فَبِمَا

2065 you became lenient / gentle لِنْتَ (لَانَ؛ يَلِيْنُ)

2066 harsh, severe فَظًّا

2067 hard of heart غَلِيْظَ الْقَلْبِ

2068 they dispersed / broke away انْفَضُّوْا

2069 around you حَوْلِكَ

2070 *im.* consult, counsel شَاوِرْ (*vn.:* مُشَاوَرَةٌ)

No.	Meaning	Word
2071	you resolved / took decision	عَزَمْتَ
2072	*ap.* those who place / put their trust	مُتَوَكِّلِيْنَ
2073	forsook, withdrew help	خَذَلَ
2074	deceives, acts dishonestly	يَغُلَّ
2075	deceived, acted dishonestly	غَلَّ
2076	*pv.* is repaid in full	تُوَفّٰى
2077	condemned, displeased	سَخَطَ
2078	resort, abode	مَأْوٰى
2079	hapless, evil, woeful, vile	بِئْسَ
2080	journey's end, destination	مَصِيْر
2081	bestowed favor, showed grace	مَنَّ
2082	sent, raised up	بَعَثَ

4th Part	1/2	نصف جُزء: لَنْ تَنَالُوْا

No.	Meaning	Word
2083	what?	أَ
2084	and	وَ
2085	when	لَمَّا
2086	*dl.* twice (as great)	مِثْلَيْ
2087	whence, from where, how	أَنّٰى
2088	they became hypocrites	نَافَقُوْا
2089	*im. pl.* come	تَعَالَوْا
2090	*im. pl.* fight	قَاتِلُوْا
2091	*im. pl.* defend, push back	ادْفَعُوْا
2092	that day	يَوْمَئِذٍ
2093	nearer	أَقْرَبُ
2094	they sat	قَعَدُوْا
2095	if, had (they)!	لَوْ
2096	they had obeyed	أَطَاعُوْا
2097	*im. pl.* then avert, then turn away, then ward off	فَادْرَؤُوْا
2098	think not, reckon not	لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ
2099	*pv.* (they are) given provision / sustenance	يُرْزَقُوْنَ
2100	jubilant, rejoicing	فَرِحِيْنَ
2101	they rejoice in glad tiding	يَسْتَبْشِرُوْنَ
2102	they did not join	لَمْ يَلْحَقُوْا

Ruku'	17	v: 16	8	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
2103	they responded / answered	اسْتَجَابُوْا
2104	sufficient for us	حَسْبُنَا
2105	most excellent trustee/ guardian	نِعْمَ الْوَكِيْل
2106	they turned	انْقَلَبُوْا
2107	of bounty, grace	ذُوْفَضْلٍ

2108 makes (you) fear, frightens يُخَوِّفُ

2109 partisans, friends, allies أَوْلِيَآء

2110 *im. pl.* fear me خَافُوْنِ

fear (*im. pl.*): خَافُوْا ; me: نِ

2111 they vie with one another, they hasten يُسَارِعُوْنَ

2112 portion, share حَظًّا

2113 we give rein, we grant respite نُمْلِيْ

2114 shameful, ignominious مُهِيْنٌ

2115 leaves, abandons يَذَر

2116 separates, sets apart, discriminates يَمِيْزُ

2117 wicked, bad, evil خَبِيْث

2118 good, pure طَيِّب

2119 lets (you) know يُطْلِعُ

2120 chooses, elects يَجْتَبِيْ

2121 they hoard up / niggardly cling to يَبْخَلُوْنَ (ب خ ل)

2122 *pv.* be hung around (their) necks يُطَوَّقُوْنَ

Ruku'	*18*	*v: 9*	*9*	رکوع

2123 heard سَمِعَ

2124 poor, indigent فَقِيْرٌ

2125 we نَحْنُ

2126 rich, wealthy أَغْنِيَآء (*sr.:* غَنِيٌّ)

2127 *im. pl.* taste ذُوْقُوْا

2128 burning, fire حَرِيْقٌ

2129 *xg.* oppressor, wrong-doer ظَلَّامٌ

2130 slaves, bondsmen (*sr.:* عَبْدٌ) عَبِيْد

2131 offering, sacrifice قُرْبَان

2132 devours, consumes, eats تَأْكُلُ

2133 why then فَلِمَ

2134 *pv.* were denied, were rejected كُذِّبَ

2135 *ap.* giving light, of enlightenment مُنِيْر (ن و ر)

2136 *fg.* taste ذَآئِقَةٌ

2137 *pl. pv.* you will be paid in full تُوَفَّوْنَ

2138 wages, recompense (*sr.:* أَجْرٌ) أُجُوْرٌ

2139 *pv.* is removed, drawn away زُحْزِحَ

2140 succeeded, became triumphant فَازَ (*vn.:* فَوْزٌ)

2141 comfort, enjoyment, goods and chattels مَتَاعٌ

2142 illusion, deception غُرُوْر

2143 matter of great resolution عَزْمِ الْأُمُوْر

2144	flung, threw away	نَبَذَ
2145	behind	وَرَآء
2146	backs (*vn.:* ظَهْرٌ)	ظُهُوْر
2147	they have given / brought	أَتَوْا
2148	*pv. pl.* be praised (ح م د)	يُحْمَدُوْا
2149	to be safe, to be successful	مَفَازَةٌ

Ruku'	*19*	*v: 9*	*10*	رکوع

2150	those who have	أُولِى
2151	(*sr.:* لُبٌّ)	أَلْبَاب
2152	they remember / recall	يَذْكُرُوْنَ
2153	standing	قِيَامًا
2154	sitting	قُعُوْدًا
2155	sides, reclining (*sr.:* جَنْبٌ)	جُنُوْب
2156	they contemplate / reflect	يَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ
2157	in vain, without meaning and purpose	بَاطِلاً
2158	Glory be to Thee	سُبْحَانَكَ
2159	you humiliated / covered with shame (خ ز ي)	أَخْزَيْتَ
2160	*ap.* caller, announcer	مُنَادِيًا
2161	*im.* remit, efface	كَفِّرْ
2162	evil deeds, misdeeds	سَيِّئَات
2163	*im.* make us die, take our souls back	تَوَفَّنَا
2164	with	مَعَ
2165	*pl.* righteous, truly virtuous	أَبْرَارٌ
2166	male	ذَكَرٌ
2167	female	أُنْثى
2168	*pv.* were persecuted, suffered hurt	أُوْذُوْا
2169	movements to and fro	تَقَلُّبْ
2170	lands, cities (*sr.:* بَلَدٌ)	بِلَاد
2171	habitation, abode	مَأْوٰى
2172	resting place	مِهَادٌ
2173	gift of welcome	نُزُلاً

4th Part	*3/4*	ثلاثة ارباع جُزء: لَنْ تَنَالُوْا

2174	*ap.* those who humble themselves	خَاشِعِيْنَ
2175	*im. pl.* endure, persevere in patience	اِصْبِرُوْا
2176	*im. pl.* outdo others in endurance, excel in patience	صَابِرُوْا

2177 *im. pl.* strengthen each other — رَابِطُوْا

Ruku'	20	v: 11	11	رکوع

{ سُوْرَةُ النِّسَآء }

The Women

Surah-4: An-Nisaa

2178 spread, scattered — بَثَّ

2179 men — رِجَالاً

(*sr.:* رَجُلٌ)

2180 *pl.* you demand from one another — تَسَآءَلُوْنَ

2181 ties of kinship, wombs — أَرْحَام

2182 watcher, observer — رَقِيْبًا

2183 orphans — يَتَامى

2184 sin — حُوْبًا

2185 great — كَبِيْرًا

2186 deal fairly / justly — قِسْطٌ

2187 seemed good, pleased — طَابَ

2188 twos — مَثْنى

2189 threes — ثُلَاثَ

2190 fours — رُبَاع

2191 justice — عَدْلٌ

2192 became the owner, possessed (women taken in bondage, or made prisoners of war, or purchased are called malaket-aiman or captives) — مَلَكَتْ

2193 right hands — أَيْمَان

(*vn.:* يَمِيْنٌ)

2194 more likely, suitable — أَدْنىٰ

2195 that you (*pl.*) will not do injustice — أَلَّا تَعُوْلُوْا

2196 dower, marriage portions, *Mahr* (*sr.:* صُدَاقٌ) — صَدُقَاتْ

(According to Islamic law, it is incumbent on husbands to offer gifts in cash or kind to their wives by way of contract of marriage. It is known as *Sadaqah*, *Ujr* or *Mahr*)

2197 willingly — نِحْلَةٌ

2198 with pleasure — هَنِيْأً

2199 with good cheer — مَرِيْئًا

2200 means of support — قِيَامًا

2201 *im. pl.* cloth — اُكْسُوْا

2202 to clothe — كِسْوَةٌ

2203 *im. pl.* test, make trial — اِبْتَلُوْا

2204 orphans (*sr.:* يَتِيْمٌ) — يَتَامى

2205 they reached / attained — بَلَغُوْا

2206 found, perceived — اٰنَسَ

No.	Meaning	Arabic
2207	sound judgment, discretion	رُشْدًا
2208	*im. pl.* deliver, hand over	ادْفَعُوْا
2209	squandering, extravagantly	إِسْرَافًا
2210	in haste	بِدَارًا
2211	(let him) abstain	لِيَسْتَعْفِفْ
2212	*pl.* you delivered / handed over	دَفَعْتُمْ
2213	portion, share	نَصِيْبٌ
2214	parents	وَالِدَان
2215	*pl.* those nearest in relationship	أَقْرَبُوْنَ
2216	be little, small	قَلَّ
2217	be much, large	كَثُرَ
2218	allotted, ordained	مَفْرُوْضًا
2219	division, distribution	قِسْمَةٌ
2220	near of kin, relatives	أُولُوْ الْقُرْبٰى
2221	(let them) fear / beware	لِيَخْشَ
2222	justly, appropriate	سَدِيْدًا
2223	blazing fire	سَعِيْرًا

Ruku'	1	v: 10	12	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
2224	portion	حَظٌّ
2225	*dl.* two females	اثْنَتَيْنِ
2226	*dl.* two thirds	ثُلُثَا
2227	one-half, 1/2	نِصْفٌ
2228	one-sixth, 1/6	سُدُسٌ
2229	one-third, 1/3	ثُلُثٌ
2230	brothers (or sisters)	إِخْوَةٌ
2231	debt, dues (*pl.:* دُيُوْنٌ)	دَيْنٌ
2232	*pl.* you know not	لَا تَدْرُوْنَ
2233	child, son	وَلَدٌ
2234	one-fourth, 1/4	رُبُعٌ
2235	one-eighth, 1/8	ثُمُنٌ
2236	deceased man or woman having left neither parent nor children	كَلَالَةٌ
2237	brother	أَخٌ
2238	sister	أُخْتٌ
2239	each one, everyone	كُلٌّ وَاحِدٍ
2240	sharers, those who share	شُرَكَآء
2241	not causing any harm / loss	غَيْرَ مُضَارٍّ
2242	limits imposed by Allah	حُدُوْدُ اللهِ
2243	transgresses	يَتَعَدَّ

Ruku'	2	v: 4	13	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
2244	those of (women) who	الَّاتِيْ

No.	Meaning	Word
2245	four	أَرْبَعَةٌ
2246	*im. pl.* confine	أَمْسِكُوْا
2247	*dl.* two persons	الَّذَان
2248	*im. pl.* punish	آذُوْا
2249	*im. pl.* leave them (alone)	أَعْرِضُوْا
2250	oft-returning, most merciful, acceptor of Repentance, dispenser of Grace	تَوَّابًا رَّحِيْمًا
2251	ignorance	جَهَالَةٌ
2252	forcibly, against will	كَرْهًا
2253	*ni. pl.* don't keep under constraint	لَا تَعْضُلُوْا (ع ض ل)
2254	so that you (*pl.*) may take away	لِتَذْهَبُوْا
2255	open, manifest	مُبَيِّنَةٍ
2256	*im. pl.* live or consort with them	عَاشِرُوْا
2257	may happen, may be possible	عَسى
2258	*vn.* to replace	اسْتِبْدَالْ
2259	place	مَكَان
2260	sum of money, treasure	قِنْطَارٌ
2261	gave oneself to another, gave in unto each other	أَفْضى
2262	covenant, pledge, bond	مِيْثَاقٌ
2263	solemn, firm, strong	غَلِيْظًا
2264	past, passed	سَلَفَ
2265	abomination, hateful	مَقْتًا

Ruku'	*3*	*v: 8*	*14*	رکوع

No.	Meaning	Word
2266	mothers (*sr.:* أُمٌّ)	أُمَّهَات
2267	daughters (*sr.:* بِنْتٌ)	بَنَات
2268	sisters (*sr.:* أُخْتٌ)	أَخَوَات
2269	*pl.* sisters of father (*sr.:* عَمَّةٌ)	عَمَّات
2270	*pl.* sister's daughters	بَنَاتُ الْأُخْتِ
2271	*fg.* they gave suck	أَرْضَعْنَ
2272	foster sisters (sisters from suckling)	أَخَوَاتُكُمْ مِنَ الرَّضَاعَةِ
2273	*pl.* step daughters	رَبَآئِبْ
2274	(under) protection, guardianship	حُجُوْر
2275	under your protection / guardianship	فِيْ حُجُوْرِكُمْ
2276	wives, spouses, (*sr.:* حَلِيْلَةٌ)	حَلَآئِل

2277 loins أَصْلَابٌ

(sr.: صُلْبٌ)

2278 dl. two sisters أُخْتَيْنِ

(sr.: أُخْتٌ)

Part :5 جُزء : وَالْمُحْصَنَاتْ

2279 married women, those who have husbands مُحْصَنَات

2280 those who seek honest wedlock, desiring chastity مُحْصِنِيْن

2281 fornicators مُسَافِحِيْن

2282 dowers, portions أُجُوْر
(that is incumbent on husbands to pay to their wives as per agreement at the time of marraige or *Nikah*).

2283 to afford, have means طَوْلًا

2284 believing free women مُحْصَنَات

2285 maids, slave-girls فَتَيَات

(sr.: فَتَاةٌ)

2286 honest, chaste and modest women, well fortified مُحْصَنَات
(مُحْصَنَات is derived from حِصْنٌ which means to enter into fort. The above three words numbered 2279, 2284, and 2286 are the same but their use conveys the appropriate meanings).

2287 fg. not fornicators غَيْرَ مُسَافِحَات

2288 to debauch, secret paramour أَخْدَان

2289 pv. be married, taken in wedlock أُحْصِنَّ

2290 fg. they commit / come أَتَيْنَ

2291 commit sin, doing wrong عَنَتْ

Ruku'	4	v: 3	1	ركوع

2292 ways, systems سُنَنٌ

(sr.: سُنَّةٌ)

2293 vain desires, lusts شَهَوَاتْ

2294 incline, turn away مَيْلٌ

2295 with mutual consent, with mutual agreement عَنْ تَرَاضٍ

2296 aggression, malicious intent عُدْوَانٌ

2297 we shall cast in نُصْلِيْهِ

(vn.: اِصْلَاءٌ)

2298 pl. you avoid, shun تَجْتَنِبُوْا

(vn.: اِجْتِنَابٌ)

2299 great sins, most heinous كَبَائِرَ

(sr.: كَبِيْرَةٌ)

2300 pv. pl. you are forbidden تُنْهَوْنَ

2301 we will remit / efface / expiate نُكَفِّرْ

2302	gate, entrance	مُدْخَلاً
2303	noble, respectable, honorable	كَرِيْمًا
2304	*ni. pl.* covet not, do not desire	لَا تَتَمَنَّوْا
2305	heirs, inheritors	مَوَالِيَ
2306	made covenant, pledged	عَقَدَتْ
2307	*pl.* your right hands	أَيْمَانُكُمْ

Ruku'	5	v: 8	2	ركوع

2308	in charge, overseers, caretakers	قَوَّامُوْنَ
2309	good / righteous women	صَالِحَات
2310	*fg. pl.* obedient, fully devoted	قَانِتَات
2311	rebellion, refractory conduct	نُشُوْز
2312	beds	مَضَاجِعَ
2313	high, exalted	عَلِيًّا
2314	arbitrator, umpire	حَكَمًا
2315	neighbor	جَارٌ
2316	neighbor not of kin, distant neighbor	جَارِ الْجُنُبِ
2317	companion, fellow traveler	صَاحِبِ بِالْجَنْبِ
2318	traveler, way farer	ابْنُ السَّبِيْل
2319	proud, arrogant	مُخْتَالًا
2320	boastful, vainglorious	فَخُوْرًا
2321	companion, intimate	قَرِيْنًا
2322	what would be?	مَاذَا
2323	if	لَوْ
2324	so much as the weight of	مِثْقَالْ
2325	if	إِنْ
2326	there be	تَكُ
2327	from His own self	مِنْ لَّدُنْهُ
2328	we brought	جِئْنَا
2329	these	هؤُلَآءِ
2330	be leveled	تُسَوّٰى
2331	discourse, fact	حَدِيْثًا

Ruku'	6	v: 9	3	ركوع

2332	*ni. pl.* draw not near, approach not	لَا تَقْرَبُوْا (ق ر ب)
2333	intoxicated, drunken	سُكَارٰى
2334	*vn.* state of pollution caused by ejaculation or intercourse	جُنُبًا
2335	journeying, passers by	عَابِرِيْ
2336	*pl.* you take bath	تَغْتَسِلُوْا (غ س ل)
2337	ill, sick (*sr.:* مَرِيْضٌ)	مَرْضٰى

No.	Meaning	Arabic
2338	closets, (toilets)	غَائِطٌ
2339	*pl.* you touched, (did intercourse)	لَامَسْتُمْ
2340	*pl.* you make *tayammum*	تَيَمَّمُوْا
2341	soil, sand	صَعِيْدًا
2342	clean (good)	طَيِّبًا
2343	*im. pl.* rub therewith	امْسَحُوْا
2344	*pl.* faces	وُجُوْهٌ
2345	benign, pardoning	عَفُوٌّ
2346	they change / pervert / displace	يُحَرِّفُوْنَ
2347	context, (places) (*sr.:* مَوْضِعٌ)	مَوَاضِع
2348	we disobeyed	عَصَيْنَا
2349	*im.* hear	اسْمَعْ
2350	not made to hearing	غَيْرَمُسْمَعٍ
2351	*vn.* twisting, distorting	لَيًّا
2352	tongues	أَلْسِنَةٌ
2353	*vn.* slandering, taunting	طَعْنًا
2354	more upright, more proper	أَقْوَمُ
2355	we will destroy / efface	نَطْمِسُ (ط م س)
2356	we turn (them)	نَرُدَّ (ر د د)
2357	backs (*sr.:* دُبُرٌ)	أَدْبَار
2358	people of Sabbath	أَصْحَابُ السَّبْتِ
2359	executed, carried out	مَفْعُوْلًا
2360	save that, besides that	دُوْنَ ذٰلِكَ
2361	invented, fabricated	افْتَرٰى
2362	husk of a date-stone, i.e., the least	فَتِيْلًا

Ruku'	7	v: 8	4	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
2363	idols, superstitions	جِبْتِ
2364	groove on a date-stone, speck, farthing	نَقِيْرًا
2365	*fg.* consumed, burnt up, roasted	نَضِجَتْ
2366	skins (*sr.:* جِلْدٌ)	جُلُوْدٌ

5th Part	**1/4**	ربع جُزء: وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ

No.	Meaning	Arabic
2367	forever	أَبَدًا
2368	shadow, shade	ظِلاًّ
2369	plenteous shadow, dark shade	ظَلِيْلاً
2370	*pl.* you restore / render back	تُؤَدُّوْا
2371	excellent	نعِمَّا
2372	those in authority	أُولِي الْأَمْرِ

2373 *vn.* interpretation تَأْوِيْلاً

Ruku'	8	v: 9	5	ركوع

2374 they claim / assert (ز ع م) يَزْعُمُوْنَ

2375 they go / resort together for judgment يَتَحَاكَمُوْا

2376 aversion, to turn away صُدُوْدًا

2377 they swear يَحْلِفُوْنَ

2378 not, (if) إِنْ

2379 concord, harmony تَوْفِيْقًا

2380 *im.* leave (them) alone أَعْرِضْ

2381 *im.* admonish عِظْ

2382 effective word قَوْلاً بَلِيْغًا

2383 but nay! by Your Lord فَلَا وَ رَبِّكَ

2384 disputed, disagreed شَجَرَ

2385 dislike, resistance, bar حَرَجًا

2386 you decided / decreed قَضَيْتَ

2387 they submit / surrender يُسَلِّمُوْا

2388 with entire submission تَسْلِيْمًا

2389 firmly, strongly تَثْبِيْتًا

2390 truthful (people) صِدِّيْقِيْنَ

2391 companion رَفِيْقًا

Ruku'	9	v: 11	6	ركوع

2392 *im. pl.* take خُذُوْا

2393 precautionary measures for security حِذْرٌ

2394 *im. pl.* advance, go forth, proceed (ن ف ر) انْفِرُوْا

2395 in detachment, separately ثُبَاتٌ

2396 lags behind, tarries behind يُبَطِّئَنَّ

2397 *vn.* to delay / lag behind تَبْطِئَةٌ

2398 unto me, upon me عَلَيَّ

2399 friendship, love, affection مَوَدَّةٌ

2400 Oh! would that I had been يَالَيْتَنِيْ

2401 *vn.* success, achievement فَوْزٌ

2402 they sell / trade يَشْرُوْنَ

2403 what ails you, what happened to you مَا لَكُمْ

2404 *pp.* those who are made feeble / weak / utterly helpless مُسْتَضْعَفِيْنَ

2405 children وِلْدَانٌ

2406 its inhabitants أَهْلُهَا

2407 from Thyself مِن لَّدُنْكَ

2408 strategy, craft كَيْدٌ

Ruku'	10	v: 6	7	ركوع

2409 *im. pl.* withhold, hold back كُفُّوْا

2410 fear خَشْيَةٌ

No.	Meaning	Word
2411	why not	لَوْ لَا
2412	respite, a term, a while	أَجَلٌ
2413	equivalent to a piece of thread, least	فَتِيْلاً
2414	wheresoever	أَيْنَمَا
2415	overtakes, finds out	يُدْرِكْ (د ر ك)
2416	towers, fortresses	بُرُوْجٌ
2417	lofty, high, fortified	مُشَيَّدَةٌ
2418	so what ails, so what happened	فَمَالِ
2419	they do not come near to	لَا يَكَادُوْنَ
2420	they understand (*vn.:* فِقْهٌ)	يَفْقَهُوْنَ
2421	obedience	طَاعَةٌ
2422	planned at night time	بَيَّتَ
2423	they plan at night	يُبَيِّتُوْنَ
2424	they ponder / think deeply	يَتَدَبَّرُوْنَ
2425	verily they would have found	لَوَجَدُوْا
2426	they propagate / spread	أَذَاعُوْا
2427	they elicit / investigate	يَسْتَنْبِطُوْنَ
2428	*im.* persuade, urge	حَرِّضْ
2429	it may be, perchance	عَسى
2430	will restrain / withhold	يَكُفَّ
2431	very strong, hard enough	أَشَدَّ
2432	battle, conflict	بَأْسٌ
2433	stronger in inflicting punishment	تَنْكِيْلاً
2434	portion, part	كِفْلٌ
2435	greetings	تَحِيَّةٌ

Ruku'	*11*	*v: 11*	*8*	*ركوع*

5th Part	**1/2**	*نصف جُزء: وَالْمُحْصَنَاتْ*

No.	Meaning	Word
2436	turned back, overthrown	أَرْكَسَ
2437	they join / meet / seek refuge	يَصِلُوْنَ
2438	*fg.* restricting, restraining	حَصِرَتْ
2439	gave power / dominion	سَلَّطَ

Ruku'	*12*	*v: 4*	*9*	*ركوع*

No.	Meaning	Word
2440	to set free	تَحْرِيْرٌ
2441	neck, (slave)	رَقَبَةٌ
2442	blood money paid as compensation to victim's relatives	دِيَةٌ
2443	(paid) fully	مُسَلَّمَةٌ
2444	*dl.* two months (*sr.:* شَهْرٌ)	شَهْرَيْن
2445	*dl.* consecutive, continuous	مُتَتَابِعَيْن
2446	purposely, intentionally	مُتَعَمِّدًا
2447	*pl.* you went forth (to fight) marched forth	ضَرَبْتُمْ

No.	Meaning	Word
2448	offered	أَلْقى
2449	you are not	لَسْتَ
2450	profits, perishable goods	عَرَضٌ
2451	plunders, gains	مَغَانِمَ
2452	equals not	لَا يَسْتَوِي
2453	other than those who have a disabling hurt	غَيْرُ أُولِي الضَّرَرِ

Ruku'	*13*	*v: 5*	*10*	*ركوع*

No.	Meaning	Word
2454	caused to die, gave death	تُوَفّٰى
2455	in what state, in what manner	فِيْمَا
2456	strategy, devise a plan	حِيْلَةٌ
2457	spacious area	مُرَاغَمًا
2458	to get	دَرْكٌ
2459	became due / incumbent	وَقَعَ

Ruku'	*14*	*v: 4*	*11*	*ركوع*

No.	Meaning	Word
2460	*pl.* you shorten / curtail	تَقْصُرُوْا (ق ص ر)
2461	puts in distress	يَفْتِنَ (ف ت ن)
2462	you were	كُنْتَ
2463	let it stand up / stand by	تَقُمْ
2464	arms, weapons	أَسْلِحَةٌ
2465	let it come up	تَأْتِ
2466	precautionary measures for safety, 2393	حِذْرٌ
2467	your baggage	أَمْتِعَتِكُمْ
2468	to attack, swoop	مَيْلَةٌ
2469	at once, suddenly	وَاحِدَةً
2470	rain	مَطَرٌ
2471	that you lay down	أَنْ تَضَعُوْا
2472	*pl.* you are secure, you feel safe from danger	اطْمَأْنَنْتُمْ
2473	*pl.* you are undergoing sufferings, hardships	تَأْلَمُوْنَ (ا ل م)
2474	*pl.* you hope	تَرْجُوْنَ

Ruku'	*15*	*v: 4*	*12*	*ركوع*

No.	Meaning	Word
2475	showed	أَرٰ
2476	*ap.* breachers of trust, treacherous	خَائِنِيْنَ
2477	quarrel, supporter, pleader	خَصِيْمًا
2478	*ni.* do not dispute / plead	لَا تُجَادِلْ
2479	they deceive / defraud	يَخْتَانُوْنَ
2480	disloyal, trust breacher	خَوَّانًا
2481	sinful, sinner	أَثِيْمًا
2482	they hide / feel ashamed	يَسْتَخْفُوْنَ
2483	they make conspiracy by night	يُبَيِّتُوْنَ
2484	blames, accuses	يَرْمِ

2485 innocent بَرِيْئًا

2486 carried (burden), accepted blame احْتَمَلَ

Ruku'	16	v: 8	13	ركوع

2487 *fg.* resolved, intended هَمَّتْ

2488 taught عَلَّمَ

5th Part	3/4	ثلاثة اربا ع جُزء: وَالْمُحْصَنَاتْ

2489 secret conference نَجْوٰى

2490 opposes, contends يُشَاقِقُ

2491 we will make him enter نُصْلِهٖ

Ruku'	17	v : 3	14	ركوع

2492 besides that, other than that مَادُوْنَ ذٰلِكَ

2493 female idols, goddesses إِنَاثًا

2494 rebellious مَرِيْدًا

2495 they will cut (slit) يُبَتِّكُنَّ

2496 ears (*sr.:* أُذُنٌ) اٰذَانٌ

2497 *pl.* cattle (*sr.:* نَعْمٌ) أَنْعَامٌ

2498 deception, beguile, vain desires غُرُوْرًا

2499 escape, refuge مَحِيْصًا

2500 more true أَصْدَقُ

2501 words, speech قِيْلاً

2502 little bit, least نَقِيْرًا

2503 friend خَلِيْلاً

Ruku'	18	v: 11	15	ركوع

2504 they consult / ask for decree يَسْتَفْتُوْنَ

2505 *pl.* you desire تَرْغَبُوْنَ

2506 husband بَعْلٌ

2507 *fg.* made to be present / swayed أُحْضِرَتْ

2508 greed, miserliness, selfishness الشُّحُّ

2509 *pl.* you wished/ desired/ coveted حَرَصْتُمْ

2510 *pp.* hanging, in suspension مُعَلَّقَةٌ

2511 you also / too إِيَّاكُمْ

2512 praise worthy حَمِيْدًا

2513 produces, brings forth يَأْتِ

Ruku'	19	v: 8	16	ركوع

2514 nearer أَوْلٰى

2515 the passion, the lust الْهَوٰى

2516 *pl.* you lapse / incline تَلْوُوْ

2517 they increased / exceeded ازْدَادُوْا

2518 they engage in talk يَخُوْضُوْا

2519 conversation, talk (*pl.:* أَحَادِيْث) حَدِيْثٌ

2520 they wait and watch يَتَرَبَّصُوْنَ

2521 we overcome / protect نَسْتَحْوِذْ

2522 we defend / guard you نَمْنَعْكُمْ (م ن ع)

Ruku'	20	v: 7	17	ركوع

2523 languidly, lazily, reluctantly كُسَالَى

2524 those who sway / waver مُذَبْذَبِيْنَ

2525 authority, warrant, proof سُلْطَانٌ

2526 clear proof, manifest authority سَلْطَانًا مُّبِيْنًا

2527 the rank الدَّرْكُ

2528 lowest, deep أَسْفَلُ

2529 made pure / sincere أَخْلَصُوْا

2530 what will (he) do? / gain? مَا يَفْعَلُ

(Note: A verb has different meanings depending upon the context. To acquaint the readers with different meanings, we have repeated the words in this Lughat.)

Part:6	جُزء : لَايُحِبُّ اللهُ

2531 to say loudly, to shout جَهْرٌ

2532 powerful قَدِيْرًا

2533 truly, in truth حَقًّا

Ruku'	21	v: 11	1	ركوع

2534 manifestly, plainly, openly جَهْرَةٌ

2535 storm of lightening, thunderbolt صَاعِقَةٌ

2536 we forgave / pardoned عَفَوْنَا

2537 *ni. pl.* transgress not, violate not the limit, do not exceed لَا تَعْدُوْا

2538 to crucify صَلْبٌ

2539 *pv.* made doubtful / dubious شُبِّهَ (ش ب ه)

2540 *ap.* those who give or pay مُؤْتُوْنَ

Ruku'	22	v: 10	2	ركوع

2541 Book of Psalms of Prophet David ﷺ زَبُوْر

2542 we mentioned / narrated قَصَصْنَا (ق ص ص)

2543 *vn.* to speak تَكْلِيْمًا

2544 *ap.* those who give good news or glad tidings مُبَشِّرِيْنَ

2545 *ap.* warners مُنْذِرِيْنَ

2546 argument, plea حُجَّةٌ

2547 road, way طَرِيْقٌ

2548 easy يَسِيْرًا

2549 *ni. pl.* don't exaggerate / exceed لَا تَغْلُوْا

2550 word كَلِمَةٌ

2551 conveyed, bestowed, cast أَلْقى

2552 three ثَلَاثَةٌ

2553 *im. pl.* cease, desist اِنْتَهُوْا

Ruku'	23	v: 9	3	ركوع

2554 he will not disdain, will not feel too proud to — لَنْ يَسْتَنْكِفَ (ن ك ف)

2555 *vn.* to disdain, to regard with contempt — اِسْتِنْكَافٌ

2556 proof, argument — بُرْهَانٌ

2557 they ask for a legal decision, they seek a decree — يَسْتَفْتُوْنَ

2558 two-third, 2/3 — ثُلُثَان

(*sr.:* one-third or 1/3: ثُلُث)

Ruku'	24	v:6	4	ركوع

{ سُوْرَةُ الْمَائِدة }

The Table Spread

Surah 5: Al-Maaidah

2559 obligations, undertakings, covenants (*sr.:* عَقْدٌ) — عُقُوْدٌ

2560 beast — بَهِيْمَةٌ

2561 cattle — أَنْعَامٌ

2562 unlawful, forbidden — غَيْرَ مُحِلِّيْ

2563 hunting — صَيْدٌ

2564 be in the state of pilgrimage (Hajj or Umrah) under Ihraam. In this state, two unstitched sheets of white cloth are worn by male pilgrims. — حُرُمٌ

2565 *ni. pl.* do not violate / profane — لَا تُحِلُّوْا

2566 monuments, symbols — شَعَآئِرُ

2567 the sacred month — الشَّهْرُ الْحَرَامُ

2568 offerings, animals brought for sacrifice — الْهَدْيُ

2569 collars or garlands put around the necks of the animals meant for sacrifice. — قَلَآئِد

2570 *ap.* those resorting / intending to go — آمِّيْنَ

2571 the sacred house, the inviolable house, (Ka'bah) — الْبَيْتُ الْحَرَامُ

2572 you put off Ihram, you went out of sacred territory — حَلَلْتُمْ

2573 *im. pl.* you may hunt — اِصْطَادُوْا

2574 *vn.* to hunt — اِصْطِيَادٌ (ص ي د)

2575 let (it) not provoke you — لَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ

2576 hatred, malice, enmity — شَنَآنُ

2577 *im. pl.* you help one another, you cooperate — تَعَاوَنُوْا

2578 transgression, enmity — عُدْوَانٌ

6th Part	1/4	ربع جُزء: لَايُحِبُّ الله

2579 dead, carrion — مَيْتَةٌ

2580 blood دَمٌ

2581 flesh, meat لَحْمٌ

2582 swine, pig خِنْزِيْرٌ

2583 over which a name is invoked, dedicated, consecrated أُهِلَّ

2584 *pp.* strangled مُنْخَنِقَةٌ

2585 *pp.* beaten to death مَوْقُوْذَةٌ

2586 *pp.* dead after falling from height مُتَرَدِّيَةٌ

2587 killed by goring of horns نَطِيْحَةٌ

2588 the beast, the wild animal السَّبُعُ

2589 *pl.* you purified / cleaned (made lawful by slaughtering in the name of Allah while it is still alive). ذَكَّيْتُمْ

2590 slaughtered, slit the throat of an animal ذُبِحَ

2591 place of idols, altars نُصُبٌ

2592 *pl.* you try the luck تَسْتَقْسِمُوْا

2593 divination devices (dices, arrows, etc., to know one's luck or fortune) أَزْلَامٌ

2594 despaired, lost all hopes يَئِسَ

2595 is driven / forced to اُضْطُرَّ

2596 extreme hunger مَخْمَصَةٌ

2597 one who has an inclination مُتَجَانِفٌ

2598 those who cause injury, inflict wound جَوَارِح

2599 animals trained for, hunting hounds مُكَلِّبِيْنَ

2600 they held / caught أَمْسَكْنَ

2601 virtuous / chaste women مُحْصَنَات

2602 those who take مُتَّخِذِيْ

(Actually it was مُتَّخِذِيْنَ , but because it is مُضَاف , the last ن is dropped.)

Ruku'	1	v: 5	5	ركوع

2603 you stand / prepare قُمْتُمْ

2604 both the hands أَيْدِيْ

2605 *pl.* elbows مَرَافِقٌ

2606 *pl.* heads رُءُوْسٌ

2607 feet أَرْجُلٌ

(*sr.:* رِجْلٌ)

2608 *dl.* ankles كَعْبَيْنِ

2609 state of pollution caused by ejaculation or intercourse جُنُبًا

2610 privy, toilet غَآئِطٌ

2611 you touched, (did intercourse) لَامَسْتُمْ

2612	ratified (covenant)	وَاثَقَ
2613	blazing fire, (hell)	جَحِيْمٌ
2614	intended	هَمَّ
2615	they stretch out	يَبْسُطُوْا
2616	withheld, held back	كَفَّ

Ruku'	*2*	*v: 6*	*6*	ركوع

2617	twelve	اِثْنَيْ عَشَرَ
2618	chiefs, wardens	نَقِيْبًا
2619	*pl.* you support (it) with might, you strengthen (it)	عَزَّرْتُمُوْا
2620	to breach / break	نَقْضٌ
2621	you will not cease to	لَا تَزَالُ
2622	you will get information, you will find / discover	تَطَّلِعُ
2623	*im.* overlook	اِصْفَحْ
2624	we have stirred up, we have caused	أَغْرَيْنَا
2625	nearly, soon	سَوْفَ
2626	they do, handiwork	يَصْنَعُوْنَ
2627	paths, ways (*sr.:* سَبِيْلٌ)	سُبُلٌ
2628	peace, salvation	سَلَام
2629	who has power	مَنْ يَّمْلِكُ
2630	destroys	يُهْلِكَ
2631	we	نَحْنُ
2632	sons (*sr.:* اِبْنٌ)	أَبْنَآءُ
2633	beloved ones	أَحِبَّآؤُ
2634	so why, why then	فَلِمَ
2635	mortal, man	بَشَرٌ
2636	an interval (between two messengers)	فَتْرَةٌ

Ruku'	*3*	*v: 8*	*7*	ركوع

2637	*pv.* was not given	لَمْ يُؤْتِ
2638	holy	مُقَدَّسْ
2639	*ni. pl.* do not turn back	لَا تَرْتَدُّوْا
2640	*pl.* you will be overthrown	تَنْقَلِبُوْا
2641	those of exceeding strength	جَبَّارِيْنَ
2642	*dl.* two men	رَجُلَان
2643	the gate, the door	الْبَابُ
2644	never, forever	أَبَدًا
2645	till they remain, as long as they remain	مَا دَامُوْا
2646	*im.* go	اِذْهَبْ
2647	*im. dl.* fight	قَاتِلَا
2648	here	هَاهُنَا

2649	I have no control / power	لَا أَمْلِكُ
2650	myself	نَفْسِيْ
2651	my brother	أَخِيْ
2652	*im.* separate	اُفْرُقْ
2653	*pp.* forbidden	مُحَرَّمَةٌ
2654	forty	أَرْبَعِيْنَ
2655	year	سَنَةٌ
2656	they shall wander / roam	يَتِيْهُوْنَ
2657	*ni.* grieve not, sorrow not	لَا تَأْسَ

Ruku'	*4*	*v: 7*	*8*	ركوع

2658	*im.* and recite, and convey	وَاتْلُ
2659	tale, story (news) (*pl.:* أَنْبَاءٌ)	نَبَا
2660	two sons (*sr.:* اِبْنٌ)	ابْنَيْ
2661	*dl.* they offered	قَرَّبَا
2662	sacrifice, offering	قُرْبَانًا
2663	*pv.* was accepted	تُقُبِّلَ

6th Part	*1/2*	نصف جُزء: لَايُحِبُّ الله

2664	you stretched	بَسَطْتَّ
2665	towards me	إِلَيَّ
2666	your hand	يَدَكَ
2667	*ap.* one who stretches	بَاسِطٌ
2668	you draw on yourself	تَبُوْءَ
2669	you would be, you will become	تَكُوْنُ
2670	*fg.* induced, made pleasant	طَوَّعَتْ
2671	became	أَصْبَحَ
2672	sent	بَعَثَ
2673	raven, (crow)	غُرَابٌ
2674	scratches	يَبْحَثُ
2675	hide, conceal	يُوَارِيْ
2676	corpse, dead body	سَوْأَةُ
2677	woe unto me	يَاوَيْلَتِى
2678	am I unable / too weak to	أَعَجَزْتُ
2679	I become	أَكُوْنَ
2680	I may hide / conceal	أُوَارِيَ
2681	*ap.* those full of regrets, remorseful (*sr.:* نَادِمٌ)	نَادِمِيْنَ
2682	(for) that cause / reason	أَجْلِ ذٰلِكَ
2683	as if	كَأَنَّمَا
2684	*ap.* those committing excesses	مُسْرِفُوْنَ

2685 they wage war يُحَارِبُوْنَ (ح ر ب)

2686 they strive / endeavor يَسْعَوْنَ

2687 *pv.* are crucified يُصَلَّبُوْنَ

2688 *pv.* are cut off تُقَطَّعَ (ق ط ع)

2689 opposite side, alternate خِلَافَ

2690 *pv.* are expelled, exiled يُنْفَوْن

2691 *pl.* you get power, you overpower تَقْدِرُوْا

Ruku'	5	*v: 8*	9	ركوع

2692 way of approach, means وَسِيْلَةَ

2693 *mg.* thief سَارِقٌ

2694 *fg.* thief سَارِقَةٌ

2695 deterrent, example نَكَالاً

2696 mouths أَفْوَاهٌ (*sr.:* فَوْهٌ)

2697 eager listeners سَمَّاعُوْنَ

2698 others اٰخَرِيْنَ

2699 those who swallow greedily أَكَّالُوْنَ (ا ك ل)

2700 forbidden things, illicit سُحْتٌ

2701 they seek judgment يُحَكِّمُوْنَ

Ruku'	6	*v: 9*	10	ركوع

2702 priests, rabbis, scholars أَحْبَارٌ

2703 eye عَيْنٌ

2704 nose أَنْفٌ

2705 ear أُذُنٌ

2706 tooth سِنٌّ

2707 *pl.* wounds جُرُوْحٌ

2708 just retribution, law of equality قِصَاصٌ

2709 expiation, atonement كَفَّارَةٌ

2710 we caused to follow, we sent (after) قَفَّيْنَا

2711 footsteps, footprints اٰثَارٌ

2712 watcher مُهَيْمِنًا

2713 law, Shariat شِرْعَةٌ

2714 traced-out way, course of action مِنْهَاجًا

2715 good works, virtues خَيْرَاتٌ

Ruku'	7	*v: 7*	11	ركوع

2716 turns (for friendship) يَتَوَلَّ

2717 change, turn (of fortune) دَآئِرَةٌ

2718 they took oath, they swore أَقْسَمُوْا

2719 forcible, solemn جَهْدَ

2720 their oaths أَيْمَانِهِمْ

6th Part	3/4	ثلاثة اربا ع جُزء: لَايُحِبُّ الله

2721 becomes renegade, will turn back يَرْتَدَّ

2722 humble, lowly أَذِلَّة

2723 stern, mighty أَعِزَّة

2724 blame, reproach, censure لَوْمَةٌ

2725 *ap.* one who censures / blames لَائِم

2726 party, group حِزْبٌ

(*pl.:* أَحْزَاب)

Ruku'	8	v: 6	12	ركوع

2727 play, sport لَعِبًا

2728 you call / proclaim نَادَيْتُمْ

2729 you find fault, you disapprove تَنْقِمُوْنَ

2730 shall I inform you(ن ب ء) هَلْ أُنَبِّئُكُمْ

2731 retribution, recompense مَثُوْبَةٌ

2732 *pl.* monkeys, apes قِرَدَةٌ

(*sr.:* قِرْدٌ)

2733 *pl.* pigs, swines خَنَازِيْر

2734 worse in rank شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا

2735 most strayed one, further astray أَضَلُّ

2736 why not لَوْ لَا

2737 rabbis, men of God رَبَّانِيُّوْنَ

2738 priests, scholars أَحْبَارُ

2739 *pp.* are fettered, tied up مَغْلُوْلَةٌ

2740 *fg. pv.* is shackled / tied up غُلَّتْ

2741 *dl.* wide spread, stretched out مَبْسُوْطَتَان

2742 we have cast / placed أَلْقَيْنَا

2743 they lighted / kindled fire أَوْقَدُوْا

2744 war, battle حَرْبٌ

2745 extinguished أَطْفَأَ

2746 we effaced / remitted / expiated كَفَّرْنَا

2747 moderate, on right course مُقْتَصِدَةٌ

2748 evil, vile سَآءَ

Ruku'	9	v: 10	13	ركوع

2749 will protect يَعْصِمُ

(*vn.:* عِصْمَةٌ)

2750 you are not لَسْتُمْ

2751 you establish / stand fast by تُقِيْمُوْا

2752 *ni. pl.* grieve / sorrow not لَا تَأْسَ

2753 they became Jews هَادُوْا

2754 Sabians صَابِئُوْنَ

2755 desired not لَا تَهْوٰى

No.	Meaning	Word
2756	they thought / counted on	حَسِبُوْا
2757	they became blind	عَمُوْا
2758	they became deaf	صَمُّوْا
2759	the third of three	ثَالِثُ ثَلَاثَةٍ
2760	truthful / saintly woman	صِدِّيْقَةٌ
2761	*dl.* they used to eat	كَانَا يَأْكُلَان
2762	*im.* see, look	اُنْظُرْ
2763	*pv.* they are turned away / deluded away from the truth	يُؤْفَكُوْنَ

Ruku'	10	v: 11	14	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
2764	*pv.* were cursed	لُعِنَ
2765	by the tongue	عَلٰى لِسَانِ
2766	they rebelled / disobeyed	عَصَوْا
2767	they transgress / exceed the limit	يَعْتَدُوْنَ
2768	*vn.* to transgress, to exceed the limit	اعْتِدَآءٌ
2769	they do not forbid / restrain one another	لَا يَتَنَاهَوْنَ
2770	surely evil, surely bad	لَبِئْسَ
2771	you (will) see	تَرٰى
2772	they make friends, they ally	يَتَوَلَّوْنَ
2773	sent on before, sent forward	قَدَّمَتْ
2774	condemned, incensed	سَخِطَ
2775	you will surely find	لَتَجِدَنَّ
2776	affection	مَوَدَّةٌ
2777	priests, those devoted to learning	قِسِّيْسِيْنَ
2778	monks, those who have renounced the world	رُهْبَانًا

Part:7 جُزء : وَإِذَاسَمِعُوْا

No.	Meaning	Word
2779	they heard / listened	سَمِعُوْا
2780	their eyes	أَعْيُنُهُمْ
2781	*fg.* overflows	تَفِيْضُ (ف ي ض)
2781a	tears	دَمْعٌ
2782	rewarded	أَثَابَ

Ruku'	11	v: 9	1	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
2783	*ni. pl.* forbid not, do not make unlawful	لَا تُحَرِّمُوْا
2784	*pl.* good, pure	طَيِّبَاتٌ
2785	vain, void	لَغْوٌ
2786	oaths	أَيْمَانٌ
2787	you made a knot, you made binding	عَقَّدْتُّمْ
2788	*vn. to* feed (others)	إِطْعَامُ
2789	average, more or less the same	أَوْسَط

No.	Meaning	Arabic
2790	you have sworn	حَلَفْتُمْ
2791	idols, altars	أَنْصَابٌ
2792	infamy, abomination, loathsome	رِجْسٌ
2793	will cast, put	يُوْقِعُ
2794	what? will you? (interrogative)	هَلْ
2795	those who abstain from, desist	مُنْتَهُوْنَ
2796	*im.* you turned away	تَوَلَّيْتُمْ

Ruku'	12	v: 7	2	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
2797	hunting	صَيْدٌ
2798	to reach, to take, to grasp	تَنَالُ
2799	spears, weapons	رِمَاحٌ
2800	cattle (domestic) animals	نَعَمْ
2801	two (persons) known for justice	ذَوَاعَدْلٍ
2802	to be brought to Ka'ba	بَالِغَ الْكَعْبَةِ
2803	evil consequences, penalty	وَبَالَ
2804	returned, repeated	عَادَ
2805	traveler, seafarer	سَيَّارَةٌ
2806	hunting on land	صَيْدُ الْبَرِّ
2807	the sacred / inviolable house	الْبَيْتُ الْحَرَامُ

Ruku'	13	v: 7	3	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
2808	*fg.* she-camel with split ears set free in honor of some idol-gods	بَحِيْرَةٌ
2809	*fg.* she-camel set free in honor of idol-gods	سَآئِبَةٌ
2810	*fg.* she-camel which gives birth to two females and freed in the name of idol-gods.	وَصِيْلَةٌ
2811	stallion camel freed from work	حَامٌ
2812	enough for us	حَسْبُنَا
2813	we found	وَجَدْنَا
2814	*mg.* two	اثْنَانِ
2815	you detain / stop / withold	تَحْبِسُوْنَ
2816	you doubted	ارْتَبْتُمْ
2817	sinful people, sinners	اٰثِمِيْنَ
2818	ascertained, get known	عُثِرَ
2819	*dl.* they became entitled	اسْتَحَقَّا
2820	*dl.* two (persons) nearest in kin	أَوْلَيَانِ
2821	more likely, more suitable	أَدْنٰى
2822	*pv.* will be refuted	تُرَدُّ

Ruku'	14	v: 8	4	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
2823	what, how	مَاذَا
2824	*pv.* you were replied, the response you received	أُجِبْتُمْ
2825	cradle	مَهْدٌ

2826	maturity	كَهْلاً
2827	clay	طِيْنٌ
2828	the likeness of	كَهَيْئَةِ
2829	you breath into	تَنْفُخُ
2830	you heal	تُبْرِئُ
2831	born blind, blind since birth	أَكْمَهَ
2832	leper, leprosy patient	أَبْرَصَ
2833	I restrained	كَفَفْتُ
2834	table spread with food	مَآئِدَةٌ

7th Part	***1/4***	ربع جُزء: وَإِذَاسَمِعُوْا

Ruku'	*15*	*v: 7*	*5*	ركوع

2835	I did not speak / say	مَاقُلْتُ
2836	while I dwelt, so long as I stayed	مَادُمْتُ
2837	observer, watcher	رَقِيْبٌ
2838	triumph, achievement	فَوْزٌ

Ruku'	*16*	*v: 5*	*6*	ركوع

{ سُوْرَةُ الْأَنْعَام }
The Cattle
Surah 6: Al-An'aam

2839	they hold (others as) equal, they ascribe rivals	يَعْدِلُوْنَ
2840	fixed term, appointed time	أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى
2841	you doubt	تَمْتَرُوْنَ
2842	*ap.* those who turn away	مُعْرِضِيْنَ
2843	soon, in time	سَوْفَ
2844	tidings, news	أَنْبَآءُ
2845	time, age, era, generation	قَرْن
2846	we had established, we gave place	مَكَّنَّا
2847	established, placed	مَكَّنَ
2848	rain in abundance	مِدْرَارًا
2849	streams, rivers	أَنْهَارٌ
2850	sins	ذُنُوْبٌ
2851	we raised	أَنْشَأْنَا
2852	parchment, paper	قِرْطَاسٌ
2853	touched, felt	لَمَسَ
2854	angel (*pl.:* مَلاَئِكَةٌ)	مَلَكٌ
2855	we have confused / obscured / confounded	لَبَسْنَا
2856	they confuse (themselves), they obscure	يَلْبِسُوْنَ
2857	surrounded, overwhelmed	حَاقَ
2858	they scoffed	سَخِرُوْا

No.	Meaning	Word
2859	scoffed, mocked	سَخِرَ

Ruku'	*1*	*v: 10*	*7*	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
2860	*im. pl.* travel, go about	سِيْرُوْا
2861	end, consequence	عَاقِبَةٌ
2862	*ap.* rejecters, beliers	مُكَذِّبِيْنَ
2863	unto whom, whose	لِمَنْ
2864	dwelt, rested	سَكَنَ
2865	*ap.* originator, maker	فَاطِرٌ
2866	feeds	يُطْعِمُ
2867	*pv.* is not fed	لَا يُطْعَمُ
2868	*pv.* I am commanded / ordered	أُمِرْتُ
2869	*pv.* is averted / spared	يُصْرَفُ
2870	that day	يَوْمَئِذٍ
2871	*ap.* reliever, remover	كَاشِفٌ
2872	omnipotent, irresistibly supreme	قَاهِرٌ
2873	over, above	فَوْقَ
2874	what thing	أَيٌّ

Ruku'	*2*	*v: 10*	*8*	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
2875	invented, fabricated	افْتَرٰى
2876	where	أَيْنَ
2877	*im.* you assert / make believe	تَزْعُمُوْنَ
2878	will not be	لَمْ تَكُنْ
2879	their excuse / contention	فِتْنَتُهُمْ
2880	By Allah (oath of Allah)	وَاللهِ
2881	we were not	مَاكُنَّا
2882	listens	يَسْتَمِعُ
2883	veils, (covers)	أَكِنَّةٌ
2884	to understand	فِقْهٌ
2885	heaviness, deafness	وَقْرًا
2886	they argue / dispute	يُجَادِلُوْنَ
2887	fables, tales, stories	أَسَاطِيْر
2888	old peoples, ancients	أَوَّلِيْنَ
2889	they forbid / prohibit (others)	يَنْهَوْنَ
2890	they avoid / keep off (themselves)	يَنْئَوْنَ
2891	*pv.* they are made to stand	وُقِفُوْا
2892	may it be that we!, would that we!	يَالَيْتَنَا
2893	*pv.* we are to be returned / sent back	نُرَدُّ
2894	we would be	نَكُوْنَ
2895	became clear, manifest, (*present tense:* يَبْدُوْ)	بَدَا
2896	they surely would revert, they will commit the same	لَعَادُوْا

No.	Meaning	Word
2897	*pp.* those who will be raised again	مَبْعُوْثِيْنَ
2898	is it not	أَلَيْسَ

Ruku'	3	*v: 10*	9	*رکوع*

No.	Meaning	Word
2899	the hour of final judgment	سَاعَةٌ
2900	suddenly	بَغْتَةٌ
2901	alas for us! woe unto us!	يَاحَسْرَتَنَا
2902	we committed mistakes	فَرَّطْنَا
2903	they bear	يَحْمِلُوْنَ
2904	burdens (*sr.:* وِزْرٌ)	أَوْزَارٌ
2905	*pl.* backs	ظُهُوْرٌ
2906	which they bear	مَايَزِرُوْنَ
2907	sport, pastime	لَهْوٌ
2908	they flout / deny	يَجْحَدُوْنَ
2909	hard, grievous	كَبُرَ
2910	you are able to, you could	اسْتَطَعْتَ
2911	you seek	تَبْتَغِيْ
2912	tunnel	نَفَقًا
2913	ladder	سُلَّمًا

7th Part	**1/2**	نصف جُزء: وَإِذَاسَمِعُوا

No.	Meaning	Word
2914	animal	دَآبَّةٌ
2915	flying creature	طَآئِرٌ
2916	flies	يَطِيْرُ
2917	its two wings	جَنَاحَيْهِ
2918	peoples, nations, communities (*sr.:* أُمَّةٌ)	أُمَمٌ
2919	whom Allah wills / wishes	مَنْ يَشَإِاللّٰهُ
2920	him only, unto him alone	إِيَّاهُ
2921	removes, relieves	يَكْشِفُ

Ruku'	4	*v: 11*	10	*رکوع*

No.	Meaning	Word
2922	they might become humble	يَتَضَرَّعُوْنَ
2923	why not	لَوْ لَا
2924	our disaster, our misfortune	بَأْسُنَا
2925	*pv.* made fair, made alluring	زُيِّنَ
2926	they forgot	نَسُوْا
2927	*pv.* what they were reminded	مَا ذُكِّرُوْا
2928	they rejoiced	فَرِحُوْا
2929	those in despair, dumb founded	مُبْلِسُوْنَ
2930	was cut off	قُطِعَ
2931	roots, remnants, last parts	دَابِرٌ
2932	they turn away / aside	يَصْدِفُوْنَ
2933	treasures of Allah	خَزَآئِنُ اللّٰهِ

No.	Meaning	Arabic
2934	I don't know / have no knowledge	لَا أَعْلَمُ
2935	unseen	غَيْبَ
2936	I do not say	لَا أَقُوْلُ
2937	are (they) equal?	هَلْ يَسْتَوِيْ
2938	blind	أَعْمٰى
2939	one who sees	بَصِيْرٌ

Ruku'	5	v: 9	11	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
2940	*im.* warn	أَنْذِرْ
2941	*im.* do not repel / drive away	لَا تَطْرُدْ
2942	morning	غَدٰوةٌ
2943	evening	عَشِيٌّ
2944	his countenance / face	وَجْهَهُ
2945	not on you, you are not accountable / answerable	مَاعَلَيْكَ
2946	we tried / tested	فَتَنَّا
2947	become clear / manifest / plain	تَسْتَبِيْنَ

Ruku'	6	v: 5	12	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
2948	*pv.* I am forbidden	نُهِيْتُ
2949	you hasten / are impatient	تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ
2950	no judgment, no decision	إِنِ الْحُكْمُ
2951	best of deciders / judges	خَيْرُ الْفٰصِلِيْنَ
2952	key	مِفْتَاحٌ
2953	*pl.* keys	مَفَاتِحُ
2954	does not fall / drop	مَا تَسْقُطُ
2955	leaf, paper money	وَرَقَةٌ
2956	wet, fresh	رَطْبٌ
2957	dry (sear)	يَابِسٌ
2958	you gained / committed	جَرَحْتُمْ

Ruku'	7	v: 5	13	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
2959	guardian, caretaker	حَفَظَةٌ
2960	they do not neglect / overlook	لَا يُفَرِّطُوْنَ
2961	more swift, quicker	أَسْرَعُ
2962	humbly, in humility	تَضَرُّعًا
2963	secretly	خُفْيَةً
2964	affliction, distress, pain	كَرْبٌ
2965	covers, confounds	يَلْبِسُ
2966	faction	شِيَعًا
2967	will make you taste	يُذِيْقُ
2968	I am not	لَسْتُ
2969	they plunge into discussion, meddle, wrangle	يَخُوْضُوْنَ
2970	if, whenever	إِمَّا

No.	Meaning	Word
2971	cause you to forget	يُنْسِيَنَّكَ
2972	*ni.* do not sit	لَا تَقْعُدْ
2973	after remembrance / recollection	بَعْدَ الذِّكْرٰى
2974	*im.* forsake, leave	ذَرْ
2975	*fg.* beguiled, deceived	غَرَّتْ
2976	*pv.* may get caught / destroyed	أَنْ تُبْسَلَ
2977	intercessor	شَفِيْعٌ
2978	*fg.* compensate, offer ransom / equal amount	تَعْدِلْ
2979	full of every compensation, reparation	كُلَّ عَدْلٍ
2980	*pv.* be given to ruin / perdition	أُبْسِلُوْا
2981	drink	شَرَابٌ
2982	boiling water	حَمِيْمٌ
2983	painful	أَلِيْمٌ

Ruku'	*8*	*v: 10*	*14*	رکوع

No.	Meaning	Word
2984	shall we call upon / invoke	أَنَدْعُوْا
2985	*pv.* we may be turned back	نُرَدُّ
2986	heels	أَعْقَابْ
2987	beguiled / fooled him	اسْتَهْوَتْهُ
2988	bewildered, perplexed	حَيْرَانَ
2989	companions, friends	أَصْحَاب
2990	*im.* come to us	ائْتِنَا
2991	be	كُنْ
2992	so it becomes / shall become	فَيَكُوْنُ

7th Part	***3/4***	*ثلاثة اربا ع جُزء: وَإِذَاسَمِعُوا*

No.	Meaning	Word
2993	*pv.* be blown	يُنْفَخُ
2994	trumpet (of resurrection)	صُوْرٌ
2995	name of the father of Prophet Ibrahim عليه السلام	اٰزَرَ
2996	idols	أَصْنَامًا
2997	I see thee	أَرَاكَ
2998	we show	نُرِيْ
2999	kingdom, governance, dominion	مَلَكُوْتَ
3000	covered, overshadowed	جَنَّ
3001	saw	رَاٰ
3002	star	كَوْكَبًا
3003	set	أَفَلَ
3004	*ap.* things that set or go down	اٰفِلِيْنَ
3005	*mg.* moon	قَمَرٌ
3006	uprising, rising (in splendour)	بَازِغًا
3007	*fg.* sun	شَمْسٌ

3008 I turned (my face), I have set (my face) وَجَّهْتُ

3009 upright حَنِيْفًا

3010 *dl.* two factions / parties فَرِيْقَيْنِ

3011 more right, more worthy أَحَقُّ

3012 safety, security أَمْنٌ

3013 did not obscure/ mix/ confound لَمْ يَلْبِسُوْا

Ruku'	*9*	*v: 13*	*15*	*ركوع*

3014 they associated / set up partners أَشْرَكُوْا

3015 we entrusted وَكَّلْنَا

3016 *im.* follow اقْتَدِهْ

Ruku'	*10*	*v: 8*	*16*	*ركوع*

3017 they did not attach proper value or esteem, they estimated مَاقَدَرُوْا

3018 parchments, papers قَرَاطِيْس

3019 vain discourse, idle talk خَوْضٌ

3020 *ap.* that which confirms مُصَدِّقٌ

3021 before it بَيْنَ يَدَيْ

3022 you warn تُنْذِرْ

3023 mother of villages, Makkah أُمُّ الْقُرٰى

3024 around حَوْلَ

3025 *pl.* agonies غَمَرَاتْ

3026 *ap.* those who stretch / spread بَاسِطُوْا

3027 disgrace, torment هُوْنٌ

3028 you have come to us جِئْتُمُوْنَا

3029 alone, single فُرَادٰى

3030 first time أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ

3031 we bestowed / granted خَوَّلْنَا

3032 you claimed / asserted زَعَمْتُمْ (ز ع م)

Ruku'	*11*	*v: 4*	*17*	*ركوع*

3033 *ap.* one who splits / cleaves فَالِقٌ

3034 date-stone, fruit kernel النَّوٰى

3035 *pl.* daybreak, dawn إِصْبَاحٌ

3036 stillness, rest, repose سَكَنًا

3037 reckoning, computing time حُسْبَانًا

3038 measure, disposition تَقْدِيْر

3039 stars نُجُوْمٌ

(*sr.:* نَجْمٌ)

3040 produced, brought into being أَنْشَأَ

3041 habitation, time limit مُسْتَقَرٌّ

No.	Meaning	Arabic
3042	repository, resting place (after death)	مُسْتَوْدَعٌ
3043	vegetation	نَبَاتٌ
3044	green stock	خَضِرًا
3045	grain, corn (*pl.:* حُبُوْبٌ)	حَبًّا
3046	thick clustered, closely growing	مُتَرَاكِبًا
3047	date-palm	نَخْلٌ
3048	spathe, sheaths, pollen	طَلْعٌ
3049	bunches, clusters	قِنْوَانٌ
3050	pendant, hanging low and near	دَانِيَةٌ
3051	grapes	أَعْنَابٌ
3051a	olives (*sr.* زَيْتُوْنَة)	زَيْتُوْنٌ
3052	pomegranate	رُمَّانٌ
3053	alike, similar	مُشْتَبِهًا
3054	fruits	ثَمَرٌ
3055	bore fruits, came to fruition	أَثْمَرَ
3056	its ripening	يَنْعِهٖ
3057	ripen, to ripe	يَنْعٌ
3058	they invented / ascribed	خَرَقُوْا
3059	sons	بَنِيْنَ
3060	daughters	بَنَاتٌ
3061	highly / sublimely exalted	تَعَالٰى
3062	about what	عَمَّا
3063	they attribute / ascribe	يَصِفُوْنَ (و ص ف)

Ruku'	*12*	*v: 6*	*18*	*ركوع*

No.	Meaning	Arabic
3064	Originator	بَدِيْعٌ
3065	how	أَنّٰى
3066	has no, there is no	لَمْ تَكُنْ
3067	consort, spouse	صَاحِبَةٌ
3068	that is, such is	ذٰلِكُمْ
3069	caretaker, guardian	وَكِيْلٌ
3070	cannot comprehend / grasp	لَا تُدْرِكُ
3071	*vn.* to comprehend / grasp	اِدْرَاك
3072	*pl.* vision, sight	أَبْصَارٌ
3073	subtle	لَطِيْفٌ
3074	you have studied	دَرَسْتَ
3075	*im.* turn away, turn back	أَعْرِضْ
3076	*ni. pl.* revile not, do not abuse	لَا تَسُبُّوْا
3077	what will make you realise	مَا يُشْعِرُكُمْ
3078	we will overturn / turn aside	نُقَلِّبُ

No.	Meaning	Arabic
3079	hearts	أَفْئِدَةٌ
3080	first time	أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ
3081	contumacy, trespass	طُغْيَانٌ
3082	they are wandering	يَعْمَهُوْنَ

Ruku'	13	v: 10	19	ركوع

Part:8 جُزء : وَلَوْأَنَّنَا

No.	Meaning	Arabic
3083	before, face to face	قُبُلاً
3084	they ignore / are ignorant	يَجْهَلُوْنَ
3085	enemy (*pl.:* أَعْدَاءٌ)	عَدُوًّا
3086	guilded, flowery	زُخْرُفٌ
3087	delusion, deception, guile	غُرُوْرًا
3088	*pl.* leave	ذَرْ
3089	incline	تَصْغى
3090	they earn / do	يَقْتَرِفُوْا
3091	*ap.* earners	مُقْتَرِفُوْنَ
3092	I seek, I desire	أَبْتَغِيْ
3093	judge	حَكَمًا
3094	fully explained, in detail	مُفَصَّلاً
3095	perfected, fulfilled	تَمَّتْ
3096	word	كَلِمَةٌ
3097	truly, in truth	صِدْقًا
3098	justice, justly	عَدْلاً
3099	*ap.* one who changes	مُبَدِّلَ
3100	they guess / conjure	يَخْرُصُوْنَ
3101	*pv.* was mentioned / pronounced	ذُكِرَ
3102	explained fully / in detail	فَصَّلَ
3103	they inspire / whisper unto	يُوْحُوْنَ

Ruku'	14	v: 11	1	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
3104	walks	يَمْشِيْ
3105	great ones, leaders	أَكَابِرَ
3106	wicked ones / evil doers of that (place)	مُجْرِمِيْهَا
3107	*pv.* we are given	نُوْتى
3108	knows better	أَعْلَمُ
3109	humiliation, abasement	صَغَارٌ
3110	expands, opens	يَشْرَحْ
3111	bosom, breast	صَدْرٌ
3112	narrow, close	ضَيِّقًا
3113	strait, constricted	حَرَجًا
3114	as if	كَأَنَّمَا
3115	ascends, climbs	يَصَّعَّدُ
3116	ignominy, abomination	رِجْسٌ
3117	abode / home of peace	دَارُ السَّلَامِ

3118	O! assembly	يَامَعْشَرَ
3119	made use, enjoyed	اسْتَمْتَعَ
3120	we reached / arrived	بَلَغْنَا
3121	you appointed	أَجَّلْتَ
3122	abode, home, dwelling place	مَثْوٰى

Ruku'	*15*	*v: 8*	*2*	ركوع

3123	comes unto you	يَأْتِكُمْ
3124	they recount / relate	يَقُصُّوْنَ
3125	we testified / witnessed	شَهِدْنَا
3126	*ap.* destroyer	مُهْلِكَ
3127	merciful, of mercy	ذُوْ الرَّحْمَةِ
3128	causes something to follow after, appoints successor	يَسْتَخْلِفْ
3129	sure to come	لَاٰت
3130	reaches	يَصِلُ
3131	they ruin / destroy	يُرْدُوْ
3132	they cause confusion	يَلْبِسُوْا
3133	*vn.* forbidden	حِجْرٌ
3134	*vn.* forging, fabrication	افْتِرَآءٌ
3135	males, men (*sr.:* ذَكَرٌ)	ذُكُوْرٌ
3136	*vn.* to attribute	وَصْفٌ
3137	foolishly	سَفَهًا

Ruku'	*16*	*v: 11*	*3*	ركوع

8th Part	***1/4***	ربع جُزء: وَلَوْأَنَّنَا

3138	trellises, plants supported by a structure of light bars	مَعْرُوْشَات
3139	harvesting	حَصَاد
3140	cattle used for loading, burden,	حَمُوْلَةً
3141	small cattle (like goats, sheep etc.)	فَرْشًا
3142	eight	ثَمَانِيَةٌ
3143	pairs	أَزْوَاجٌ
3144	sheep	ضَأْنٌ
3145	goats	مَعْزٌ
3146	*dl.* two males	ذَكَرَيْنِ
3147	*dl.* two females	اُنْثَيَيْنِ
3148	contained	اشْتَمَلَتْ
3149	wombs	أَرْحَام
3150	camel, camels	إِبِلٌ

Ruku'	*17*	*v: 4*	*4*	ركوع

3151	I don't find	لَا أَجِدُ
3152	*pp.* forbidden, prohibited	مُحَرَّمًا

No.	Meaning	Word
3153	*ap.* on an eater	عَلٰى طَاعِمٍ
3154	blood	دَمًا
3155	*pp.* poured forth, running	مَسْفُوْحًا
3156	animals with claws, undivided hoof	ذِىْ ظُفُرٍ
3157	sheep, goats	غَنَمٌ
3158	*pl.* tallow, fat	شُحُوْمٌ
3159	entrails	حَوَايَا
3160	mixed up	اخْتَلَطَ
3161	bone	عَظْمٌ
3162	extensive, all embracing	وَاسِعَةٌ
3163	*pl.* you lie / guess	تَخْرُصُوْنَ
3164	final argument, which reaches home	الْحُجَّةُ الْبَالِغَةُ
3165	bring forward	هَلُمَّ

Ruku'	*18*	*v: 6*	*5*	*ركوع*

No.	Meaning	Word
3166	poverty, penury	إِمْلَاق
3167	them also	إِيَّاهُمْ
3168	that what is apparent / open	مَاظَهَرَ
3169	what is concealed / secret / hidden	مَابَطَنَ
3170	maturity, (age of) full strength	أَشُدَّ
3171	*im. pl.* give full, fulfil	أَوْفُوْا
3171a	*vn.* measure	كَيْلٌ
3172	weight, balance	مِيْزَانٌ
3173	justice, equity	قِسْطٌ

Ruku'	*19*	*v: 4*	*6*	*ركوع*

No.	Meaning	Word
3174	lest you (should) say	أَنْ تَقُوْلُوْا
3175	*vn.* teachings, assiduous study	دِرَاسَةٌ
3176	better guided	أَهْدٰى
3177	greater wrong doer	أَظْلَمُ
3178	turned away, kept off, shunned	صَدَفَ
3179	they turn away from / keep off / shun	يَصْدِفُوْنَ
3180	you are not	لَسْتَ
3181	good deed	حَسَنَةٌ
3182	ten-fold, ten like thereof	عَشْرُ أَمْثَال
3183	most right religion	دِيْنًا قِيَمًا
3184	sacrifice, rites	نُسُكٌ
3185	my life	مَحْيَايَ
3186	my death	مَمَاتِيْ
3187	will not bear	لَا تَذِرُ
3188	bearer of burden	وَازِرَةٌ
3189	burden	وِزْرٌ

3190 returning place مَرْجِعٌ

3191 successors, viceroys, vicegerents خَلَآئِفَ

3192 swift in punishment / retribution / prosecution سَرِيْعُ الْعِقَاب

Ruku'	20	v: 11	7	ركوع

8th Part	1/2	نصف جزء: وَلَوْأَنَّنَا

{ سُوْرَةُ الْأَعْرَاف }

The Heights

Surah 7: Al-A'raaf

3193 let there be no لَا يَكُنْ

3194 our scourge / wrath بَأْسُنَا

3195 straitness, heaviness حَرَجٌ

3196 at night بَيَاتًا

3197 *ap.* those taking rest at noon قَائِلُوْنَ

3198 that day يَوْمَئِذٍ

3199 *fg.* became heavy ثَقُلَتْ

3200 scales مَوَازِيْنُ

3201 *fg.* became light خَفَّتْ

3202 means of livelihood مَعَايِشَ

Ruku'	1	v: 10	8	ركوع

3203 *pl.* those degraded, meanest صَاغِرِيْنَ

3204 *im.* respite, reprieve أَنْظِرْ

3205 *pv.* they will be raised (from the dead) يُبْعَثُوْنَ

3206 *pp.* those given respite, those who are given reprieve مُنْظَرِيْنَ

3207 you seduced / sent astray أَغْوَيْتَ

3208 I will surely lie / lurk in (ambush) أَقْعُدَنَّ

3209 right hands أَيْمَانٌ

3210 left hands شَمَآئِل

3211 you will not find لَا تَجِدُ

3212 *pp.* one who is degraded / abject مَذْءُوْمًا

3213 *pp. one* who is driven away / banished مَدْحُوْرًا

3214 I will fill أَمْلَئَنَّ

3215 *pv.* was hidden وُوْرِیَ

3216 those parts of a body which should be covered سَوْاٰتُ

3217 swore قَاسَمَ

3218 caused (them) to (their) fall دَلّٰی

3219 *fg.* became manifest بَدَتْ

3220 *dl.* they cover (by heaping) يَخْصِفَانِ

3221 leaves وَرَقٌ

Ruku'	*2*	*v: 15*	*9*	رکوع

3222 adornment رِيْشًا

3223 garment of God-consciousness / righteousness لِبَاسُ التَّقْوٰى

3224 let (him) not seduce you لَا يَفْتِنَنَّكُمْ

3225 pulls off, strips off يَنْزِعُ

3226 his tribe قَبِيْلُه‘

3227 *im. pl.* set up, establish أَقِيْمُوْا

3228 every act of worship كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ

3229 *pl.* you (shall) return تَعُوْدُوْنَ

Ruku'	*3*	*v: 6*	*10*	رکوع

3230 they cannot put off, they can not cause any delay لَا يَسْتَأْخِرُوْنَ

3231 they can not advance لَا يَسْتَقْدِمُوْنَ

3232 they departed / strayed away ضَلُّوْا

3233 its sister أُخْتَهَا

3234 they followed on each another ادَّارَكُوْا

Ruku'	*4*	*v: 8*	*11*	رکوع

3235 *pv.* will not be opened لَا تُفَتَّحُ

3236 passes through, goes through يَلِجَ

3237 camel جَمَلٌ

3238 eye of a needle سَمِّ الْخِيَاطِ

3239 (fold and folds of) coverings غَوَاشٌ

3240 we removed / stripped away نَزَعْنَا

3241 rancor, deep rooted hate غِلٌّ

3242 *pv.* they will be called نُوْدُوْا

8th Part	***3/4***	*ثلاثة اربا ع جُزء: وَلَوْأَنَّنَا*

3243 called out نَادٰى

3244 yes نَعَمْ

3245 proclaimed, cried (called loudly) أَذَّنَ

3246 *ap.* one who proclaims / cries (calls loudly) مُؤَذِّنٌ

3247 crookedness عِوَجًا

3248 veil حِجَابٌ

3249 heights, (elevated places separating paradise from hell. The persons whose good deeds and evils are equal shall stay there for a certain time.) أَعْرَافٌ

3250 marks سِيْمَا

3251 they hope يَطْمَعُوْنَ

3252 *pv. fg.* is turned صُرِفَتْ

3253 meeting تِلْقَآءَ

Ruku'	*5*	*v: 8*	*12*	رکوع

3254 did not avail / profit مَا أَغْنٰى

3255 will not bestow / make it reach لَا يَنَالُ

3256	*im. pl.* pour down	أَفِيْضُوْا
3257	we (will) forget	نَنْسى
3258	are / is (there) for us?	هَلْ لَنَا
3259	*pv.* we are sent back	نُرَدُّ

Ruku'	6	v: 6	13	ركوع

3260	six days / periods	سِتَّةَ أَيَّامٍ
3261	covers	يُغْشِيْ
3262	seeks	يَطْلُبُ
3263	in haste, swiftly	حَثِيْثًا
3264	*pl.* made subservient	مُسَخَّرَاتٍ
3265	blessed	تَبَارَكَ
3266	humbly, with humility	تَضَرُّعًا
3267	secretly	خُفْيَةً
3268	hope, longing	طَمَعًا
3269	winds	رِيَاحَ
3270	(heralding) glad-tidings	بُشْرًا
3271	*fg.* bore, carried	أَقَلَّتْ
3272	cloud	سَحَابًا
3273	heavy	ثِقَالاً
3274	we drive / lead it	سُقْنَاهُ
3275	dead land	بَلَدٍ مَّيِّتٍ
3276	good land	الْبَلَدُ الطَّيِّبُ
3277	vegetation	نَبَاتٌ
3278	scanty	نَكِدًا

Ruku'	7	v: 5	14	ركوع

3279	messages (*sr.:* رِسَالَةٌ)	رِسَالَاتٍ
3280	I give you good advice / counsel (*vn.:* نَصِيْحَةٌ)	أَنْصَحُ
3281	*pl.* you wondered	عَجِبْتُمْ
3282	blind folk, blind people	قَوْمًا عَمِيْنَ

Ruku'	8	v: 6	15	ركوع

3283	people of 'Aad (towards whom Prophet Hud عليه السلام was sent	عَادٌ
3284	chiefs, leaders	مَلَأُ
3285	folly, foolishness	سَفَاهَةٌ
3286	we deem / think	نَظُنُّ
3287	*ap.* advisor, counselor	نَاصِحٌ
3288	increased	زَادَ
3289	*vn.* large growth	بَصْطَةً
3290	bounties, benefits	اٰلَآء
3291	has fallen, has come upon	وَقَعَ
3292	punishment, filth	رِجْسٌ
3293	names (*sr.:* اِسْمٌ)	أَسْمَاءٌ

3294 *pl.* you named سَمَّيْتُمُوْا
(*vn.:* تَسْمِيَةٌ)

3295 *sr.* root دَابِرٌ

Ruku'	9	v: 8	16	ركوع

3296 a nation towards whom Prophet Saleh عليه السلام was sent ثَمُوْد

3297 she-camel نَاقَةٌ

3298 *fg.* eats / may eat تَأْكُلُ

3299 gave station / habitation بَوَّأَ

3300 *vn.* plain and soft (land) سُهُوْلٌ

3301 castles, palaces قُصُوْرٌ
(*sr.:* قَصْرٌ)

3302 *pl.* you hew / carve out تَنْحِتُوْنَ

3303 mountains (*sr.:* جَبَلٌ) جِبَالُ

3304 dwellings, houses (*sr.:* بَيْتٌ) بُيُوْتٌ

3305 *ni. pl.* do not act wickedly لَا تَعْثَوْا

3306 *pv.* were kept weak, reckoned powerless اُسْتُضْعِفُوْا

3307 *pp.* one who is sent, messenger مُرْسَلٌ

3308 they ham-strung / cut the legs عَقَرُوْا

3309 they insolently defied / flouted عَتَوْا

3310 *im.* bring to us ائْتِنَا (ب)

3311 you promise تَعِدُ

3312 *pp.* messengers, those who are sent مُرْسَلِيْنَ

3313 earthquake رَجْفَةٌ

3314 *ap. pl.* prostrated on the ground جَاثِمِيْنَ

3315 turned away تَوَلّٰى

3316 *pl.* you come / commit تَأْتُوْنَ

3317 never did before, none had preceded مَا سَبَقَ

3318 anyone مِنْ أَحَدٍ

3319 people أُنَاسٌ

3320 they seek to keep pure and clean يَتَطَهَّرُوْنَ

3321 those who stayed behind, lagged behind غَابِرِيْنَ

3322 we rained / showered أَمْطَرْنَا

3323 rain مَطَرٌ

Ruku'	10	v: 12	17	ركوع

3324 a place where Prophet Sho'aib عليه السلام was sent مَدْيَنَ

3325 *ni. pl.* don't deprive / withold لَا تَبْخَسُوْا

3326 things, goods أَشْيَاءَ

3327 *ni. pl.* lurk not, squat not لَا تَقْعُدُوْا

No.	Meaning	Word
3328	*pl.* you threaten	تُوْعِدُوْنَ
3329	*pl.* you hinder	تَصُدُّوْنَ
3330	gave (you) increase	كَثَّرَ

Part:9 جُزء : وَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ

No.	Meaning	Word
3331	you shall (have to) return	لَتَعُوْدُنَّ
3332	*ap.* those who hate / detest	كَارِهِيْنَ
3333	we invented / forged	افْتَرَيْنَا
3334	we returned	عُدْنَا
3335	had never dwelt / lived	لَمْ يَغْنَوْا
3336	I feel sorrow / lament	اٰسى

Ruku'	*11*	*v: 9*	*1*	*ركوع*

No.	Meaning	Word
3337	they grew and multiplied	عَفَوْا
3338	felt / became secure	أَمِنَ
3339	*ap.* those who are sleeping	نَائِمُوْنَ
3340	daytime, broad daylight	ضُحًى
3341	*vn.* scheme, contrivance, devising	مَكْرٌ

Ruku'	*12*	*v: 6*	*2*	*ركوع*

No.	Meaning	Word
3342	approved on condition that, one from whom it is right to (say)	حَقِيْقٌ
3343	threw, cast	أَلْقى
3344	serpent	ثُعْبَانٌ
3345	drew forth, drew out	نَزَعَ
3346	white	بَيْضَاءُ

Ruku'	*13*	*v: 9*	*3*	*ركوع*

No.	Meaning	Word
3347	what	مَاذَا
3348	*im.* put off (a while), let (him) wait a while	أَرْجِهْ
3349	cities	مَدَائِن
3350	*ap.* those who collect / summon / call (ح ش ر)	حَاشِرِيْنَ
3351	magician, wizard, sorcerer	سَاحِرٌ
3352	knowing, well versed	عَلِيْمٌ
3353	magicians, wizards	سَحَرَةٌ
3354	either, or	إِمَّا
3355	that	أَنْ
3356	you throw	تُلْقِيَ
3357	*ap.* those who throw	مُلْقِيْنَ
3358	*im. pl.* throw	أَلْقُوْا
3359	they enchanted / cast spell	سَحَرُوْا
3360	eyes	أَعْيُنْ
3361	they terrified / struck terror	اسْتَرْهَبُوْا
3362	they produced, brought	جَاءُوْا
3363	*im.* throw	أَلْقِ

3364 swallows up تَلْقَفُ

3365 they fake / feigned يَأْفِكُوْنَ

3366 made (it) vain / vanish بَطَلَ

3367 *pv.* were defeated / vanquished, were overcome غُلِبُوْا

3368 then and there هُنَالِكَ

3369 *pv.* fell down أُلْقِيَ

3370 I give you leave / permission اٰذَنُ

3371 I will (surely) cut off أُقَطِّعَنَّ

3372 I will (surely) crucify أُصَلِّبَنَّ

3373 *ap.* those who go back / return مُنْقَلِبُوْنَ

3374 you take revenge, vengeance تَنْقِمُ (ن ق م)

3375 *im.* pour out أَفْرِغْ

Ruku'	14	v: 18	4	ركوع

3376 you leave (alone) تَذَرُ

3377 we will slay نُقَتِّلُ

3378 we will spare to live / let live نَسْتَحْيِى

3379 *ap. pl.* those having irresistible power قَاهِرُوْنَ

3380 *pv.* we have been oppressed, we were made to suffer أُوْذِيْنَا

Ruku'	15	v: 3	5	ركوع

3381 famine, droughts سِنِيْنَ

3382 dearth, shortness نَقْصٍ

3383 this is ours, this is due to us لَنَا هٰذِهٖ

3384 they ascribe /blame evil fortune on يَطَّيَّرُوْا

3385 evil fortune طَائِرٌ

3386 whatever, whatsoever مَهْمَا

3387 *pl.* locusts جَرَادٌ

3388 *pl.* vermin, lice قُمَّلَ

3389 *pl.* frogs ضَفَادِعَ

3390 plague, terror, (any calamity) رِجْزٌ

3391 removed كَشَفَ

3392 those who reach بَالِغُوْا

3393 they break covenant, they do not keep their words يَنْكُثُوْنَ

3394 sea يَمٌّ

3395 eastern parts, easts مَشَارِق

3396 western parts, wests مَغَارِب

3397 we utterly destroyed / annihilated دَمَّرْنَا

3398 they erect / build, 3138 يَعْرِشُوْنَ

9th Part	1/4	ربع جُزء: قَالَ الْمَلَأُ

3399 we brought / led (them) across جَاوَزْنَا

No.	Meaning	Arabic
3400	they sit as devotees, given up to (idols)	يَعْكُفُوْنَ
3401	*pp.* one who is going to be destroyed, bound to destruction	مُتَبَّرٌ

Ruku'	*16*	*v: 12*	*6*	*ركوع*

No.	Meaning	Arabic
3402	thirty	ثَلَاثِيْنَ
3403	appointed time / term	مِيْقَات
3404	forty	أَرْبَعِيْنَ
3405	*im.* take my place, be my successor or vicegerent	اُخْلُفْنِيْ
3406	*im.* put things right / rectify	أَصْلِحْ
3407	*im.* show me	أَرِنِي
3408	you can not see Me	لَنْ تَرَانِي
3409	revealed glory	تَجَلّٰى
3410	crumbled to dust	دَكًّا
3411	fell down	خَرَّ
3412	senseless, thunder-struck	صَعِقًا
3413	woke up, recovered senses	أَفَاقَ
3414	tablets (*sr.:* لَوْحٌ)	أَلْوَاحٌ
3415	I will show	أُورِيْ
3416	I will cause (them) to turn away	أَصْرِفُ
3417	righteousness, right conduct	رُشْدٌ
3418	error, wrong conduct	غَيٌّ

Ruku'	*17*	*v:6*	*7*	*ركوع*

No.	Meaning	Arabic
3419	ornaments	حُلِيٌّ
3420	body	جَسَدًا
3421	lowing sound (of a cow)	خُوَارٌ
3422	*pv.* fell down after breakage	سُقِطَ
3423	angry	غَضْبَانٌ
3424	grieved, in sorrow	أَسِفًا
3425	dragging	يَجُرُّ
3426	son of mother, brother	ابْنَ أُمَّ
3427	*ni.* don't make (them to) rejoice	لَا تُشْمِتْ

Ruku'	*18*	*v: 4*	*8*	*ركوع*

No.	Meaning	Arabic
3428	stilled, abated, appeased	سَكَتَ
3429	writing, inscription	نُسْخَةٌ
3430	they fear / dread	يَرْهَبُوْنَ
3431	chose (*vn.:* اِخْتِيَارٌ)	اِخْتَارَ
3432	seventy	سَبْعِيْنَ
3433	me also, (myself)	إِيَّايَ
3434	your trial, trial from you	فِتْنَتُكَ
3435	best of forgivers	خَيْرُ الْغَافِرِيْنَ
3436	we have been guided	هُدْنَا

No.	Meaning	Word
3437	I afflict	أُصِيْبُ
3438	I will	أَشَاءُ
3439	one who can neither read nor write, unlettered	أُمِّيٌّ
3440	*pp.* written down, described	مَكْتُوْبًا
3441	relieves (from burden)	يَضَعُ (عَنْ)
3442	burden	إِصْرٌ
3443	fetters, shackles, yokes	أَغْلَال
3444	honored	عَزَّرَ

Ruku'	19	v: 6	9	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
3445	twelve	اثْنَتَا عَشَرَ
3446	tribes	أَسْبَاطًا
3447	gushed forth	انْبَجَسَتْ
3448	springs (of water)	عَيْنًا

Ruku'	20	v: 5	10	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
3449	fishes (*sr.:* حُوْتٌ)	حِيْتَانٌ
3450	visibly, openly	شُرَّعًا

9th Part	1/2	نصف جُزء: قَالَ الْمَلَأُ

No.	Meaning	Word
3451	you preach	تَعِظُوْنَ
3452	to justify to be free from guilt	مَعْذِرَةً
3453	grievous, severe	بَئِيْسٍ
3454	they exceeded the bounds	عَتَوْا
3455	*pv.* they were prohibited	نُهُوْا
3456	we have tried	بَلَوْنَا
3457	succeeded	خَلَفَ
3458	successor	خَلْفٌ
3459	they inherited	وَرِثُوْا
3460	they take / clutch	يَأْخُذُوْنَ
3461	goods, things	عَرَضٌ
3462	they studied	دَرَسُوْا
3463	they hold fast / keep	يُمَسِّكُوْنَ
3464	we raised	نَتَقْنَا
3465	covering, canopy	ظُلَّةٌ
3466	going to fall	وَاقِعٌ

Ruku'	21	v: 9	11	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
3467	am I not?	أَلَسْتُ
3468	ascribed partners	أَشْرَكَ
3469	followers of falsehood	مُبْطِلُوْنَ
3470	sloughed off, passed (them) by	انْسَلَخَ
3471	followed, overtook	اتْبَعَ
3472	those who went astray	غَاوِيْنَ
3473	clung, inclined	أَخْلَدَ
3474	dog	كَلْبٌ
3475	you attack / load	تَحْمِلْ

3476	pants with (his) tongue, lolls out (his) tongue	يَلْهَثْ
3477	(rightly) guided one	مُهْتَدِىْ
3478	we made / created	ذَرَأْنَا
3479	more misguided, worse in error	أَضَلُّ
3479a	most beautiful, excellent, fairest	حُسْنٰى

Ruku'	22	v: 10	12	ركوع

3480	we will lead (them) step by step	نَسْتَدْرِجُ
3481	I grant respite / give rein	أُمْلِيْ
3482	contrivance, scheme	كَيْدٌ
3483	strong, firm	مَتِيْنٌ
3484	madness	جِنَّةٌ
3485	drew near	اقْتَرَبَ
3486	what or which discourse	أَىِّ حَدِيْثٍ
3487	*ap.* guide	هَادِىْ
3488	when	أَيَّانَ
3489	its coming to its port, coming to pass	مُرْسَاهَا
3490	will not manifest / reveal / disclose to nobody	لَا يُجَلِّيْ
3491	*fg.* became heavy	ثَقُلَتْ
3492	sudden	بَغْتَةً
3493	as if you	كَأَنَّكَ
3494	eager in search	حَفِيٌّ
3495	I have no power	لَا أَمْلِكُ
3496	for myself	لِنَفْسِيْ
3497	If I had / were	لَوْكُنْتُ
3498	I know unseen	أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ
3499	I (would have) amassed, I (would have) multiplied	اسْتَكْثَرْتُ

Ruku'	23	v: 7	13	ركوع

3500	takes rest, dwells	يَسْكُنَ
3501	covered	تَغَشّٰى
3502	*fg.* bore	حَمَلَتْ
3503	burden	حَمْلٌ
3504	light	خَفِيْفًا
3505	*fg.* carried (it) about	مَرَّتْ
3506	*fg.* became heavy	أَثْقَلَتْ
3507	*dl.* they prayed / called unto	دَعَوَا
3508	aright, goodly, sound	صَالِحًا
3509	we will surely be	لَنَكُوْنَنَّ
3510	they are not able to	لَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ
3511	*ap.* those who are silent	صَامِتُوْنَ

3512	they walk	يَمْشُوْنَ
3513	they hold / grasp (ب ط ش)	يَبْطِشُوْنَ
3514	*im.* contrive against me, plot against me	كِيْدُوْنِ
3515	befriends, protects	يَتوَلّى
3516	good, kindness, what is right	عُرْف
3517	prompting, suggestion	نَزْغٌ
3518	*im.* seek refuge	اسْتَعِذْ
3519	evil thought	طَائِفٌ
3520	they plunge / draw into	يَمُدُّوْنَ
3521	they stop / desist not	لَا يُقْصِرُوْنَ
3522	you have brought / got it together	اجْتَبَيْتَ
3523	*pv.* is recited / read	قُرِئَ
3524	*im. pl.* lend ear, listen with attention	اسْتَمِعُوْا
3525	*im. pl.* keep quiet in order to listen	أَنْصِتُوْا
3526	without loudness	دُوْنَ الْجَهْرِ
3527	mornings	غُدُوٌّ
3528	evenings	اٰصَال

Ruku'	24	v: 18	14	رکوع

9th Part	3/4	ثلاثة ارباع جُزء: وَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ

{ سُوْرَةُ الْأَنْفَال }

The Spoils of War

Surah 8: Al-Anfaal

3529	spoils /booty (of war), (something done / given in excess of one's obligation)	أَنْفَالٌ
3530	matters among yourselves	ذَاتَ بَيْنِكُمْ
3531	*fg.* filled with fear	وَجِلَتْ
3532	just as, even as	كَمَا
3533	they dispute / argue	يُجَادِلُوْنَ
3534	became manifest	تَبَيَّنَ
3535	as if, just as if	كَأَنَّمَا
3536	*pv.* being driven	يُسَاقُوْنَ
3537	*fg.* one	إِحْدٰى
3538	that it should be yours	أَنَّهَا لَكُمْ
3539	*pl.* you wish / long	تَوَدُّوْنَ
3540	other than	غَيْرَ
3541	armed one	ذَاتِ الشَّوْكَةِ
3542	prove / cause / establish truth to triumph	يُحِقُّ
3543	prove falsehood, falsify	يُبْطِلِ
3544	*pl.* you seek help / implore	تَسْتَغِيْثُوْنَ

3545	*ap.* helper	مُمِدٌّ
3546	ranks on ranks, following one upon another	مُرْدِفِيْنَ
Ruku' 1	*v: 10*	*15* رکوع
3547	slumber, drowsiness	نُعَاسٌ
3548	makes strong	يَرْبِطَ
3549	necks (*sr.:* عُنُقٍ)	أَعْنَاقٌ
3550	each finger tip	كُلَّ بَنَانٍ
3551	they opposed / contended against	شَاقُّوْا
3552	in hostile array, in a battlefield	زَحْفًا
3553	stratagem, battle maneuver	مُتَحَرِّفًا
3554	to retreat to (his own) troop	مُتَحَيِّزًا
3555	you threw	رَمَيْتَ
3556	He threw	رَمٰى
3557	He tests / tries	يُبْلِيَ
3558	test, trial	بَلَآءً
3559	*ap.* one who makes (others) weak	مُوْهِنُ
3560	*pl.* you return / revert	تَعُوْدُوْا
3561	we (shall) return / revert	نَعُدْ
Ruku' 2	*v: 9*	*16* رکوع
3562	*ni. pl.* turn not away	لَا تَوَلَّوْا
3563	worst of the (moving) living creatures, vilest of the beasts	شَرَّ الدَّوَابِّ
3564	*im. pl.* respond, answer the call	اِسْتَجِيْبُوْا
3565	comes in between, intervenes	يَحُوْلُ
3566	exclusively, particularly	خَآصَّةً
3567	snatches away, kidnaps	يَتَخَطَّفُ
3568	gave refuge, provided asylum	اٰوٰى
3569	*ni. pl.* do not betray (the trust), do not defraud	لَا تَخُوْنُوْا
Ruku' 3	*v: 9*	*17* رکوع
3570	they confine / keep in bond / restrain (ث ب ت)	يُثْبِتُوْا
3571	*im.* rain down	أَمْطِرْ
3572	guardians (*sr.:* وَلِيٌّ)	أَوْلِيَآءَ
3573	whistling	مُكَاءً
3574	hand clapping	تَصْدِيَةً
3575	separates, distinguishes	يَمِيْزَ
3576	piles up, heaps together	يَرْكُمَ
Ruku' 4	*v: 9*	*18* رکوع
3577	if they desist / cease	إِنْ يَّنْتَهُوْا
3578	that which is past / has passed away	سَلَفَ

3579 they return / revert يَعُوْدُوْا

3580 *fg.* preceded / has gone مَضَتْ

3581 patron, protector مَوْلٰى

Part:10	جُزء : وَاعْلَمُوْا

3581a *im. pl.* know إِعْلَمُوْا

3582 *pl.* you took as spoils / booty غَنِمْتُمْ

3583 one-fifth, 1/5 th خُمُس

3584 near bank, near end عُدْوَةُ الدُّنْيَا

3585 yonder bank, farthest end عُدْوَةُ الْقُصْوٰى

3586 the caravan الرَّكْبُ

3587 below, lower أَسْفَلَ

3588 you made a mutual appointment تَوَاعَدْتُّمْ

3589 your dream مَنَامِكَ

3590 *pl.* you (would have) discouraged / lost heart فَشِلْتُمْ (ف ش ل)

3591 saved سَلَّمَ

3592 makes (it appear) little / few يُقَلِّلُ (from قَلِيْلٌ)

Ruku'	5	v: 7	1	ركوع

3593 *fg.* will depart تَذْهَبَ

3594 your power, (your air) رِيْحُكُمْ

3595 boastfully, insolently, full of self-conceit (*vn.:* بَطْرٌ) بَطَرًا

3596 neighbor, near جَارٌ

3597 turned on heels, ran away نَكَصَ

Ruku'	6	v: 4	2	ركوع

3598 blazing fire حَرِيْقٌ

3599 *xg.* tyrant, unjust ظَلَّامٌ

3600 way, manner دَأْبٌ

3601 was not لَمْ يَكُ

3602 *ap.* the one who changes مُغَيِّرًا

3603 every time, every opportunity كُلُّ مَرَّةٍ

3604 you gain mastery over, you come on them تَثْقَفَنَّ

3605 war حَرْبٌ

3606 *im.* scatter, disperse, strike fear شَرِّدْ

3607 you fear تَخَافَنَّ

3608 *im.* throw back, cast back انْبِذْ

Ruku'	7	v: 10	3	ركوع

3609 tethered (tied) horses, steeds of war رِبَاطُ الْخَيْلِ

3610 *pl.* you strike terror تُرْهِبُوْنَ

3611 they inclined جَنَحُوْا (ج ن ح)

3612 (has) put affection أَلَّفَ

Ruku'	8	v: 6	4	ركوع

3613 *im.* exhort, urge, rouse حَرِّضْ

3614 twenty عِشْرُوْنَ

3615 they overcome يَغْلِبُوْا

3616 two hundred مِائَتَيْن

3617 a hundred مِائَة

3618 one thousand أَلْفًا

3619 for the present, now أَلْئٰنَ

3620 lightened خَفَّفَ

3621 weakness ضَعْفًا

3622 two thousand أَلْفَيْن

3623 captives (*sr.:* أَسِيْرٌ) أَسْرٰى

3624 slaughters greatly, thoroughly subdues يُثْخِنَ

3625 had it not (been), if (it were) not لَوْ لَا

3626 gone fore سَبَقَ

Ruku'	9	v: 5	5	ركوع

3627 gave (you) mastery / power over أَمْكَنَ

3628 they gave refuge / asylum اٰوَوْا

3629 duty to help / protect وَلَايَةٌ

3630 they sought help اسْتَنْصَرُوْا

3631 those kindred by blood, those (who are) closely related أُوْلُوْا الْأَرْحَامِ

3632 nearer أَوْلٰى

Ruku'	10	v: 6	6	ركوع

10th Part	1/4	ربع جُزء: وَاعْلَمُوا

{ سُوْرَةُ التَّوْبَة }

Repentance

Surah 9: At-Taubah

3633 immunity, freedom from obligation, disavowal بَرَاءَ ةٌ

3634 *im. pl.* travel, go about سِيْحُوْا (*vn.:* سِيَاحَةٌ)

3635 four months أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ

3636 (those) who can't frustrate, (those) who can't escape غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِيْ

3637 *ap.* one who humiliates / disgraces مُخْزِيْ

3638 proclamation, announcement أَذَانٌ

3639 they have not failed / abated nothing لَمْ يَنْقُصُوْا (ن ق ص)

3640 passed انْسَلَخَ

No.	Meaning	Arabic
3641	the sacred / inviolable months	الْاَشْهُرُ الْحُرُمُ
3642	*im. pl.* besiege, confine beleaguer	اُحْصُرُوْا
3643	*im. pl.* lay / sit waiting	اُقْعُدُوْا
3644	ambush	مَرْصَدْ
3645	*im. pl.* leave free, leave alone	خَلُّوْا
3646	anyone	أَحَدٌ
3647	sought your protection	اسْتَجَارَكَ
3648	*im.* protect	أَجِرْ
3649	place of safety	مَأْمَنَ

Ruku'	*1*	*v: 6*	*7*	*ركوع*

No.	Meaning	Arabic
3650	they overcome / get upper hand	يَظْهَرُوْا
3651	they do not pay regard / respect	لَا يَرْقُبُوْا (ر ق ب)
3652	kinship	إِلاًّ
3653	covenant, agreement, tie	ذِمَّةً
3654	*fg.* refuses, is averse	تَأْبٰى
3655	they broke / violated	نَكَثُوْا (ن ك ث)
3656	leaders, chiefs (*sr.:* إِمَامٌ)	أَئِمَّةَ
3657	they intended	هَمُّوْا
3658	has more right, worthier	أَحَقّ
3659	heals	يَشْفِ
3660	anger, rage, indignation	غَيْظٌ
3661	*pv.* you are left alone / spared	تُتْرَكُوْا
3662	friend, protector	وَلِيْجَةٌ

Ruku'	*2*	*v: 10*	*8*	*ركوع*

No.	Meaning	Arabic
3663	it is not right	مَا كَانَ
3664	they maintain, 3666	يَعْمُرُوْا (ع م ر)
3665	providing water / giving drink to the pilgrims,	سِقَايَةَ الْحَاجِّ
3666	maintenance (to pray in and to look after)	عِمَارَةَ
3667	they are not equal	لَا يَسْتَوُوْنَ
3668	greater in worth, higher in degree / rank	أَعْظَمُ
3669	*pl.* triumphant	فَائِزُوْن
3670	delights, pleasure, blessings	نَعِيْمٌ
3670a	lasting, enduring	مُقِيْمٌ
3671	they loved	اسْتَحَبُّوْا
3672	tribe, family, kindred	عَشِيْرَةٌ
3673	acquired, gained	اقْتَرَفَ
3674	slackening (of trade), decline (of commerce)	كَسَادَ
3675	dwellings (*sr.:* مَسْكَنٌ)	مَسَاكِنَ

3676 dearer أَحَبَّ

3677 *im. pl.* wait تَرَبَّصُوْا

Ruku'	3	*v: 8*	9	ركوع

3678 fields مَوَاطِنَ

3679 a place between Makkah and Taif where a battle was fought in 8th year of Hijri. حُنَيْن

3680 *fg.* straitened, constrained ضَاقَتْ

3681 *fg.* became vast / wide رَحُبَتْ

3682 *ap.* those who turn their backs in a fight, who turn back in retreat مُدْبِرِيْنَ

3683 calm, tranquillity, peace of reassurance سَكِيْنَةٌ

3684 forces, hosts جُنُوْدًا

3685 unclean, impure نَجَسٌ

3686 year عَامٌ

3687 poverty (due to loss of trade) عَيْلَةٌ

3688 a tax, taken yearly جِزْيَةٌ

from the free able-bodied non-Muslim male subjects of the Muslim government that ensures them protection.

3689 with their hands عَنْ يَدٍ

3690 *pl.* who are subdued صَاغِرُوْنَ

Ruku'	4	*v: 5*	10	ركوع

3691 they imitate يُضَاهِئُوْنَ

3692 priests, scholars أَحْبَار

3693 those who renounced the world رُهْبَان

3694 they put off / extinguish يُطْفِئُوْا

(*vn.:* اِطْفَاءٌ)

3695 will not allow يَأْبٰى

3696 makes it prevail يُظْهِرُ

10th Part	***1/2***	نصف جُزء: وَاعْلَمُوا

3697 they hoard / treasure up يَكْنِزُوْنَ (ك ن ز)

3698 gold ذَهَبٌ

3699 silver فِضَّةٌ

3700 *pv.* will be heated يُحْمٰى

3701 *pv.* will be branded with تُكْوٰى

3702 foreheads جِبَاهُ

(*sr.:* جَبْهَةٌ)

3703 flanks, sides جُنُوْبٌ

(*sr.:* جَنْبٌ)

3704 to hoard, to treasure كَنْزٌ

3705 number عِدَّةٌ

3706 four أَرْبَعَةٌ

3707 inviolable , sacred حُرُمٌ

(Ziqa'da, Zilhajjah, Muharram and Rajab are sacred months in

which war is prohibited as a sign of respect to Hajj)

3708	all together	كَافَّةً
3709	postponement, transposing the sacred months with ordinary months	النَّسِيءُ
3710	they make up / make it agree	يُوَاطِئُوْا

Ruku'	5	*v: 8*	11	*ركوع*

3711	*im. pl.* go forth, march forth	انْفِرُوْ
3712	*pl.* you became heavy	اثَّاقَلْتُمْ (ث ق ل)
3713	second of the two	ثَانِيَ اثْنَيْنِ
3714	low	سُفْلَى
3715	uppermost, supreme	عُلْيَا
3716	lightly (armed)	خِفَافًا
3717	heavily (armed)	ثِقَالاً
3718	adventure, gain	عَرَضَ
3719	easy, moderate	قَاصِدًا
3720	*fg.* appeared far	بَعُدَتْ
3721	(tiresome) long distance	شُقَّةٌ

Ruku'	6	*v: 5*	12	*ركوع*

3722	you granted leave / exemption	أَذِنْتَ
3723	asks leave / exemption	يَسْتَأْذِنُ
3724	*fg.* became prey to doubt	ارْتَابَتْ
3725	they waver / hesitate	يَتَرَدَّدُوْنَ
3726	to go forth, setting out	خُرُوْجٌ
3727	they made preparation	أَعَدُّوْا
3728	preparation, equipment	عُدَّةً
3729	to be sent forth	انْبِعَاثٌ
3730	trouble, evil	خَبَالاً
3731	hurried to and fro	لَأَوْضَعُوْا
3732	*ap.* eager listeners	سَمَّاعُوْنَ
3733	among you	خِلَالَكُمْ
3734	they upset / turned things upside down	قَلَّبُوْا
3735	*im.* allow me, give me exemption	ائْذَنْ
3736	they have fallen	سَقَطُوْا
3737	*fg.* grieves	تَسُؤْ
3738	well pleased, rejoiced	فَرِحَ
3739	*fg.* one	إِحْدٰى
3740	*dl.* two good / glorious things	حُسْنَيَيْنِ
3741	willingly	طَوْعًا
3742	unwillingly	كَرْهًا
3743	*pl.* contributions, spendings	نَفَقَات
3744	lazily	كُسَالَى

3745	caused to depart	تَزْهَقَ
3746	they are afraid	يَفْرَقُوْنَ
3747	place to flee to, place of refuge	مَلْجَأً
3748	*pl.* caves	مَغَارَات
3749	place to enter, a retreating hole	مُدَّخَلاً
3750	they run away in haste / in obstinate rush	يَجْمَحُوْنَ
3751	slanders, finds fault	يَلْمِزُ
3752	*pv.* are / were given	أُعْطُوْا
3753	they are enraged	يَسْخَطُوْنَ
3754	enough for us, sufficient unto us	حَسْبُنَا
3755	*ap.* those who turn with hope, those who implore	رَاغِبُوْنَ

Ruku'	*7*	*v: 17*	*13*	*رکوع*

3756	*ap.* those who are employed	عَامِلِيْنَ
3757	be reconciled, be won over	مُؤَلَّفَة
3758	necks, those in bondage, slaves	رِقَاب
3759	debtors, those in debt	غَارِمِيْنَ
3760	wayfarer	ابْنُ السَّبِيْلِ
3761	they hurt	يُؤْذُوْنَ
3762	ear	أُذُنٌ

10th Part	***3/4***	*ثلاثة ارباع جُزء: وَاعْلَمُوا*

3763	opposes, sets against	يُحَادِدْ
3764	talk idly	خَوْضٌ
3765	jest, play	لَعِبٌ
3766	*ni. pl.* make no excuse	لَا تَعْتَذِرُوْا

Ruku'	*8*	*v: 7*	*14*	*رکوع*

3767	portion, share	خَلَاقٌ
3768	you indulged in idle talk	خُضْتُمْ
3769	overthrown (cities)	مُؤْتَفِكَات
3770	*fg.* came	أَتَتْ
3771	gardens of Eden, everlasting gardens	جَنَّاتِ عَدْنٍ

Ruku'	*9*	*v: 6*	*15*	*رکوع*

3772	*im.* be hard	اُغْلُظْ
3773	found fault, took revenge	نَقَمَ
3774	it will be	يَكُ
3775	chastised, put as a consequence	أَعْقَبَ
3776	failed to fulfill, turned adverse	أَخْلَفُوْا
3777	those who do something willingly	مُطَّوِّعِيْنَ
3778	endeavor	جُهْدٌ
3779	seventy	سَبْعِيْنَ

Ruku'	10	v: 8	16	ركوع

3780 *pp.* those left behind مُخَلَّفُوْنَ

3781 behind خِلَافَ

3782 sitting مَقْعَدْ

3783 heat حَرٌّ

3784 let them laugh, they should laugh لِيَضْحَكُوْا

3785 let them weep, they should weep لِيَبْكُوْا

3785a those who remained behind خَالِفِيْنَ

3786 those who have wealth and influence أُولُو الطَّوْلِ

3787 (women) who are left behind when their husbands go out (on war) خَوَالِف

Ruku'	11	v: 9	17	ركوع

3788 *ap.* those who make excuses مُعَذِّرُوْنَ

3789 the Arabs living in desert أَعْرَاب

3790 they are sincere and true نَصَحُوْا

3791 I give ride أَحْمِلُ

3792 tears دَمْعٌ

3793 way سَبِيْلٌ

3794 *pl.* rich (persons) أَغْنِيَاء

Part:11 جُزء : يَعْتَذِرُوْنَ

3795 they make excuses يَعْتَذِرُوْنَ

3796 to make excuse اِعْتِذَار

3797 news, matters أَخْبَار

3798 more likely to be أَجْدَرُ

3799 loss, penalty, fine مَغْرَمًا

3800 *pl.* circles / turns / changes (of fortunes) دَوَائِرُ

3801 *sr.* circle / turn / change (of fortune) دَائِرَةٌ

3802 *pl.* approaches, things that bring (them) near قُرُبَات

3803 blessings صَلَوَات

3804 *sr.* approach, 3802 قُرْبَةٌ

Ruku'	12	v: 10	1	ركوع

3805 *ap.* those who are first / foremost سَابِقُوْنَ

3806 around you حَوْلَكُمْ

3807 they became stubborn / persisted مَرَدُوْا

3808 they acknowledged / confessed اِعْتَرَفُوْا

3809 they mixed / mingled خَلَطُوْا

3810 *im.* pray (for them) صَلِّ

3811 assuagement, relief سَكَنٌ

3812 those who are made to مُرْجَوْنَ

	await, those held in suspense	
3813	to put off (for a while)	إِرْجَاءٌ
3814	ambush, outpost	إِرْصَادٌ
3815	warred against	حَارَبَ
3816	*ni.* do not stand, never stand	لَا تَقُمْ
3817	founded on	أَسَّسَ
3818	building	بُنْيَانٌ
3819	brink, bank, edge	شَفَا
3820	precipice, cliff	جُرُفٍ
3821	that which is ready to crumble down	هَارٍ
3822	tumbled down with him, broke down with him	انْهَارَ بِهِ
3823	will never cease	لَا يَزَالُ
3824	they built	بَنَوْا
3825	doubt, suspicion	رِيْبَةٌ

Ruku'	13	v: 11	2	ركوع

3826	*ap.* those who praise	حَامِدُوْنَ
3827	*ap.* those who fast, those who wander in devotion to cause of Allah	سَائِحُوْنَ
3828	*ap.* those who forbid (others from)	نَاهُوْنَ
3829	tender-hearted, soft-hearted	أَوَّاهٌ
3830	forbearing, clement, patient	حَلِيْمٌ
3831	hour of hardship, time of distress	سَاعَةِ الْعُسْرَةِ
3832	three	ثَلَاثَة
3833	*pv.* they were left behind	خُلِّفُوْا
3834	*fg.* straitened, constrained, 3680	ضَاقَتْ
3835	*fg.* became vast / spacious, 3681	رَحُبَتْ

Ruku'	14	v: 8	3	ركوع

3836	thirst	ظَمَأٌ
3837	fatigue, tiredness	نَصَبٌ
3838	hunger	مَخْمَصَةٌ
3839	they walk / stepped	يَطَئُوْنَ
3840	any step	مَوْطِئًا
3841	to gain	نَيْلاً
3842	valley	وَادِيًا

Ruku'	15	v: 4	4	ركوع

3843	they are nearer to you	يَلُوْنَكُمْ
3844	harshness, to be stern	غِلْظَةٌ

11th Part	1/4	ربع جُزء: يَعْتَذِرُونَ

3845	*pv.* they are put in trial / test	يُفْتَنُوْن
3846	every year	كُلَّ عَامٍ
3847	turned	صَرَفَ
3848	grievous	عَزِيْزٌ

3849 you're overburdened/ made to suffer عَنِتُّمْ

3850 full of pity, most kind رَءُوْفٌ

3851 suffices me, sufficient to me حَسْبِيْ

3852 The tremendous Throne, The Supreme Throne الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيْمِ

Ruku'	16	v: 7	5	ركوع

{ سُوْرَةُ يُوْنُسَ }
(Prophet) Jonah عليه السلام
Surah 10: Younus

3853 good actions (they had) advanced قَدَمَ صِدْقٍ

3854 begins يَبْدَؤُ

3855 creation خَلْقٌ

3856 repeats يُعِيْدُ

3857 splendor, bright, shining glory ضِيَاءً

3858 measured, disposed قَدَّرَ

3859 stages مَنَازِلَ (*sr.:* مَنْزِلٌ)

3860 number عَدَدٌ

3861 years سِنِيْنَ (*sr.:* سَنَةٌ)

3862 they do not expect / hope لَا يَرْجُوْنَ

3863 call, prayer دَعْوٰى

3864 greeting تَحِيَّةٌ

Ruku'	1	v: 10	6	ركوع

3865 hastens يُعَجِّلُ

3866 *vn.* to desire with haste اسْتِعْجَال

3867 on his side جَنْبِهِ

3868 *ap.* prodigals, extravagant people مُسْرِفِيْنَ

3869 *im.* bring ائْتِ

3870 other than this غَيْرِ هَذَا

3871 *im.* change بَدِّل

3872 I make you know أَدْرٰكُمْ

3873 I dwelt, I tarried لَبِثْتُ

3874 (a big portion of) life عُمُرًا

Ruku'	2	v: 10	7	ركوع

3875 keep moving / blowing جَرَيْنَ

3876 stormy wind عَاصِفٌ

3877 they rebel / transgress يَبْغُوْنَ

3878 plants, greenery نَبَاتٌ

3879 ornament, adornment زُخْرُف

3880 reaped corn, حَصِيْدًا

No.	Meaning	Arabic
	clean-mown harvest	
3881	will not cover, will not overshadow	لَا يَرْهَقُ (ر ہ ق)
3882	covered, overshadowed	رَهَقَ
3883	darkness	قَتَرٌ
3884	*ap.* protector, defender	عَاصِمٌ
3885	*pv.* are covered / overcast with	أُغْشِيَتْ
3886	slices, pieces (*sr.:* قِطْعَةٌ)	قِطَعًا
3887	darkness, pitch dark	مُظْلِمًا
3888	(stand at) your place	مَكَانَكُمْ
3889	separated, split	زَيَّلَ
3890	to us only	إِيَّانَا
3891	then and there	هُنَالِكَ
3892	experience, apprehend	تَبْلُوْا
3893	*fg.* sent before, did in past	أَسْلَفَتْ

Ruku'	3	v: 10	8	ركوع

11th Part		نصف جُزء: يَعْتَذِرُونَ

No.	Meaning	Arabic
3894	or who is?	أَمَّنْ
3895	*fg.* proved true	حَقَّتْ
3896	cannot find guidance	لَا يَهِدِّيْ

Ruku'	4	v: 10	9	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
3897	they didn't stay, hadn't tarried	لَمْ يَلْبَثُوْا
3898	a part of the day	سَاعَةً مِّنَ النَّهَارِ
3899	they recognize one another	يَتَعَارَفُوْنَ
3900	when	مَتى
3901	by night	بَيَاتًا
3902	what is there of, what could there be	مَاذَا
3903	they seek information	يَسْتَنْبِئُوْنَ
3904	yea, yes	إِي
3905	by (oath) my Lord	وَرَبِّي

Ruku'	5	v:13	10	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
3906	regret, remorse	نَدَامَةٌ
3907	Lo!	أَلَا
3908	has Allah permitted?	آللّٰهُ أَذِنَ

Ruku'	6	v: 7	11	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
3909	you are not	مَاتَكُوْنُ
3910	condition, business	شَأْن
3911	you start doing ..	تُفِيْضُوْنَ
3912	escapes not, not hidden	مَايَعْزُبُ
3913	smaller	أَصْغَرَ
3914	they only guess/ make conjectures	يَخْرُصُوْنَ

Ruku'	7	v: 10	12	ركوع

11th Part	3/4	ثلاثة ارباع جُزء: يَعْتَذِرُونَ

3915 my sojourn, my staying مَقَامِي

3916 *vn.* reminding, admonishing تَذْكِيْرٌ

3917 dubious, hesitating غُمَّةٌ

3917a those who warn مُنْذِرِيْنَ

3918 those who are warned مُنْذَرِيْنَ

3919 you turn (ل ف ت) تَلْفِتَ

3920 greatness, supremacy كِبْرِيَآءُ

Ruku'	8	v: 12	13	ركوع

3921 lofty, tyrant عَالٍ

3922 *dl.* (you both) provide dwellings تَبَوَّآ

3923 *im.* deface, destroy (ط م س) اطْمِسْ

3924 *im.* harden اُشْدُدْ

3925 *pv.* is / was accepted أُجِيْبَتْ

3926 *ni. dl.* do not follow لَا تَتَّبِعَآنِّ

3927 overtook أَدْرَكَ

3928 body بَدَن

Ruku'	9	v: 10	14	ركوع

3929 abode, settlement مُبَوَّأً

3930 they read يَقْرَءُوْنَ

3931 avail not مَاتُغْنِي

3932 warners (*sr.:* نَذِيْرٌ) نُذُرٌ

Ruku'	10	v: 11	15	ركوع

3933 one who can keep back / repel رَآدٌّ

Ruku'	11	v: 6	16	ركوع

{ سُوْرَةُ هُوْد }
(Prophet) Hud عليه السلام
Surah 11: Hud

3934 *pv.* perfected, guarded, decisive أُحْكِمَتْ

3935 *pv.* explained in detail / expounded فُصِّلَتْ

3936 from near مِنْ لَّدُنْ

3937 He will give / grant يُؤْتِ

3938 they fold up يَثْنُوْنَ

3939 they cover (with clothing) يَسْتَغْشُوْنَ

3940 clothes, garments ثِيَاب (*sr.:* ثَوْبٌ)

Part:12 جُزء : وَمَامِنْ دَآبَّة

3941 we delayed, held back أَخَّرْنَا

3942 reckoned time, definite term أُمَّةٍ مَّعْدُوْدَةٍ

3943 what keeps (it) back مَايَحْبِسُ

3944 cannot be turned away لَيْسَ مَصْرُوْفًا عَنْ

Ruku'	1	v: 8	1	ركوع

3945 is despairing يَئُوْسٌ

3946 thankless, ungrateful كَفُوْرٌ

3947 graces, favors نَعْمَاءَ

3948 exulting فَرِحٌ

3949 boastful فَخُوْرٌ

3950 *ap.* foresaker, one who gives up تَارِكٌ

3951 straitened ضَائِقٌ

3952. invented, fabricated مُفْتَرَيَاتٍ

3953 we repay fully نُوَفِّ

3954 *pv.* they will not be given less, will not have diminution لَا يُبْخَسُوْنَ (ب خ س)

3955 they contrived/ designed صَنَعُوْا (ص ن ع)

3956 clans, sects أَحْزَابْ (*sr.:* حِزْبٌ)

3957 *im.* you be not لَا تَكُ

3958 doubt مِرْيَةٍ

3959 *pv.* they are brought before يُعْرَضُوْنَ (ع رض)

3960 witnesses (*sr.:* شَهِيْدٌ) أَشْهَادُ

3961 surely, without a doubt لَا جَرَمَ

3962 the greatest losers الْأَخْسَرُوْنَ

3963 they humbled / bowed أَخْبَتُوْا

3964 *dl.* (both of them are) equal يَسْتَوِيَانِ

Ruku'	2	v: 16	2	ركوع

3965 abject, meanest أَرَاذِلُ

3966 at first thought, apparently بَادِيَ الرَّأْيِ

3967 made obscure from sight عُمِّيَتْ

3968 we compel / adhere نُلْزِمُ

3969 *ap.* one who drives away طَارِدٌ

3970 *vn.* to drive away, to track away طَرْدٌ

3971 scorn! to hold in mean estimation تَزْدَرِيْ

3972 crime, guilt إِجْرَام

3973 my guilt, my crime إِجْرَامِي

Ruku'	3	v: 11	3	ركوع

3974 *im.* be not distressed, don't grieve لَا تَبْتَئِسْ

3975 *im.* build, make اِصْنَعْ

(to build, to make: صَنْعَةٌ)

3976 our eyes أَعْيُنِنَا

3977 *ni.* speak not لَا تُخَاطِبْ

3978 will fall / unloose يَحِلُّ

3979 gushed forth فَارَ

3980 oven تَنُّوْر

3981 *im. pl.* ride / embark (ر ك ب) ارْكَبُوْا

3982 its course / sailing مَجْرٖهَا

3983 its mooring / anchoring مُرْسَاهَا

3984 aloof, apart مَعْزِلٍ

3985 I will betake myself اٰوِيْ

3986 came in between حَالَ

3987 *im.* swallow up ابْلَعِيْ

3988 *im.* hold, cease أَقْلِعِيْ

3989 abated, subsided, sank غِيْضَ

3990 rested اسْتَوَتْ

3991 Judi, name of a mountain in Iraq جُوْدِيِّ

3992 be away, be cursed بُعْدًا

12th Part	1/4	ربع جُزء: وَمَامِنْ دَآبَّة

3993 I admonish (و ع ظ) أَعِظُ

3994 *im.* descend, disembark اهْبِطْ

Ruku'	4	v: 14	4	رکوع

3995 'Aad, a people towards whom Prophet Hud was sent as a messenger عَاد

3996 *ap.* forsakers, deserters تَارِكِيْ

3997 seized اعْتَرَا

3998 forelock نَاصِيَةٌ

3999 denied, opposed جَحَدَ

4000 arrogant enemy of truth عَنِيْد

4001 they were pursued by أُتْبِعُوْا

Ruku'	5	v: 11	5	رکوع

4002 made you to dwell اسْتَعْمَرَ

4003 *ap.* responsive مُجِيْبٌ

4004 one in whom people have great expectations مَرْجُوًّا

4005 loss, perdition تَخْسِيْر

4006 they cut the legs عَقَرُوْا

4007 will not be belied غَيْرُ مَكْذُوْبٍ

4008 blast صَيْحَةٌ

4009 they were lifeless on ground جَاثِمِيْنَ

4010 they dwelled not / lived not لَمْ يَغْنَوْا

Ruku'	6	v: 8	6	رکوع

4011 made no delay مَا لَبِثَ

4012 roasted حَنِيْذٍ

4013 reach not لَا تَصِلُ

4014 felt mistrust نَكِرَ

4015 conceived, felt أَوْجَسَ

4016 fear خِيْفَةٌ

4017	*fg.* laughed	ضَحِكَتْ
4018	after	وَرَآءَ
4019	Oh! Woe unto me!	يَاوَيْلَتى
4020	Shall?	ءَ
4021	I (will) bear / give birth (to a child)	أَلِدُ
4022	old woman	عَجُوْزٌ
4023	my husband	بَعْلِي
4024	man of old age	شَيْخًا
4025	people of this house	أَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ
4026	departed	ذَهَبَ
4027	fear, alarm	الرَّوْعُ
4028	one who often turns to God again and again	مُنِيْبٌ
4029	cannot be averted, unavoidable	غَيْرُ مَرْدُوْدٍ
4030	grieved, distressed	سِيْئَ
4031	straitened	ضَاقَ
4032	in heart	ذَرْعًا
4033	dreadful, distressful	عَصِيْبٌ
4034	they came rushing	يُهْرَعُوْنَ
4035	my guests	ضَيْفِي
4036	a right minded man	رَجُلٌ رَّشِيْدٌ
4037	we want / desire	نُرِيْدُ
4038	strong support / refuge	رُكْنٍ شَدِيْدٍ
4039	they cannot reach	لَنْ يَّصِلُوْا
4040	part of the night	قِطْعٍ مِّنَ الَّيْلِ
4041	*ni.* turn not back, look not back	لَا يَلْتَفِتْ
4042	upper side of it	عَالِيَهَا
4043	downside of it, under it	سَافِلَهَا
4044	rain of stones	سِجِّيْلٍ
4045	*pp.* piled up (layer on layer)	مَنْضُوْدٍ
4046	*pp.* marked	مُسَوَّمَةٌ
4047	far off, far away	بَعِيْدٍ

Ruku'	*7*	*v: 15*	*7*	ركوع

12th Part	***1/2***	نصف جُزء: وَمَامِنْ دَآبَّة

4048	*ap.* most loving, fountain of love (*vn.:* وُدٌّ)	وَدُوْدٌ
4049	we do not understand	مَانَفْقَهُ
4050	your family	رَهْطُكَ
4051	we (would have) stoned	رَجَمْنَا
4052	family	رَهْطٌ
4053	more honorable	أَعَزُّ

4054 behind back ظِهْرِيًّا

4055 *im. pl.* watch, wait ارْتَقِبُوْا

4056 watcher رَقِيْبٌ

Ruku'	8	v: 12	8	رکوع

4057 brought / led (them) to أَوْرَدَ

4058 destination, descent وِرْدٌ

4059 *pp.* place to descend, place to be led to مَوْرُوْدٌ

4060 gift, present رِفْدٌ

4061 *pp.* that which is gifted/ presented مَرْفُوْدٌ

4062 reaped, mown حَصِيْدٌ

4063 ruin, perdition, downfall تَتْبِيْبٌ

4064 a day of witness, a day of testimony يَوْمٌ مَشْهُوْدٌ

4065 wretched, unhappy (*pl.:* أَشْقِيَآء) شَقِيٌّ

4066 glad, happy (*pl.:* سُعَدَآء) سَعِيْدٌ

4067 wailing, sighing زَفِيْرٌ

4068 sobbing شَهِيْقٌ

4069 so long as (they) endure/remain مَا دَامَتْ

4070 one who does / accomplishes فَعَّالٌ

4071 gifts عَطَاءً

4072 never cut off, unfailing, unceasing غَيْرَ مَجْذُوْذٍ

4073 *ni.* you be not لَا تَكُ

4074 doubt مِرْيَةٍ

4075 unabated, undiminished غَيْرَ مَنْقُوْصٍ

Ruku'	9	v: 14	9	رکوع

4076 *ni. pl.* transgress not, be not inordinate لَا تَطْغَوْا

4077 *ni. pl.* incline not, lean not لَا تَرْكَنُوْا

4078 *dl.* two ends طَرَفَيْ

4079 some hours of night, approaches of night زُلَفًا مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ

4080 virtues, good deeds حَسَنَات

4081 evils, vices سَيِّئَات

4082 men of understanding أُولُوْا بَقِيَّةٍ

4083 *pv.* they were given plenty / luxury أُتْرِفُوْا

4084 we make firm نُثَبِّتُ

4085 your heart فُؤَادَكَ

Ruku'	10	v: 14	10	رکوع

{ سُوْرَةُ يُوْسُف }

(Prophet) Joseph عليه السلام

Surah 12: Yousuf

4086	eleven	أَحَدَ عَشَرَ
4087	vision, dream	رُءْ يَا
4088	interpretation of events	تَأْوِيْلِ الْأَحَادِيْثِ

Ruku'	1	v: 6	11	ركوع

4089	a strong group	عُصْبَةٌ
4090	*im. pl.* cast away / drive away	اِطْرَحُوْ
4091	will be free / alone	يَخْلُ
4092	dark depths	غَيَابَتِ
4093	well, pit	جُبّ
4094	will find / pick up	يَلْتَقِطْ
4095	some caravan of travelers	بَعْضُ السَّيَّارةِ
4096	tomorrow, morning	غَدًا
4097	enjoys, refreshes	يَرْتَعْ
4098	wolf	ذِئْبٌ
4099	at nightfall	عِشَاءً
4100	they weep	يَبْكُوْنَ
4101	we race / compete	نَسْتَبِقُ

12th Part		ثلاثة ارباع جُزء: وَمَامِنْ دَآبَّة

4102	made up	سَوَّلَتْ
4103	most fitting, pretty	جَمِيْلٌ
4104	*pp.* one whose help, is sought	مُسْتَعَانٌ
4105	you describe / assert	تَصِفُوْنَ
4106	water-drawer / carrier	وَارِدَ
4107	let down	أَدْلٰى
4108	bucket	دَلْوٌ
4109	O! Good luck!	يَابُشْرٰى
4110	boy (boys: غِلْمَانٌ)	غُلَامٌ
4111	treasure, merchandise	بِضَاعَةٌ
4112	small, mean	بَخْسٍ
4113	Dirhams, silver coins of that age	دَرَاهِمِ
4114	*ap.* those who renounce / attach no value	زَاهِدِيْنَ

Ruku'	2	v: 14	12	ركوع

4115	keep him honorably	أَكْرِمِيْ
4116	*fg.* made (him) yield / entreated	رَاوَدَتْ
4117	*fg.* closed	غَلَّقَتْ
4118	doors	أَبْوَاب
4119	come on, O you	هَيْتَ لَكَ
4120	(I seek) refuge in Allah, Allah forbid!	مَعَاذَاللهِ
4121	*fg.* tore	قَدَّتْ

4121a his shirt قَمِيْصَهٗ

4122 *dl.* they met أَلْفَيَا

4123 her husband سَيِّدَهَا

4124 near, at لَدَا

4125 what is recompense for? مَاجَزَاءُ

4126 *pv.* be imprisoned يُسْجَنَ (س ج ن)

4127 *pv.* is torn قُدَّ

4128 before / front قُبُل

4129 behind / back دُبُر

Ruku'	*3*	*v: 9*	*13*	*ركوع*

4130 women نِسْوَةٌ

4131 *fg.* seeks to seduce تُرَاوِدُ

4132 slave-boy فَتٰى

4133 inspired, (settled firmly) شَغَفَ

4134 cushioned couch مُتَّكَأً

4135 knife سِكِّيْنًا

4136 exalted, astonished أَكْبَرْنَ

4137 dignity is for Allah! حَاشَ لِلّٰهِ
How perfect is Allah!

4138 you blamed me لُمْتُنَّنِيْ

4139 he proved اسْتَعْصَمَ (ع ص م)
consistent, he abstained

Ruku'	*4*	*v: 6*	*14*	*ركوع*

4140 prison سِجْنٌ

4141 two young men فَتَيَان

4142 I press / squeeze أَعْصِرُ (ع ص ر)
(to get juice)

4143 breads خُبْزًا

4144 diverse, sundry (lords) مُتَفَرِّقُوْنَ

4145 *pv.* will be crucified, يُصْلَبُ
(cross: صَلِيْبٌ)

4146 one who is saved / released نَاجٍ

4147 few years بِضْعَ سِنِيْنَ

Ruku'	*5*	*v: 7*	*15*	*ركوع*

4148 *pl.* cows, kine (*sr.:* بَقَرَةٌ) بَقَرَات

4149 *pl.* fat (*sg:* سَمِيْنٌ) سِمَانٌ

4150 seven سَبْعَ

4151 *pl.* lean عِجَافٍ

4152 *pl.* dry يَابِسَات

4153 you interpret / answer تَعْبُرُوْنَ

4154 confused / أَضْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ
madly dreams

4155 remembered, recollected ادَّكَرَ

4156 after long time بَعْدَ أُمَّةٍ

4157 you (will) cultivate تَزْرَعُوْنَ

4158 as usual دَأَبًا

4158a and (the harvests) that you reap, then what you reap فَمَا حَصَدتّمْ

4159 you preserve تُحْصِنُوْنَ

4160 *pv.* will have abundant water يُغَاثُ

4161 they will press, squeeze to get oil and juice يَعْصِرُوْنَ

Ruku'	*6*	*v: 7*	*16*	ركوع

4162 what was the case / matter? مَا بَالُ

4163 open, manifest, came to light حَصْحَصَ

4164 I betrayed not لَمْ أَخُنْ

Part:13 جُزء : ومَآأُبَرِّئُ

4165 I do not exculpate / absolve / acquit مَا أُبَرِّئُ

4166 enjoins, incites أَمَّارَةٌ (ا م ر)

4167 I will single (him) out, I will take (him) specially أَسْتَخْلِصُ

4168 of high standing مَكِيْنٌ

4168a fully trusted أَمِيْنٌ

4169 treasures of earth خَزَائِنُ الْأَرْضِ

Ruku'	*7*	*v: 8*	*1*	ركوع

4170 furnished, provided جَهَّزَ

4171 provisions جَهَاز

4172 *ap.* hosts, entertainers مُنْزِلِيْنَ

4173 young men فِتْيَان

4174 their money / goods بِضَاعَتَهُمْ

4175 saddle bags رِحَال

4176 we bring our measure نَكْتَلْ

4177 what more can we desire? مَانَبْغِيْ

4178 we will bring food نَمِيْرُ

4179 a full camel's load كَيْلَ بَعِيْرٍ

4180 solid oath, firm covenant مَوْثِقًا

4181 I cannot avail (you) against مَا أُغْنِيْ عَنْ

4182 desire, need, want حَاجَةً

Ruku'	*8*	*v: 11*	*2*	ركوع

4183 lodged, took to stay اٰوٰى

4184 drinking cup سِقَايَةَ

4185 saddle bag رَحْلٌ

4186 O! caravan أَيَّتُهَاالْعِيْرُ

4187 *ap.* thieves سَارِقُوْنَ (س ر ق)

4188 they turned أَقْبَلُوْا

4189 what is? مَاذَا

4190 you miss, you find lost تَفْقِدُوْنَ

4191 we miss / have lost نَفْقِدُ

4192 drinking cup صُوَاعَ

4193 a camel load حِمْلُ بَعِيْرٍ

4194 guarantor, bound زَعِيْمٌ

4195 began, started بَدَأَ

4196 luggage, baggage أَوْعِيَة

(*sr.*: وِعَاءٌ)

4197 we planned كِدْنَا

4198 king's law دِيْنِ الْمَلِكِ

Ruku'	9	v: 11	3	رکوع

4199 they (sat) apart, in privacy خَلَصُوْا

4200 to confer, to counsel نَجِيًّا

4201 I will not go forth / leave / move لَنْ أَبْرَحَ

4202 you failed فَرَّطْتُمْ

4203 caravan عِيْر

4204 made up, contrived سَوَّلَتْ

4205 turned away تَوَلّٰى عَنْ

4206 Alas! my grief! يَا أَسَفٰى

4207 became white ابْيَضَّتْ

4208 you will not cease remembering تَفْتَؤُا تَذْكُرُ

4209 of ruined health, extremely ill حَرَضًا

4210 I complain, I expose (grief) أَشْكُوْا

4211 my grief / emotion / distress بَثِّيْ

4212 *im. pl.* inquire, ascertain تَحَسَّسُوْا

4213 soothing Mercy of Allah رَوْحِ اللهِ

4214 small, scanty مُزْجَاة

4215 *im.* bestow in charity تَصَدَّقْ

4216 preferred / chosen you اٰثَرَكَ

4217 no reproach, no fear لَا تَثْرِيْبَ

Ruku'	10	v: 14	4	رکوع

4218 you think me a dotard, you think that I have old age madness تُفَنِّدُوْنِ

13th Part	**1/4**	ربع جُزء: وَمَاأُبَرِّئُ

4219 throne عَرْش

4220 desert بَدْوِ

4220a. *im.* join / unite (me with) أَلْحِقْ

4221 with them لَدَيْهِمْ

4222 you desired strongly حَرَصْتَ

Ruku'	11	v: 11	5	رکوع

4223 overwhelming, extensive, covering غَاشِيَة

4224 men رِجَالاً

Ruku'	12	v: 7	6	رکوع

{ سُوْرَةُ الرَّعْد }
Thunder
Surah 13: Ar-Ra'd

4225	pillars, supports (*sr.*: عِمَاد)	عَمَدٍ
4226	spread out, stretched out	مَدَّ
4227	different tracts / regions	قِطَعٌ
4228	neighboring, bordering each other	مُتَجَاوِرَاتٌ
4229	palm trees growing out of a single roots	صِنْوَانٌ
4230	plam trees each growing on its own roots	غَيْرُ صِنْوَان
4231	shackles, yokes	أَغْلَال
4232	necks	أَعْنَاق
4233	exemplary (punishments)	مَثُلَات

Ruku'	1	v: 7	7	ركوع

4234	fall short	تَغِيْضُ
4235	Highly Exalted	مُتَعَال
4236	one who hides	مُسْتَخْفٍ
4237	one who walks (س ر ب)	سَارِبٌ
4238	guards / watchmen (in succession) following one another	مُعَقِّبَات
4239	protector, defender	وَال
4240	raises, brings up	يُنْشِئُ
4241	*pl.* clouds	سَحَاب
4242	*pl.* heavy	ثِقَال
4243	thunder	الرَّعْدُ
4244	mighty in prowess, severe in avenging	شَدِيْدُ الْمِحَالِ
4245	*ap.* one who (ب س ط) stretches	بَاسِطٌ
4246	*dl.* his two palms / hands	كَفَّيْهِ
4247	mouth	فَا ، فُو ، فِي
4248	shadows	ظِلَال
4249	flew	سَالَتْ
4250	valleys, channels, water courses	أَوْدِيَةٌ
4251	bore	احْتَمَلَ
4252	torrent, water course	سَيْلٌ
4253	foam, scum	زَبَدًا
4254	swelling on top	رَابِيًا
4255	they smelt / kindle	يُوْقِدُوْنَ
4256	ornaments	حِلْيَةٌ
4257	refuse, scum	جُفَاءً
4258	remains, tarries, lasts	يَمْكُثُ

Ruku'	2	v: 11	8	ركوع

13th Part		نصف جُزء: وَمَاأُبَرِّئُ

4259 they join / unite يَصِلُوْنَ

4260. they repel / overcome يَدْرَءُوْنَ
(vn.: دَرَاء)

4261 final attainment of the (eternal) home عُقْبَى الدَّار

4262 excellent نعْمَ

4263. they break / violate يَنْقُضُوْنَ

Ruku'	3	v: 8	9	ركوع

4264 set at rest, get satisfaction تَطْمَئِنَّ

4265 joy, bliss طُوْبى

4266 *pv.* cause to be moved / passed سُيِّرَتْ

4267 *pv.* cause to be torn قُطِّعَتْ

4268 *pv.* made to speak كُلِّمَ

4269 disaster, sudden calamity قَارِعَةٌ

4270 cause to settle, befall تَحُلُّ

Ruku'	4	v:5	10	ركوع

4271 I gave respite أَمْلَيْتُ

4272 *im. pl.* name (them) سَمُّوْا

4273 harder, more painful أَشَقُّ

4274 protector, defender وَاقٍ

4275 food, fruits أُكُلٌ

4276 perpetual, everlasting دَائِمٌ

4277 end, final, (outcome) عُقْبى

4278 they rejoice يَفْرَحُوْنَ

Ruku'	5	v: 6	11	ركوع

4279 makes to pass away, effaces يَمْحُوْا

4280 original book, source of ordinance, basis of book أُمُّ الْكِتَاب

4281 to reduce, to curtail نَقْصٌ

4282 borders, sides, outlying parts أَطْرَاف

4283 none can put back / reverse لَا مُعَقِّبَ

Ruku'	6	v: 6	12	ركوع

{ سُوْرَةُ إِبْرَاهِيم }
Abraham
Surah 14: Ibrahim

4284 days of Allah أَيَّامِ الله

Ruku'	1	v: 6	13	ركوع

13th Part	3/4	ثلاثة ارباع جُزء: وَمَاأُبَرِّئُ

4285 our ways / paths سُبُلَنَا
(*sr.:* سَبِيْلٌ)

4286 the hurt you caused us, you are persecuting us اٰذَيْتُمُوْنَا

Ruku'	2	v: 6	14	ركوع

4287	disappointed, frustrated	خَابَ
4288	tyrant, enemy (of truth)	عَنِيْد
4289	*pv.* made to drink	يُسْقٰى
4290	liquid pus	صَدِيْد
4291	sips in gulps (*vn.:* جُرْعَةٌ)	يَتَجَرَّعُ
4292	will not be near	لَا يَكَادُ
4293	swallows	يُسِيْغُ
4294	ashes	رَمَاد
4295	*fg.* became hard, furious	اشْتَدَّتْ
4296	stormy day	يَوْمٍ عَاصِفٍ
4297	they came forth, appeared	بَرَزُوْا
4298	following	تَبَعًا
4299	you can avail, avert	مُغْنُوْنَ
4300	we be impatient / rage	جَزِعْنَا
4301	place to escape, refuge	مَحِيْص

Ruku'	3	v: 9	15	ركوع

4302	*ap.* helper, one who responds	مُصْرِخٌ
4303	root	أَصْلٌ
4304	firmly fixed	ثَابِتٌ
4305	branch	فَرْعٌ
4306	uprooted	اجْتُثَّتْ

Ruku'	4	v: 6	16	ركوع

4307	caused (their people) to alight	أَحَلُّوْا
4308	house of perdition / desolation	دَارَالْبَوَارِ
4309	befriending, making friends	خِلَال
4310	*dl.* constant in courses	دَائِبَيْنِ
4311	you cannot count / compute	لَا تُحْصُوْا

Ruku'	5	v: 7	17	ركوع

4312	*im.* save me, keep me away	اُجْنُبْنِيْ
4313	I (have) settled	أَسْكَنْتُ
4314	valley	وَادٍ
4315	without cultivation	غَيْرِ ذِيْ زَرْعٍ
4316	*pp.* made sacred / inviolable	مُحَرَّمٌ
4317	incline, yearn towards	تَهْوِيْ
4318	old age	كِبَرٌ

Ruku'	6	v: 7	18	ركوع

4319	stare in horror	تَشْخَصُ
4320	they run in fear	مُهْطِعِيْنَ
4321	heads upraised	مُقْنِعِيْ
4322	eyes, gaze	طَرْف
4323	hearts	أَفْئِدَة

(*sr.:* فُؤَاد)

4324	vacant, a gaping void	هَوَاءٌ
4325	*pv.* will be changed	تُبَدَّلُ
4326	*pp.* those bound / tied in	مُقَرَّنِيْنَ
4327	chains, fetters	أَصْفَاد
4328	shirts, garments	سَرَابِيْلُ
4329	pitch, tar	قَطِرَان

Ruku'	7	v: 11	19	رکوع

Part:14 جُزء : رُبَمَا

{ سُوْرَةُ الْحِجْر }

The Rocky Tract

Surah 15: Al-Hijr

4330	often	رُبَمَا
4331	beguile, delude (*vn.:* إِلْهَاءٌ)	يُلْهِ
4332	why not	لَوْمَا
4333	factions, sects	شِيَعٌ
4334	we make it traverse,(س ل ك) we make way, we creep into	نَسْلُكُ
4335	they kept on (doing), they continued	ظَلُّوْا
4336	they ascends / climb	يَعْرُجُوْنَ
4337	*pv.* intoxicated	سُكِّرَتْ
4338	*pp.* those who are bewitched / enchanted	مَسْحُوْرُوْنَ

Ruku'	1	v: 15	1	رکوع

4339	constellations, big stars	بُرُوْجًا
4340	stole the hearing (س ر ق)	اسْتَرَقَ
4341	fiery comet	شِهَابٌ
4342	we spread out	مَدَدْنَا
4343	mountains	رَوَاسِيَ
4344	in due balance	مَوْزُوْن
4345	those which fecundate / impregnate	لَوَاقِحَ

Ruku'	2	v: 10	2	رکوع

4346	sounding clay, crackling clay	صَلْصَال
4347	dark transmuted mud, molded mud	حَمَإٍ مَّسْنُوْن
4348	(fire of) scorching wind	سَمُوْم
4349	portion, class (*pl.:* أَجْزَاء)	جُزْءٌ

Ruku'	3	v: 19	3	رکوع

4350	*pl.* those in peaceful security	آمِنِيْن
4351	grudge, hidden sense of injury	غِلّ
4352	couches	سُرُرٌ

	(*sr.:* سَرِيْرٌ)	
4353	*ap. pl.* facing each other	مُتَقَابِلِيْنَ
4354	toil, fatigue	نَصَبٌ
4355	*im.* inform	نَبِّئْ
4356	those who are afraid	وَجِلُوْنَ
4357	to fear, feel uncomfortable, afraid	وَجَلٌ
4358	then of what	فَبِمَ
4359	those who despair / despond	قَانِطِيْنَ
4360	discouraged, despaired	قَنَطَ
4361	what business is?	مَاخَطْبُ
4362	those who stay behind	غَابِرِيْنَ

Ruku'	4	v: 16	4	ركوع

4363	uncommon people, unknown people	قَوْمٌ مُنْكَرُوْنَ
4364	they doubt	يَمْتَرُوْنَ
4365	*im.* travel by night	أَسْرِ
4366	*im. pl.* go, take a start	اُمْضُوْا
4367	*pp.* would be cut-off	مَقْطُوْعٌ
4368	*ni. pl.* do not me disgrace	لَا تَفْضَحُوْنَ
4369	by (oath) your life !	لَعَمْرُكَ
4370	time of sunrise	مُشْرِقِيْنَ
4371	those who read the signs	مُتَوَسِّمِيْنَ
4372	highway	سَبِيْلٌ مُّقِيْمٌ
4373	dwellers of wood	أَصْحَابُ الْأَيْكَةِ
4374	open highway, plain to see	إِمَامٍ مُّبِيْنٍ

Ruku'	5	v: 19	5	ركوع

4375	they hew / carve (ن ح ت)	يَنْحِتُوْنَ
4376	oft-repeated	مَثَانِيْ
4377	strain not, cast not	لَا تَمُدَّنَّ
4378	*im.* lower, keep gentle, spread low	اخْفِضْ
4379	wings, sides, arms (*pl.:* أَجْنِحَةٌ)	جَنَاحٌ
4380	those who make divisions	مُقْتَسِمِيْنَ
4381	parts, bits	عِضِيْنَ

14th Part	1/4	ربع جُزء: رُبَمَا

4382	*im.* proclaim, promulgate, expound	اصْدَعْ
4383	that which is certain, death	يَقِيْن

Ruku'	6	v: 20	6	ركوع

{ سُوْرَةُ النَّحْل }

The Bees

Surah 16: An-Nahl

4384 semen-drop containing sperms — نُطْفَةٌ

4385 one who disputes — خَصِيْمٌ

4386 warmth, warm clothing — دِفْءٌ

4387 *pl.* you drive them back to home in evening (*vn.:* إِرَاحَةٌ) — تُرِيْحُوْنَ

4387a *pl.* you lead them in morning for pasture — تَسْرَحُوْنَ

4388 horses — خَيْلٌ

4389 mules (*sr.:* بَغْلٌ) — بِغَالٌ

4390 donkeys, asses (*sr.:* حِمَارٌ) — حَمِيْرٌ

4391 right way, straight way — قَصْدُ السَّبِيْلِ

4392 that which turns aside / deviating — جَائِرٌ

Ruku'	*1*	*v: 9*	*7*	رکوع

4393 you pasture cattle — تُسِيْمُوْنَ

4394 colors (*sr.:* لَوْنٌ) — أَلْوَانٌ

4395 fresh — طَرِيًّا

4396 *pl.* you bring forth / extract — تَسْتَخْرِجُوْا

4397 ornament — حِلْيَةٌ

4398 *ap.* ploughing, cleaving — مَوَاخِرَ

4399 that — أَنْ

4400 shakes — تَمِيْدَ

4401 landmarks, signposts — عَلَامَات

4402 when — أَيَّانَ

Ruku'	*2*	*v: 12*	*8*	رکوع

4403 refuse to know, given to denial — مُنْكِرَةٌ

4404 no doubt, assuredly — لَا جَرَمَ

4405 fables, stories — أَسَاطِيْرُ

4406 burdens (*sr.:* وِزْرٌ) — أَوْزَار

Ruku'	*3*	*v: 4*	*9*	رکوع

4407 building — بُنْيَان

4408 foundations (*sr.:* قَاعِدَةٌ) — قَوَاعِدُ

4409 fell down — خَرَّ

4410 roof — سَقْفٌ

4411 *im.* you disputed / opposed — تُشَاقُّوْنَ

4412 *ap. pl.* those who do wrong (sinful) — ظَالِمِيْ

4413 persons pure / free from filth — طَيِّبِيْنَ

4414 encompassed, encircled — حَاقَ

Ruku'	*4*	*v: 9*	*10*	رکوع

4415 solemn oaths — جَهْدَ أَيْمَان

Ruku'	5	v: 6	11	ركوع

4416 those who possess / know the message / admonition أَهَلَ الذِّكْرِ

4417 scriptures, writings (revealed before Qur'aan) زُبُر

14th Part	1/2	نصف جُزء: رُبَمَا

4418 cause (earth) to swallow يَخْسِفُ

4419 journeys, midst of goings تَقَلُّبَ

4420 gradually, moments of alert تَخَوُّف

4421 they incline / turn around يَتَفَيَّؤُا

4422 *pl.* low, humblest manner دَاخِرُوْنَ

Ruku'	6	v: 10	12	ركوع

4423 constantly, perpetually وَاصِبًا

4424 *pl.* you cry for help تَجْئَرُوْنَ

4425 darkens مُسْوَدًّا

4426 full of wrath, wrath, in wardly inward grief كَظِيْمٌ

4427 hides himself يَتَوَارٰى

4428 keeps, retains يُمْسِكُ

4429 disgrace, contempt هُوْن

4430 buries, hides يَدُسُّ

4431 dust, soil تُرَاب

Ruku'	7	v: 10	13	ركوع

4432 expound, utter lie تَصِفُ

4433 tongues أَلْسِنَةٌ (*sr.:* لِسَانٌ)

4434 those who will be hastened on (into it), those neglected مُفْرَطُوْنَ

Ruku'	8	v: 5	14	ركوع

4435 refuse, excretion, dung فَرْثٌ

4436 milk لَبَنًا

4437 palatable, pleasant to swallow سَائِغًا

4438 strong drinks سَكَرٌ

4439 bees (*sr.* نَحْلَةٌ) نَحْلٌ

4440 submissively, humbly, smoothly ذُلُلاً

4441 most abject, feeble (age) أَرْذَلَ

4442 so that nothing لِكَيْ لَا

Ruku'	9	v: 5	15	ركوع

4443 *pv.* are favored, blessed فُضِّلُوْا

4444 *ap.* those who throw back / hand over رَآدِّيْ

4445 sons بَنِيْنَ

4446 grand sons حَفَدَة (*sr.:* حَفِيْدٌ)

4447 *ni. pl.* do not (ض ر ب) لَا تَضْرِبُوْا

	coin / invent / strike	
4448	a man (slave) who is a property of others	عَبْدًا مَّمْلُوْكًا
4449	dumb (*pl.:* بُكْمٌ)	أَبْكَمُ
4450	burden	كَلٌّ
4451	whithersoever, wherever	أَيْنَمَا
4452	sends him	يُوَجِّهْهُ

Ruku'	10	v: 6	16	ركوع

4453	twinkling of an eye	لَمْحِ الْبَصَرِ
4454	between earth and sky	جَوٌّ
4455	abode, rest, quiet	سَكَنًا
4456	skins (*sr.:* جِلْدٌ)	جُلُوْدٌ
4457	you find light in weight	تَسْتَخِفُّوْنَ
4458	migrate, travel	ظَعْن
4459	wool (*sr.:* صُوْفٌ)	أَصْوَاف
4460	soft fibers (*sr.:* وَبْرٌ)	أَوْبَار
4461	hair (*sr.:* شَعْرٌ)	أَشْعَار
4462	house hold stuff, assets, rich stuff	أَثَاثًا
4463	places of refuge / shelter	أَكْنَانًا

Ruku'	11	v: 7	17	ركوع

4464	*pv.* they will be allowed to make amends / plea	يُسْتَعْتَبُوْنَ

14th Part	3/4	ثلاثة اربا ع جُزء: رُبَمَا

4465	explaining all	تِبْيَانًا

Ruku'	12	v: 6	18	ركوع

4466	ratification, confirmation	تَوْكِيْد
4467	one who is appointed for surety	كَفِيْلاً
4468	to spin thread	غَزْلٌ
4469	untwisted strands	أَنْكَاثًا
4470	more numerous	أَرْبى
4471	will slip	تَزِلَّ
4472	passes away, waste away (ن ف د)	يَنْفَدُ
4473	(that which) remains / endures	بَاقٍ

Ruku'	13	v: 11	19	ركوع

4474	foreign, i.e. other than Arabic	أَعْجَمِيٌّ
4475	*pv.* is forced / under compulsion	أُكْرِهَ
4476	they chose / loved	اسْتَحَبُّوْا
4477	*pv.* they are put to trial,	فُتِنُوْا

Ruku'	*14*	*v: 10*	*20*	رکوع

4478 garment of hunger **لِبَاسُ الْجُوْعِ**

Ruku'	*15*	*v: 9*	*21*	رکوع

4479 was not **لَمْ يَكُ**

4480 you punished **عَاقَبْتُمْ**

4481 *pv.* you were afflicted **عُوْقِبْتُمْ**

Ruku'	*16*	*v: 9*	*22*	رکوع

﴿ *Part:15* جُزء : سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي **﴾**

{ سُوْرَةُ بَنِىْ إِسْرَائِيل }

The Children of Israel

Surah 17: Bani-Israa'eel

4482 took for a journey **أَسْرٰى**

(أَسْرٰى؛ يُسْرِي؛ إِسْرَاءٌ)

4483 the sacred mosque, the inviolable place of worship, the Mosque in Makkah **الْمَسْجِدُ الْحَرَامُ**

4484 Masjid-ul-Aqsa, the Mosque in Jerusalem **الْمَسْجِدُ الْأَقْصى**

4485 terrible warfare **بَأْسٍ شَدِيْدٍ**

4486 they entered **جَاسُوْا**

4487 inmost parts of homes **خِلَالَ الدِّيَارِ**

4488 turn **كَرَّةَ**

4489 numerous in man-power **نَفِيرًا**

4490 *pl.* you did evil **أَسَأْتُمْ**

4491 they will destroy / will waste **يُتَبِّرُوْا**

4492 utter destruction **تَتْبِيْرًا**

4493 *pl.* you repeated / reverted **عُدْتُّمْ**

(عَادَ؛ يَعُوْدُ؛ عُوْدًا)

4494 we will repeat / revert **عُدْنَا**

4495 prison, dungeon **حَصِيْرًا**

Ruku'	*1*	*v: 10*	*1*	رکوع

4496 We made dark, we effaced **مَحَوْنَا**

4497 We made (it) to cling / fastened **أَلْزَمْنَا**

4498 fate, actions, deeds **طَائِرَ**

4499 *pp.* wide open, spread out **مَنْشُوْرًا**

4500 We commanded **أَمَرْنَا**

4501 destroyed, annihilated **دَمَّرَ**

4502 utter destruction **تَدْمِيْرًا**

4503 *ap.* quick-passing, which hastens away, (i.e. life) **عَاجِلَةٌ**

4504 *pp.* one who is condemned **مَذْمُوْمًا**

4505 *pp.* one who is rejected **مَدْحُوْرًا**

4506 *pp.* grateful, appreciated **مَشْكُوْرًا**

No.	Meaning	Word
4507	*pp.* that which is closed	مَحْظُوْرًا
4508	preference, excellence, merit	تَفْضِيْلاً
4509	*pp.* one who is forsaken	مَخْذُوْلاً

Ruku'	2	*v: 12*	2	رکوع

No.	Meaning	Word
4510	commanded, decreed	قَضٰى
4511	Him alone	إِيَّاهُ
4512	*dl.* both of them	كِلَا هُمَا
4513	*im.* do not repel / repulse	لَا تَنْهَرْ
4514	generous, gracious	كَرِيْمًا
4515	submission, humility	ذُلِّ
4516	*dl.* they brought me up / cared (nursed) me	رَبَّيَانِيْ
4517	young age, childhood	صَغِيْرًا
4518	*ap.* repentant, those who turn to Allah in repentance again and again	أَوَّابِيْنَ
4519	*im.* give	اٰت
4520	*ni.* squander not, waste not	لَا تُبَذِّرْ
4521	to be spendthrift, to spend waste-fully, wantonness	تَبْذِيْرًا
4522	*ap.* squanderers, wasteful people	مُبَذِّرِيْنَ
4523	*pl.* you hope	تَرْجُوْا
4524	*pp.* made soft and kind / easy	مَيْسُوْرًا
4525	*pp.* that which is chained/shackled	مَغْلُوْلَةٌ
4526	*pp.* one who is blamed / rebuked	مَلُوْمًا
4527	*pp.* impoverished, destitute	مَحْسُوْرًا

Ruku'	3	*v: 8*	3	رکوع

No.	Meaning	Word
4528	poverty, want	إِمْلَاق
4529	sin, wrong	خِطْأً
4530	*pp.* one who is helped / aided	مَنْصُوْرًا
4531	scale, balance	قِسْطَاسْ
4532	*ni.* follow not, pursue not	لَا تَقْفُ
4533	*ni.* walk not	لَا تَمْشِ
4534	exultantly, proudly	مَرَحًا
4535	height	طُوْلاً
4536	hateful	مَكْرُوْهًا
4537	(any) other god	إِلٰهًا آخَرَ
4538	*pv.* you would be thrown / cast	تُلْقٰى
4539	chosen, preferred	أَصْفٰى

Ruku'	4	*v: 10*	4	رکوع

No.	Meaning	Word
4540	*pp.* made invisible	مَسْتُوْرًا
4541	veil, coverings	اَكِنَّة
4542	deafness, heaviness	وَقْرًا

15th Part	1/4	ربع جُزء: سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي

No.	Meaning	Word
4543	bones (*sr.:* عَظْمٌ)	عِظَامًا
4544	decayed, fragmented	رُفَاتًا
4545	new	جَدِيْدٌ
4546	they shake (heads) (*vn.:* انْغَاضٌ)	يُنْغِضُوْنَ

Ruku'	5	v: 12	5	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
4547	sows dissension, stirs up discords	يَنْزَغُ
4548	*pl.* you asserted / pretended	زَعَمْتُمْ
4549	change, transference	تَحْوِيْلاً
4550	*pp.* something to be afraid of	مَحْذُوْرًا
4551	*pp.* written, inscribed	مَسْطُوْرًا
4552	warning, frighten	تَخْوِيْفًا
4553	*pp. fg.* one who is cursed	مَلْعُوْنَةً

Ruku'	6	v: 8	6	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
4554	you honored / exalted	كَرَّمْتَ
4555	you give respite, you provide a chance	أَخَّرْتَ
4556	I will seize / perish / destroy (ح ن ك)	أَحْتَنِكَنَّ
4557	full, enough	مَوْفُوْرًا
4558	tempt, excite	اِسْتَفْزِزْ
4559	*im.* urge, summon, arouse	أَجْلِبْ
4560	horses	خَيْلٌ
4561	infantry	رَجِلٌ
4562	*im.* share	شَارِكْ
4563	*im.* promise	عِدْ
4564	makes it go smooth / drives	يُزْجِيْ
4565	another time	تَارَةً أُخْرٰى
4566	fierce gale, hurricane of wind	قَاصِفًا
4567	avenger, helper	تَبِيْعًا

Ruku'	7	v: 10	7	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
4568	you were near	كِدْتَّ
4569	you incline / lean	تَرْكَنُ
4570	we made you taste (ذ و ق)	أَذَقْنَا
4571	double	ضِعْف

Ruku'	8	v: 7	8	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
4572	going down of the sun, declination of the sun	دُلُوْكِ الشَّمْسِ
4573	darkness	غَسَق
4574	*im.* keep awake, perform Tahajjud	تَهَجَّدْ
4575	additional, supererogatory	نَافِلَةً
4576	state of praise / glory	مَقَامًا مَّحْمُوْدًا
4577	vanished, disappeared	زَهَقَ

No.	Meaning	Word
4578	bound to vanish	زَهُوْقًا
4579	turned, withdrew	نَاٰ
4580	side	جَانِب
4581	disposition, way	شَاكِلَةٌ
Ruku' 9	*v: 7*	9 *ركوع*
4582	*ap.* helper, backer	ظَهِيْرًا
4583	spring, fountain	يَنْبُوْعًا
4584	to gush forth, rushing out	تَفْجِيْرًا
4585	you make fall (س ق ط)	تُسْقِطَ
4586	pieces (*sr.* كِسْفَةٌ)	كِسَفًا
4587	face to face	قَبِيْلاً
4588	shining gold	زُخْرُفٌ
4589	you ascend / mount	تَرْقٰى
4590	to climb, to ascend	رُقِيٌّ
Ruku' 10	*v: 9*	10 *ركوع*
4591	in piece and quiet	مُطْمَئِنِّيْنَ
4592	man, mortal	بَشَرٌ
4593	*fg.* extinguished, abated	خَبَتْ
4594	burning flame, blazing flame	سَعِيْرًا
15th Part	***1/2***	*نصف جُزء: سُبْحَانَ الَّذِيْ*
4595	stingy, niggardly, miserly person	قَتُوْرًا
Ruku' 11	*v: 7*	11 *ركوع*
4596	*pp.* doomed to destruction	مَثْبُوْرًا
4597	drives them out, removes them	يَسْتَفِزَّهُمْ
4598	rolled up, gathered up	لَفِيْفًا
4599	We divided (into parts)	فَرَقْنَا
4600	at intervals	مُكْثٍ
4601	they fall down	يَخِرُّوْنَ
4602	in prostration, fall down upon forehead	سُجَّدًا
4603	chins, faces	أَذْقَان
4604	they weep (ب ك ي)	يَبْكُوْنَ
4605	whichever	أَيًّامَّا
4606	*ni.* be not loud (voiced)	لَا تَجْهَرْ
4607	*ni.* be not low (voiced)	لَا تُخَافِتْ
4608	in between	بَيْنَ
4609	these	ذٰلِكَ
4610	way / path / course (*pl.:* سُبُل)	سَبِيْلاً
4611	humiliation, weakness	ذُلّ
Ruku' 12	*v: 11*	12 *ركوع*

{ سُوْرَةُ الْكَهْف }

The Cave

Surah 18: Al-Kahf

No.	Meaning	Word
4612	(sb, pl) those who dwell / remain	مَاكِثِيْنَ
4613	*ap.* one who kills / frets to death	بَاخِعٌ
4614	foot-steps, following after	اٰثَار
4615	barren dust / mound	صَعِيْدًا جُرُزًا
4616	the cave	الْكَهْفِ
4617	inscription	رَقِيْمٌ
4618	a group of youths	فِتْيَةٌ
4619	*im.* facilitate, dispose of	هَيِّئْ
4620	*dl.* two parties	حِزْبَيْنِ
4621	best able to compute (calculate)	أَحْصٰى
4622	they remained	لَبِثُوْا
4623	time period	أَمَدًا

Ruku'	*1*	*v: 12*	*13*	*ركوع*

No.	Meaning	Word
4624	We braced / made firm	رَبَطْنَا
4625	enormity (in disbelief)	شَطَطًا
4626	*im. pl.* you have forsaken / withdrew	اِعْتَزَلْتُمْ
4626a	to forsake ,to separate, to withdraw	اِعْتَزَلَ
4627	then take refuge / accommodation	فَأْوُوْ
4628	will dispose of, will make easy	يُهَيِّئْ
4629	comfort and ease	مِرْفَقًا
4630	*fg.* rose	طَلَعَتْ
4631	*fg.* declines, moves away	تَزَاوَرُ
4632	right side	ذَاتَ الْيَمِيْنِ
4633	*fg.* set	غَرَبَتْ
4634	*fg.* turns away	تَقْرِضُ
4635	left side	ذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ
4636	wide space, spacious part	فَجْوَةٌ
4637	*ap.* person who guides / leads to right way	مُرْشِدًا

Ruku'	*2*	*v: 5*	*14*	*ركوع*

No.	Meaning	Word
4638	awake	أَيْقَاظًا
4639	asleep	رُقُوْدٌ
4640	we give turn	نُقَلِّبُ
4641	*ap.* stretching forth	بَاسِطٌ
4642	*dl.* its both forelegs	ذِرَاعَيْهِ
4643	threshold	وَصِيْدٌ
4644	you looked at	اِطَّلَعْتَ
4645	you turned back	وَلَّيْتَ
4646	in flight	فِرَارًا
4647	*pv.* you would be filled	مُلِئْتَ

4648	coin, money	وَرِق
4649	let him behave with care and courtesy	لِيَتَلَطَّفْ
4650	discover, make known	يُشْعِرَنَّ
4651	we made (it) known	أَعْثَرْنَا
4651a	*ni.* debate not / argue not	لَا تُمَارِ
4652	debate, argument	مِرَاءً

Ruku'	3	v: 5	15	ركوع

4653	refuge	مُلْتَحَدًا
4654	we made (him/it) heedless	أَغْفَلْنَا
4655	beyond all bounds, exceeding bounds	فُرُطًا

15th Part	3/4	ثلاثة ارباع جُزء: سُبْحَانَ الَّذِيْ

4656	walls or roofs of a tent	سُرَادِق
4657	they cry / ask for help / water	يَسْتَغِيْثُوْا
4658	*pv.* they will be helped / given water	يُغَاثُوْا
4659	melted brass, dregs of burning oil	مُهْلٌ
4660	will burn / scald	يَشْوِيْ
4661	resting place, couch	مُرْتَفَقًا
4662	*pv.* they will be adorned	يُحَلَّوْنَ
4663	armlets, bracelets	أَسَاوِرَ
4664	robes, garments	ثِيَابًا
4665	fine silk	سُنْدُسْ
4666	thick silk brocade inter woven with gold	اِسْتَبْرَق
4667	raised couches / thrones	أَرَائِك

Ruku'	4	v: 9	16	ركوع

4668	we surrounded	حَفَفْنَا
4669	*dl.* both	كِلْتَا
4670	between the two	خِلَالَهُمَا
4671	argues, disputes	يُحَاوِرُ
4672	more powerful and honored	أَعَزُّ
4673	men	نَفَرًا
4674	that it will perish	أَنْ تَبِيْدَ
4675	less	أَقَلَّ
4676	thunderbolt (by way of reckoning)	حُسْبَانًا
4677	smooth hillside, slippery earth	صَعِيْدًا زَلَقًا
4678	dry out, to go underground	غَوْرًا
4679	protection, patronage	وَلَايَةُ

Ruku'	5	v: 13	17	ركوع

4680	dry stubble, dry twigs	هَشِيْمًا
4681	expectation, hope	أَمَلاً
4682	*ap. fg.* leveled plain	بَارِزَة

No.	Meaning	Word
4683	we did not leave out / behind	لَمْ نُغَادِرْ
4684	*pv.* set / brought before	عُرِضُوْا
4685	*pv.* is placed / laid upon	وُضِعَ
4686	*ap. pl.* fearful, dreadful	مُشْفِقِيْنَ
4687	does not leave anything	لَا يُغَادِرُ

Ruku'	*6*	*v: 5*	*18*	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
4688	aides, helpers	عَضُدًا
4689	destruction, barrier	مَوْبِقًا
4690	those going to fall	مُوَاقِعُوْا

Ruku'	*7*	*v: 4*	*19*	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
4691	contentious disputing	جَدَلًا
4692	they refute / weaken	يُدْحِضُوْا (د ح ض)
4693	refuge, escape	مَوْئِلًا

Ruku'	*8*	*v: 6*	*20*	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
4694	I will not cease / give up	لَا أَبْرَحُ
4695	junction of two seas	مَجْمَعَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ
4696	I will go on	أَمْضِيَ
4697	for years	حُقُبًا
4698	fish (*pl.:* حِيْتَانٌ)	حُوْتٌ
4699	as in a tunnel	سَرَبًا
4700	we betook refuge	أَوَيْنَا
4701	rock	صَخْرَةَ
4702	retracing, following	قَصَصًا

Ruku'	*9*	*v: 11*	*21*	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
4703	grievous, dreadful	إِمْرًا
4704	*ni.* do not lay / constrain	لَا تُرْهِقْ
4705	*dl.* they went on / proceeded	اِنْطَلَقَا
4706	dreadful thing	شَيْئًا إِمْرًا
4706a	a thing prohibited / unheard of	شَيْئًا نُكْرًا

﴿ Part:16 جُزء : قَالَ أَلَمْ ﴾

4706b	you will not be able to	لَنْ تَسْتَطِيْعَ
4707	*dl.* they asked for food	اسْتَطْعَمَا (ط ع م)
4708	they refused	أَبَوْا
4709	they entertain (as guest) / be hospitable	يُضَيِّفُوْا
4710	wall	جِدَارَ
4711	to seize by force, snatch forcibly	غَصْبًا
4712	oppressed	رَهَقَ

Ruku'	10	v: 12	1	رکوع

4713	way, means	سَبَبًا
4714	black mud, murky water	حَمِئَة
4715	unknown, unheard	نُكْرًا
4716	covering, shelter, protection	سِتْرًا
4717	with him	لَدَيْهِ
4718	two high walls, two mountains	سَدَّيْنِ
4719	names of two tribes of wild people	يَأْجُوْجَ وَ مَأْجُوْجَ
4720	tribute	خَرْجًا
4721	barrier, rampart	سَدًّا
4722	*im. pl.* you help/assist (*vn.:* اِعَانَةٌ)	أَعِيْنُوْا
4723	strong wall / barrier	رَدْمًا
4724	blocks / plates of iron	زُبَرَ الْحَدِيْدِ
4725	filled up, made equal, leveled up	سَاوٰی
4726	*dl.* (two) steep mountain sides	صَدَفَيْنِ
4727	*im. pl.* blow	اُنْفُخُوْا (ن ف خ)
4728	molten copper	قِطْرًا
4729	they could not	مَا اسْطَاعُوْا
4730	they were unable	مَا اسْتَطَاعُوْا
4731	to pierce / dig through	نَقْبًا
4732	surges	يَمُوْجُ

4733	to present, plain to view	عَرْضًا
4734	veil, cover	غِطَاءً

Ruku'	11	v: 19	2	ركوع

4735	entertainment (for guests)	نُزُلاً
4736	the greatest / worst losers	الْأَخْسَرِيْنَ
4737	works, deeds	صُنْعًا
4738	paradise	فِرْدَوْس
4739	change, removal	حِوَلاً
4740	ink	مِدَادًا
4741	exhausted, consumed	نَفِدَ

Ruku'	12	v: 9	3	ركوع

{ سُوْرَةُ مَرْيَمْ }

Mary

Surah 19: Maryam

4742	in secret, in low voice	خَفِيًّا
4743	weakened, became feeble	وَهَنَ
4744	glisten with gray, [fired] shining white hairs like flames	اشْتَعَلَ
4745	head	رَأْسٌ
4746	old age	شَيْبًا
4747	unblessed, unfortunate, unsuccessful	شَقِيًّا
4748	my heirs / successors	مَوَالِيَ
4749	barren	عَاقِرًا
4750	of the same name	سَمِيًّا
4751	extreme, last	عِتِيًّا
4752	easy	هَيِّن
4753	(you) were not	لَمْ تَكُ
4754	childhood	صَبِيًّا

Ruku'	1	v: 15	4	ركوع

4755	*fg.* drew aside / went aside	انْتَبَذَتْ
4756	appeared as, assumed the likeness of	تَمَثَّلَ

16th Part	1/4	ربع جُزء: قَالَ أَلَمْ

4757	distant, remote	قَصِيًّا
4758	pains of childbirth	مَخَاض
4759	the trunk of the palm tree	جِذْعِ النَّخْلَة
4760	utterly forgotten	نَسْيًا مَّنْسِيًّا
4761	rivulet, streamlet	سَرِيًّا
4762	*im. fg.* shake	هُزِّيْ (ه ز ز)
4763	fresh ripe dates	جَنِيًّا رُطَبًا
4764	*im. fg.* cool, refresh	قَرِّيْ
4765	man, human being	إِنْسِيًّا
4766	amazing, strange, most unusual	فَرِيًّا

No.	Meaning	Word
4767	cradle	مَهْدٌ
4768	so long as I remained	مَا دُمْتُ
4769	dutiful, good, kind	بَرًّا
4770	presence, witness-box	مَشْهَدْ
4771	how clear a hearer!	أَسْمِعْ
4772	how clear a seer!	أَبْصِرْ

Ruku'	2	v: 25	5	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
4773	long time, a good while	مَلِيًّا
4774	affectionate, gracious	حَفِيًّا
4775	I separate / withdraw	أَعْتَزِلُ

Ruku'	3	v: 10	6	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
4776	they wasted / neglected / missed	أَضَاعُوْا
4777	destruction, deception, perdition	غَيًّا
4778	sure to come, must come to pass (ا ت ي)	مَأْتِيًّا
4779	forgetful	نَسِيًّا
4780	be constant and patient (ص ب ر)	اِصْطَبِرْ

Ruku'	4	v: 15	7	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
4781	on knees	جِثِيًّا
4782	worthy, most deserving	أَوْلٰى
4783	to be there in fire	صِلِيًّا
4784	final, fixed, established	حَتْمًا
4785	assembly, council, company	نَدِيًّا
4786	outward appearance	رِءْيًا
4787	resort, return	مَرَدًّا
4788	alone, single	فَرْدًا
4789	adversary, opponent	ضِدًّا

Ruku'	5	v: 17	8	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
4790	to incite	أَزًّا
4791	delegation	وَفْدًا
4792	thirsty	وِرْدًا
4793	monstrous, terrible	إِدًّا
4794	in utter ruin, crashing	هَدًّا
4795	affection, love	وُدًّا
4796	contentious	لُدًّا
4797	whisper	رِكْزًا

Ruku'	6	v: 16	9	ركوع

16th Part	1/2	نصف جُزء: قَالَ أَلَمْ

{ سُوْرَةُ طه }

Taa-Haa

Surah 20: Taa-Haa

No.	Meaning	Word
4798	you fall into distress	تَشْقٰى
4799	high	عُلٰى
4800	in depth of earth or anything	ثَرٰى

4801	*im. pl.* wait	امْكُثُوْا
4802	I have seen / perceived	اٰنَسْتُ
4803	live coal, burning brand	قَبَسْ
4804	*im.* put off, take off	اخْلَعْ
4805	*dl.* two shoes	نَعْلَيْ
4806	name of a sacred valley in the Sinai peninsula, where Prophet Moses ﷺ received revelation.	طُوًى
4807	I have chosen (*vn.:* اخْتِيَارٌ)	اخْتَرْتُ
4808	I (have) almost	أَكَادُ
4809	I (will) keep it hidden	أُخْفِيْ
4810	you perish	تَرْدٰى
4811	I lean	أَتَوَكَّؤُا
4812	I beat down fodder / branches / leaves	أَهُشُّ
4813	my sheep	غَنَمِيْ
4814	uses	مَاٰرِبُ
4815	serpent, snake	حَيَّةٌ
4816	condition, state	سِيْرَة
4817	*im.* draw close, press	اُضْمُمْ
4818	white	بَيْضَاءَ

Ruku'	1	v: 24	10	ركوع

4819	*im.* expand, enlarge	اشْرَحْ
4820	*im.* loosen, remove	اُحْلُلْ
4821	knot	عُقْدَة
4822	*im.* strengthen, confirm	اُشْدُدْ
4823	my strength	أَزْرِيْ
4824	*im.* associate, make (him) share	أَشْرِكْ
4825	so that, that	كَيْ
4826	*im. fg.* put, cast, throw (ق ذ ف)	اقْذِفِيْ
4827	*pv.* you may be brought up	تُصْنَعَ
4828	My eyes / supervision	عَيْنِيْ
4829	I show / inform	أَدُلُّ
4830	cooled, gladdened	تَقَرَّ
4831	to put on trial	فُتُوْنًا
4832	I have chosen	اصْطَنَعْتُ
4833	for myself	لِنَفْسِيْ
4834	*ni. dl.* do not slacken	لَا تَنِيَا
4835	acts hastily	يَفْرُطَ
4836	gave	أَعْطٰى
4837	what state, what condition	مَابَالُ
4838	various, diverse	شَتّٰى

No.	Meaning	Word
4839	*im.* pasture, feed	ارْعَوْا
4840	men of understanding	أُولِي النُّهى

Ruku'	2	v: 30	11	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
4841	second time	تَارَةً أُخْرٰى
4842	a place where both shall have equal chances / terms	مَكَانًا سُوًى
4843	day of the festival / feast	يَوْمُ الزِّيْنَة
4844	the time when sun is well up, early forenoon	ضُحًى
4845	(will) destroy / extirpate at once	يُسْحِتَ
4846	failed, is lost	خَابَ
4847	best tradition, exemplary doctrine	مُثْلى
4848	gained upper hand, overcame	اسْتَعْلى
4849	ropes (*sr.:* حَبْلٌ)	حِبَالٌ
4850	rods, sticks (*sr.:* عَصَا)	عِصِيٌّ
4851	appeared, seemed	يُخَيَّلُ
4852	conceived	أَوْجَسَ

16th Part	3/4	ثلاثة ارباع جُزء: قَالَ أَلَمْ

Ruku'	3	v: 22	12	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
4853	dry path	يَبَسًا
4854	to pursue, to overtake	دَرَكًا
4855	went down, perished	هَوٰى
4856	my track / foot-step	أَثَرِيْ
4857	name of a man of tricks in the era of Prophet Moses عليه السلام	سَامِرِيٌّ
4858	appeared long, seemed long	طَالَ
4859	body, image	جَسَدًا
4860	hollow-sound, lowing sound	خُوَارٌ

Ruku'	4	v: 13	13	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
4861	O son of my mother, my brother	يَابْنَؤُمَّ
4862	beard	لِحْيَة
4863	you did not wait / observe	لَمْ تَرْقُبْ
4864	I took / grasped	قَبَضْتُ
4865	handful	قَبْضَة
4866	no touch	لَا مِسَاسَ
4867	you remained / continued to	ظَلْتَ
4868	devoted	عَاكِفًا
4869	we will burn (ح ر ق)	نُحَرِّقَنَّ
4870	to scatter	نَسْفًا
4871	blear-eyed with terror, (used when normal color of eyes is changed due to severe pain or terror)	زُرْقًا

4872 they will speak with low voice / murmuring / whispering يَتَخَافَتُوْنَ

4873 better أَمْثَلُ

Ruku'	5	v: 15	14	ركوع

4874 plain قَاعًا

4875 smooth and leveled صَفْصَفًا

4876 uneven, height أَمْتًا

4877 hollow sound of feet هَمْسًا

4878 *fg.* humbled عَنَتْ

4879 to diminish, curtailment هَضْمًا

4880 it may renew يُحْدِثُ

4881 firmness, steadiness عَزْمًا

Ruku'	6	v: 11	15	ركوع

4882 you shall not be hungry (ج و ع) لَا تَجُوْعَ

4883 you shall not be naked (ع ر ي) لَا تَعْرٰى

4884 you shall not be thirsty (ظ م ء) لَا تَظْمَؤُا

4885 you shall not suffer from the sun لَا تَضْحٰى

4886 narrow, shrunken ضَنْكًا

Ruku'	7	v: 13	16	ركوع

4887 inevitable, which comes necessarily لِزَامًا

4888 splendor زَهْرَةٌ

4889 we may test / try نَفْتِنُ

Ruku'	8	v: 7	17	ركوع

Part :17 جُزء : اِقْتَرَبَ لِلنَّاس

{ سُوْرَةُ الْأَنْبِيَآء }

The Prophets

Surah 21: Al-Ambiyaa'

4890 *pp.* new, fresh مُحْدَث

4891 *ap.* preoccupied, in light mood, set on passing delights لَاهِيَة

Ruku'	1	v: 10	1	ركوع

4892 We have destroyed / shattered قَصَمْنَا

4893 they felt /perceived أَحَسُّوْا

4894 they flee (ر ك ض) يَرْكُضُوْنَ

4895 to flee رَكْضٌ

4896 did not cease, continued مَازَالَتْ

4897 reaped harvest / mowed حَصِيْدًا

4898 *ap. pl.* extinguished خَامِدِيْنَ

4899 they weary not, they do not get tired (ح س ر) لَا يَسْتَحْسِرُوْنَ

4900 they flag not, intermit not لَا يَفْتُرُوْنَ

4901 *dl. (*they) disordered, fallen into ruin فَسَدَتَا

4902	*im. pl.* bring, produce	هَاتُوْا

Ruku'	2	v: 19	2	ركوع

4903	closed up, joined together	رَتْقًا
4904	We parted / cloved / unlocked	فَتَقْنَا
4905	broad passages	فِجَاجًا
4906	roof, canopy	سَقْفًا
4907	they float /swim	يَسْبَحُوْنَ
4908	eternity, permanent life	خُلْد
4909	if you die (م و ت)	إِنْ مِّتَّ
4910	they shall not be able to ward off / drive off	لَا يَكُفُّوْنَ
4911	will confound / stupefy	تَبْهَت
4912	to confound, to stupefy, to dumb found (ب ه ت)	بَهْتٌ

Ruku'	3	v: 12	3	ركوع

4913	who	مَنْ
4914	guards from, saves from	يَكْلَؤُ
4915	*pv.* they will be defended / given company	يُصْحَبُوْنَ
4916	breath	نَفْحَةٌ
4917	mustard	خَرْدَلٌ
4918	light, illumination	ضِيَآءٌ

Ruku'	4	v: 9	4	ركوع

17th Part		ربع جزء: اِقْتَرَبَ لِلنَّاس

4919	images (م ث ل)	تَمَاثِيْل
4920	pieces, fragments	جُذَاذًا
4921	youth	فَتًى
4922	they speak / talk (ن ط ق)	يَنْطِقُوْنَ
4923	*pv.* were relapsed / confounded	نُكِسُوْا
4924	*im. pl.* burn	حَرِّقُوْا
4925	*im. fg.* be	كُوْنِيْ
4926	cool	بَرْدًا

Ruku'	5	v: 25	5	ركوع

4927	great distress, awesome calamity	كَرْبٌ
4928	*fg.* pastured at night	نَفَشَتْ
4929	goat, goats, sheep	غَنَمٌ
4930	We gave understanding, We inspired	فَهَّمْنَا
4931	art of making	صَنْعَة
4932	garments , coats	لَبُوْس
4933	protects, guards	تُحْصِنَ
4934	violent, strongly raging	عَاصِفَة

4935 they dive يَغُوْصُوْنَ

4936 the companion of the fish (i.e., the Prophet Jonah ﷺ) ذَا النُّوْنِ

4937 cured, made sound أَصْلَحْنَا

4938 *fg.* preserved أَحْصَنَتْ

4939 chastity فَرْجٌ

Ruku'	6	v: 18	6	ركوع

4940 rejection, denial كُفْرَان

4941 mound, hill حَدَب

4942 hastening, swiftly يَنْسِلُوْنَ

4943 staring widely (in terror) شَاخِصَة

4944 fuel, firewood حَصَبُ

4945 those who will come, those who have to come وَارِدُوْنَ

4946 roaring, wailing زَفِيْر

4947 *pp.* kept far away, removed far مُبْعَدُوْنَ

4948 slightest sound حَسِيْس

4949 supreme horror, great terror فَزَعُ

4950 we shall roll up نَطْوِيْ

4951 to roll up طَيّ

4952 written scroll سِجِلّ

4953 I have proclaimed / warned اٰذَنْتُ

4954 I know not إِنْ أَدْرِيْ

Ruku'	7	v: 19	7	ركوع

17th Part	1/2	نصف جزء: اِقْتَرَبَ لِلنَّاس

{ سُوْرَةُ الْحَجِّ }
The Pilgrimage
Surah 22: Al-Hajj

4955 *fg.* will forget / forsake(ذ ہ ل) تَذْهَلُ

4956 *fg.* suckling woman, nursing mother مُرْضِعَة

4957 *fg.* will deliver / lay down / drop تَضَعُ

4958 pregnant ذَات حَمْلٍ

4959 drunken, intoxicated سُكَارٰى

4960 rebellious, obstinately rebellious مَرِيْد

4961 turns to (somebody) for friendship, be friends تَوَلَّا

4962 clot عَلَقَة

4963 lump of flesh, piece of flesh مُضْغَةٌ

4964 *pp.* shaped, formed, duly formed مُخَلَّقَة

4965 we cause to stay / remain / rest نُقِرُّ

4966 infant طِفْلاً

No.	Meaning	Arabic
4967	feeblest old age, abject time of life	أَرْذَلِ الْعُمُرِ
4968	barren, dry and lifeless	هَامِدَةً
4969	*fg.* stirred	اهْتَزَّتْ
4970	*fg.* swelled	رَبَتْ
4971	beautiful pairs	زَوْجٍ بَهِيْجٍ
4972	turning, bending	ثَانِيَ
4973	side, shoulder	عِطْفِ

Ruku'	*1*	*v: 10*	*8*	*ركوع*

No.	Meaning	Arabic
4974	verge, edge, border	حَرْفٍ
4975	rope, cord	سَبَبٌ
4976	beasts, animals (*sr.* دَآبَّة)	دَوَابُّ
4977	opponents, antogonists	خَصْمَانِ
4978	they disputed / contended	اخْتَصَمُوْا
4979	*pv. fg.* have been cut out	قُطِّعَتْ
4980	garments	ثِيَابٌ
4981	*pv.* shall be poured	يُصَبُّ
4982	*pv.* shall be melted	يُصْهَرُ
4983	maces, hooked rods, hammers	مَقَامِعُ
4984	iron	حَدِيْدٌ

Ruku'	*2*	*v: 12*	*9*	*ركوع*

No.	Meaning	Arabic
4985	pearls	لُؤْلُؤٌ
4986	silk	حَرِيْرٌ
4987	dweller, (local dweller)	عَاكِفٌ
4988	visitor, stranger, nomad	بَادِ
4989	profanity, partiality	إِلْحَادٍ

Ruku'	*3*	*v: 3*	*10*	*ركوع*

No.	Meaning	Arabic
4990	lean camel, lean mount	ضَامِرٍ
4991	deep ravine, distant mountain highways	فَجٍّ عَمِيْقٍ
4992	beast of cattle	بَهِيْمَةِ الْأَنْعَامِ
4993	*im. pl.* eat	كُلُوْا
4994	*im. pl.* feed	أَطْعِمُوْا
4995	hungry, distressed	الْبَائِسَ
4996	they bring to end / complete	يَقْضُوْا
4997	unkemptness	تَفَثٌ
4998	The Ancient House, Ka'bah	الْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيْقِ
4999	snatch away, carry off	تَخْطَفُ
5000	makes something to fall	تَهْوِيْ
5001	far, distant, remote	سَحِيْقٌ

Ruku'	*4*	*v: 8*	*11*	*ركوع*

No.	Meaning	Arabic
5002	*ap. pl.* humble ones	مُخْبِتِيْنَ

5003 camels بُدْن

5004 standing in rows, lined up صَوَآفّ

5005 fell down وَجَبَتْ

5006 *ap.* contended, one who lives in contentment قَانِعَ

5007 beggar مُعْتَرّ

5008 meat, flesh لُحُوْم
(*sr.:* لَحْمٌ)

5009 who betrays his trust, treacherous خَوَّان

Ruku'	5	v: 5	12	ركوع

17th Part		ثلاثة ارباع جُزء: اِقْتَرَبَ لِلنَّاس

5010 *pv.* permission is given, sanction is granted أُذِنَ

5011 *pv.* upon whom war is made, who are fought against يُقَاتَلُوْنَ

5012 *pv.* would have been pulled down, demolished هُدِّمَتْ

5013 monasteries, cloisters صَوَامِعُ

5014 churches بِيَعٌ

5015 synagogues صَلَوَاتٌ

5016 I gave respite / rein أَمْلَيْتُ

5017 denial, disapproval, punishment نَكِيْرٌ

5018 well بِئْرٌ

5019 *pp.* deserted, abandoned مُعَطَّلَةٌ

5020 castle قَصْرٌ
(*pl.:* قُصُوْرٌ)

5021 lofty and well-built, fortified مَشِيْد

5022 become blind تَعْمَى

Ruku'	6	v: 10	13	ركوع

5023 desired, hoped تَمَنّى

5024 submit humbly تُخْبِتَ

5025 barren, void of all hope عَقِيْمٌ

Ruku'	7	v: 9	14	ركوع

5026 became green مُخْضَرَّةٌ

Ruku'	8	v: 7	15	ركوع

5027 to fall, that (it) may fall أَنْ تَقَعَ

5028 they attack يَسْطُوْنَ

Ruku'	9	v: 8	16	ركوع

5029 fly ذُبَابًا

5030 snatches away يَسْلُب

5031 they cannot release / rescue لَا يَسْتَنْقِذُوْا

5032 to rescue, to release اِسْتِنْقَاذٌ

Ruku'	10	v: 6	17	ركوع

Part :18	جُزء : قَدْ أَفْلَحَ

سُوْرَةُ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ
The Believers
Surah 23: Al-Mu'minoon

5033 private parts relating to sex, modesty (*sr.:* فَرْجٌ) فُرُوْجٌ

5034 not blame-worthy, free from blame غَيْرُ مَلُوْمِيْنَ

5035 *ap.* transgressors, exceeding bounds عَادُوْنَ

5036 *ap.* those who observe, keeper (literal: shepherds) رَاعُوْنَ

5037 extract, refined, essence سُلَالَةٌ

5038 we clothed كَسَوْنَا

5039 paths, roads, orbits (*sr.:* طَرِيْقَةٌ) طَرَائِقَ

5040 to take it away ذَهَاب

5041 oil دُهنٌ

5042 sauce, color, dye صِبْغٌ

Ruku'	1	v: 22	1	رکوع

5043 you boarded / embarked اسْتَوَيْتَ

5044 *ap.* those who put (others) to test مُبْتَلِيْنَ

Ruku'	2	v: 10	2	رکوع

5045 we had given plenty / granted ease أَتْرَفْنَا

5046 to give plenty اِتْرَاف

5047 far, very far هَيْهَاتَ

5048 rubbish, of dead leaves, wreckage غُثَآءٌ

5049 one after another, in succession تَتْرًا

5050 high ground, height رَبْوَةٌ

Ruku'	3	v: 18	3	رکوع

5051 sects زُبُرًا

5052 confused ignorance, error غَمْرَةٌ

5053 groan in supplication جِئْرٌ

5054 *pl.* you turn back on your heels (ن ك ص) تَنْكِصُوْنَ

5055 telling fables by night سَامِرًا

5056 *pl.* you talk senselessly تَهْجُرُوْنَ

18th Part	1/4	ربع جُزء: قَدْ أَفْلَحَ

5057 those deviating from path (ن ك ب) نَاكِبُوْنَ

5058 persisted obstinately لَجُّوْا

Ruku'	4	v: 27	4	رکوع

5059 protects يُجِيْرُ

5060 no protection is given against him لَا يُجَارُ عَلَيْهِ

Ruku'	5	v: 15	5	رکوع

5061	suggestions, whisperings	هَمَزَات
5062	*ap.* one who speaks / utters	قَائِلٌ
5063	ties of kinship	أَنْسَابٌ
5064	scorches, burns	تَلْفَحُ
5065	those with their lips displaced in pain	كَالِحُوْنَ
5066	*ap.* those who count	عَادِّيْنَ
5067	in vain, mere idle play	عَبَثًا

Ruku'	6	v: 26	6	ركوع

{ سُوْرَةُ النُّوْر }

The Light

Surah 24: An-Noor

5068	*im. pl.* flog, scourge	اجْلِدُوْا
5069	flog	جَلْدَة
5070	pity, compassion	رَأْفَةٌ
5071	they accuse / launch charges	يَرْمُوْنَ
5072	eighty	ثَمَانِيْن
5073	will avert, averts	يَدْرَؤُا

Ruku'	1	v: 10	7	ركوع

5074	calumny, slander, lie	إِفْكٌ
5075	*pl.* you indulged / murmured	أَفَضْتُمْ
5076	*pl.* you receive / take it up	تَلَقَّوْنَ
5077	trifle, light matter	هَيِّنًا
5078	*fg.* spreads, propagates	تَشِيْعَ

Ruku'	2	v: 10	8	ركوع

18th Part	1/2	نصف جُزء: قَدْ أَفْلَحَ

5079	*ni.* (let them) swear not	لَا يَأْتَلِ
5080	to swear	ائْتَلى
5081	*pl.* innocent (of accusations)	مُبَرَّءُوْنَ

Ruku'	3	v: 6	9	ركوع

5082	*pl.* you ask permission	تَسْتَأْنِسُوْا
5083	houses not used for living	غَيْرَ مَسْكُوْنَةٍ
5084	to lower (gaze) / (sights)	غَضٌّ
5085	*fg.* (let them) display not	لَا يُبْدِيْنَ
5086	husbands (*sr.* بَعْل)	بُعُوْلَة
5087	male servants who are beyond sexual desire	غَيْرِ أُولِى الْإِربَةِ
5088	child	طِفْلٌ
5089	hidden / private parts	عَوْرَات
5090	single (unmarried, divorced or widowed)	أَيَامى
5091	female slaves (*sr.:* أَمَةٌ)	إِمَاءٌ
5092	slave girls	فَتَيَاتٌ

5093 prostitution, whoredom بغَاءٌ

5094 chastity, fortification تَحَصُّنًا

5095 goods, enjoyments, pleasures عَرَضٌ

Ruku'	4	v: 8	10	ركوع

5096 niche مِشْكوة

5097 lamp مِصْبَاح

5098 glass زُجَاجَة

5099 star كَوْكَبٌ

5100 shining, brilliant, radiant دُرِّيٌّ

5101 *pv.* kindled, lit يُوْقَدُ

5102 oil زَيْتٌ

5103 glows forth, gives light يُضِيْءُ

5104 *pv.* be raised / exalted تُرْفَعُ

5105 turn about, overturn تَتَقَلَّبُ

5106 mirage سَرَابٌ

5107 sandy desert قِيْعَةٌ

5108 thirsty ظَمْاٰنُ

5109 deep لُجِّيٌّ

5110 can not, hardly لَمْ يَكَدْ

Ruku'	5	v: 6	11	ركوع

5111 layers, piled up one upon other رُكَامًا

5112 rain وَدْقٌ

5113 between, midst خِلَالٌ

5114 hail, cold بَرْدٌ

5115 flashing سَنَا

5116 those who come with all submissions مُذْعِنِيْنَ

5117 will deal unjustly, will wrong them in judgment يَحِيْفَ

Ruku'	6	v: 10	12	ركوع

18th Part	3/4	ثلاثة ارباع جزء: قَدْ أَفْلَحَ

5118 will give inheritance, will make successor يَسْتَخْلِفَنَّ

5119 *ap.* those who frustrate (others) مُعْجِزِيْنَ

Ruku'	7	v: 7	13	ركوع

5120 seeks permission يَسْتَأْذِنُ

5121 to ask leave / permission اِسْتِيْذَانٌ

5122 puberty حُلُمٌ

5123 *pl.* you lay aside تَضَعُوْنَ

5124 noon time, middle of the day ظَهِيْرَةٌ

5125 children أَطْفَالٌ

5126	old women (who do not have any longing for marriage)	قَوَاعِدَ
5127	(women) who make display of their beauty	مُتَبَرِّجَات
5128	lame	أَعْرَج
5129	*pl.* paternal uncles	أَعْمَام
5130	*sr.* father's brother	عَمٌّ
5131	paternal aunts (father's sisters) (*sr.:* عَمَّةٌ)	عَمَّات
5132	maternal uncles (mother's brothers) (*sr.:* خَالٌ)	أَخْوَال
5132a	mother's sisters	
5132b	separately	أَشْتَاتًا

Ruku'	8	v: 4	14	ركوع

5133	matter, affair	شَأْنٌ
5134	they slip away secretly from	يَتَسَلَّلُوْنَ مِنْ
5135	to slip away secretly from	تَسَلَّلَ مِنْ
5136	surreptitiously, hiding	لِوَاذًا

Ruku'	9	v: 3	15	ركوع

{ سُوْرَةُ الْفُرْقَان }

The Criterion

Surah 25: Al-Furqaan

5137	resurrection, to raise the dead	نُشُوْرًا
5138	helped	أَعَانَ
5139	*pv.* are dictated / read out	تُمْلى
5140	walks	يَمْشِيْ
5141	markets (*sr.:* سُوْقٌ)	أَسْوَاقٌ

Ruku'	1	v: 9	16	ركوع

5142	palaces	قُصُوْرًا
5143	fury, rage	تَغَيُّظًا
5144	narrow, constricted	ضَيِّقًا
5145	*pp. pl.* bound / chained together	مُقَرَّنِيْنَ
5146	destruction	ثُبُوْرًا
5147	you led astray / misled (others)	أَضْلَلْتُمْ
5148	destroyed, devoid of all good	بُوْرًا

Ruku'	2	v: 11	17	ركوع

《 Part :19 جُزء : وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ 》

5149	barrier, ban	حِجْرًا
5150	motes, dust	هَبَاءً
5151	be scattered	مَنْثُوْرًا

5152	place of noon day rest / repose	مَقِيْلاً
5153	clouds	غَمَامٌ
5154	shall bite	يَعَضُّ
5154a.	betrayer	خَذُوْلًا
5155	*pp.* one who is neglected / discarded	مَهْجُوْرًا
5156	gradually, slow and well arranged	تَرْتِيْلاً
5157	explanation, interpretation	تَفْسِيْرًا

Ruku'	*3*	*v: 14*	*1*	رکوع

5158	destroyed completely, annihilated	دَمَّرَ
5159	the people of Ar-Rass	أَصْحَابَ الرَّسِّ
5160	utter ruin / destruction	تَتْبِيرًا

Ruku'	*4*	*v: 10*	*2*	رکوع

5161	shadow	ظِلٌّ
5162	guide, pilot	دَلِيْلاً
5163	repose, cause of rest	سُبَاتًا
5164	joined yet separate / independent	مَرَجَ
5165	sweet	عَذْبٌ
5166	thirst-quenching	فُرَاتٌ
5167	salt	مِلْحٌ
5168	bitter	أُجَاجٌ
5169	barrier, partition	بَرْزَخٌ
5170	relationship (of blood), ties of kinship	نَسَبًا
5171	relationships through wedlock	صِهْرًا

Ruku'	*5*	*v: 16*	*3*	رکوع

5172	lamp	سِرَاج
5173	following one another	خِلْفَة
5174	they walk	يَمْشُوْنَ
5175	modestly, gently	هَوْنًا
5176	they pass / spend the night	يَبِيْتُوْنَ
5177	anguish, complete destruction	غَرَامًا
5178	they spend stingily / niggardly	يَقْتُرُوْا
5179	balanced, just	قَوَامًا
5180	disgraced, disdained, in ignominy	مُهَانًا
5181	high places, high stations	غُرْفَة
5182	(would) not concern with	مَا يَعْبَؤُ
5182a	cleaving, inevitable	لِزَامًا

Ruku'	*6*	*v: 17*	*4*	رکوع

19th Part		ربع جُزء: وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ

{ سُوْرَةُ الشُّعَرَآء }

The Poets

Surah 26: Ash-Shu'araa

5183 *ap.* those who bow their necks in humility خَاضِعِيْنَ

Ruku'	1	v: 9	5	ركوع

5184 child وَلِيْدًا

5185 *pp.* prisoners مَسْجُوْنِيْنَ

5186 serpent ثُعْبَانٌ

Ruku'	2	v: 24	6	ركوع

5187 put off (a while), let (him) wait a while أَرْجِهْ

5188 no matter, no harm لَا ضَيْرَ

Ruku'	3	v: 18	7	ركوع

5189 troop, band شِرْذِمَةٌ

5190 *ap.* those who enraged, offended (others) غَائِظُوْنَ

5191 those who are, fore-warned those who are fully prepared against danger حَاذِرُوْنَ

5192 at sunrise مُشْرِقِيْنَ

5193 *pp.* those who are overtaken مُدْرَكُوْنَ

5194 by no means كَلَّا

5195 divided, parted, separated انْفَلَقَ

5196 mountain, mound طَوْدٌ

5197 we brought near أَزْلَفْنَا

Ruku'	4	v: 17	8	ركوع

5198 those who passed before, fore-fathers أَقْدَمُوْنَ

5199 gives me to drink يَسْقِيْنِ

5200 *im.* unite, join أَلْحِقْ

5201 *pv. fg.* is brought near أُزْلِفَتْ

5202 *pv. fg.* is made manifest, is placed in full view بُرِّزَتْ

5203 be thrown headlong / hurled كُبْكِبُوْا

5204 friend صَدِيْقٌ

5205 loving, warm (friend) حَمِيْمٌ

Ruku'	5	v: 36	9	ركوع

5206 those who are meanest / lowest أَرْذَلُوْنَ

5207 *ap.* one who drives away / repulses طَارِدٌ

5208 *pp.* those stoned (to death) مَرْجُوْمِيْنَ

19th Part	1/2	نصف جُزء: وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ

5209 laden, filled مَشْحُوْن

Ruku'	6	v:18	10	ركوع

5210 *pl.* you build تَبْنُوْنَ

5211 high place رِيْعٌ

5212 strong holds, castles, مَصَانِعَ
fine buildings (*sr.:* مَصْنَعْ)

5213 *pl.* you laid hands, seized بَطَشْتُمْ

5214 aided, bestowed أَمَدَّ

Ruku'	7	v: 18	11	ركوع

5215 here هَاهُنَا

5216 heavily laden, هَضِيْم
near to breaking

5217 skillful فَارِهِيْنَ

Ruku'	8	v: 19	12	ركوع

5218 males, sons ذُكْرَان

5219 those who hate / abhor قَالِيْن

5220 old woman عَجُوْزٌ

Ruku'	9	v: 16	13	ركوع

5221 wood (collection of أَيْكَةٌ
tangled times)

5222 generations جِبلَّةٌ

5223 *im.* make (it) fall أَسْقِطْ

Ruku'	10	v: 16	14	ركوع

5224 non-Arabs أَعْجَمِيْنَ

5225 We made it traverse, سَلَكْنَا
We caused to pass through

5226 *pp. pl.* banished, مَعْزُوْلُوْنَ
removed far, debarred

5227 they vindicated, اِنْتَصِرُوْا
[took revenge]

5228 place of turning / مُنْقَلَب
overturning

Ruku'	11	v: 36	15	ركوع

{ سُوْرَةُ النَّمْل }

The Ants

Surah 27: An-Naml

5229 *pv. sg.* you are receiving تُلَقّى

19th Part		ثلاثة اربا ع جُزء: وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ

5230 flame, burning شِهَابٌ

5231 borrowed flame, قَبَسٌ
burning brand

5232 *pl.* you may warm تَصْطَلُوْنَ

5233. *pv.* is blessed بُوْرِكَ

5234 moving, writhing, wriggling تَهْتَزُّ

5235 serpent, snake جَآنٌّ

5236 did not look back لَمْ يُعَقِّب

5237 bosom, opening at the neck جَيْب
and bosom of a shirt

Ruku'	1	v: 14	16	ركوع

5238 language, speech مَنْطِقٌ

5239 *pp.* those kept in ranks, set in (battle) order يُوْزَعُوْنَ

5240 valley of the ants وَادِ النَّمْلِ

5241 ant نَمْلَةٌ

5242 may not crush لَا يَحْطِمَنَّ

5243 smiled تَبَسَّمَ (*vn.:* تَبَسُّمٌ)

5244 laughingly ضَاحِكًا

5245 *im.* arouse, inspire, dispose أَوْزِعْ

5246 reviewed, took a muster تَفَقَّدَ

5247 hoopoe (a bird) هُدْهُدْ

5248 Sheba, name of a country سَبَا

5249 hidden خَبْءَ

5250 *im.* throw down أَلْقِهْ

Ruku'	2	v: 17	17	ركوع

5251 *ap. fg.* one who decides / resolves قَاطِعَة

5252 present, gift هَدِيَّةٌ

5253 stalwart, giant عِفْرِيْتُ

5254 returns يَرْتَدَّ

5255 glance طَرْفٌ

5256 *im. pl.* alter, disguise نَكِّرُوْا

5257 just like this هَاكَذَا

5258 pool, lake لُجَّة

5259 *fg.* uncovered / bared كَشَفَتْ

5260 *dl.* two shanks (lower part of leg) (*sr.:* سَاقٌ) سَاقَيْ

5261 paved, smoothly paved مُمَرَّدٌ

5262 glasses, crystals قَوَارِيْر

Ruku'	3	v: 13	18	ركوع

5263 groups, men رَهْطٌ

5264 swear one to another تَقَاسَمُوْا

5265 we will surely attack at night نُبَيِّتَنَّ

5266 destruction مَهْلِكَ

Ruku'	4	v: 14	19	ركوع

5267 chosen اصْطَفى

5268 Is Allah? ءَآللهُ

Part :20 — جُزء : أَمَّنْ خَلَقَ

5269 orchards, gardens (*sr.:* حَدِيْقَةٌ) حَدَائِقَ

5270 beautiful, of shining beauty ذَاتَ بَهْجَةٍ

5271 mountains رَوَاسِيَ

5272 barrier, separating bar حَاجِزًا

5273 failed, stopped short ادَّارَكَ

Ruku'	5	v: 8	1	ركوع

5274 close behind (in pursuit) رَدِفَ

5275 hide تُكِنُّ

5276 narrates, recounts يَقُصُّ

Ruku'	6	v: 16	2	ركوع

5277 or what أَمَّاذَا

5278 terrified, smitten, stricken with terror فَزِعَ

5279 *pl.* humbled, in humility دَاخِرِيْنَ

5280 firmly fixed, solid جَامِدَةً

5281 *pv.* are thrown down / cast down كُبَّتْ

Ruku'	7	v: 11	3	ركوع

{ سُوْرَةُ الْقَصَص }

The Narration

Surah 28: Al-Qasas

5282 name of a Pharaoh's minister هَامَانَ

5283 *im. fg.* suckle أَرْضِعِيْ

5283a picked up, took up الْتَقَطَ

5284 void (of patience) فَارِغًا

5285 *im. fg.* trace, follow قُصِّيْ

5286 from distance عَنْ جُنُب

5287 I point out / direct أَدُلُّ

Ruku'	1	v: 13	4	ركوع

20th Part	1/4	ربع جزء: أَمَّنْ خَلَقَ

5288 to ask / call for help اسْتِغَاثَةٌ

5289 asked / called for help اسْتَغَاثَ

5290 struck with fist وَكَزَ

5291 vigilant, looking about يَتَرَقَّبُ

5292 yesterday أَمْسِ

5293 cries / calls aloud يَسْتَصْرِخُ

5294 stretches hand to seize يَبْطِشُ

5295 farthest end, uttermost part أَقْصَى

5296 running يَسْعَى

5297 they counsel / deliberate upon يَأْتَمِرُوْنَ

Ruku'	2	v: 8	5	ركوع

5298 turned his face تَوَجَّهَ

5299 towards تِلْقَآءَ

5300 *fg. dl.* keeping back تَذُوْدَان

5301 are driven away / taken back يُصْدِرَ

5302 shepherds, herdsmen رِعَاءٌ

(*sr.:* رَاعِيْ)

5303 bashfully, shyly اسْتِحْيَاء

5304 *im.* engage on wages, hire اسْتَأْجِرْ

5305 *fg.* one إِحْدٰى

5306 *dl. fg.* these two هَاتَيْنِ

5307 years (*sr.:* حِجَّةٌ) حِجَجْ

5308 whichever, which one أَيَّمَا

Ruku'	3	v: 7	6	ركوع

5309 traveled, journeyed سَارَ

5310 a brand (of fire), a burning coal جَذْوَةَ

5311 side, bank شَاطِئِ

5312 field, ground بُقْعَة

5313 these two ذَانِكَ

5314 more eloquent أَفْصَحُ

5315 helper, support رِدْأً

5316 we will strengthen نَشُدُّ

5317 arm عَضُدًا

5318 they shall not reach لَا يَصِلُوْنَ

5319 *im.* kindle / light (fire) أَوْقِدْ

5320 *pp.* those who are hateful / cast away / despised مَقْبُوْحِيْنَ

Ruku'	4	v: 14	7	ركوع

5321 prolonged طَاوَلَ

5322 dweller ثَاوِيًا

Ruku'	5	v: 8	8	ركوع

5323 we caused (it) to reach وَصَّلْنَا

20th Part	**1/2**	نصف جُزء: أَمَّنْ خَلَقَ

5324 we do not desire / seek لَا نَبْتَغِيْ

5325 *pv.* we shall be snatched away نُتَخَطَّفْ

5326 *fg.* exulted, rejoice exceedingly بَطِرَتْ

Ruku'	6	v: 10	9	ركوع

5327 chooses يَخْتَارُ

5328 choice خِيَرَة

5329 everlasting, perpetual سَرْمَدًا

5330 light ضِيَآءً

Ruku'	7	v: 15	10	ركوع

5331 weigh down, to be too heavy a burden تَنُوْءُ

5332 we made (something) to sallow خَسَفْنَا

5333 Ah! it is indeed وَيْكَأَنَّ

Ruku'	8	v: 7	11	ركوع

5334 ordained, imposed فَرَضَ

5335 one who brings back رَآدَّ

5336 place of return, home مَعَاد

5337 you hope / expect تَرْجُوْا

Ruku'	*9*	*v: 6*	*12*	*ركوع*

20th Part	*3/4*	*ثلاثة ارباع جُزء: أَمَّنْ خَلَقَ*

{ سُوْرَةُ الْعَنْكَبُوْت }

The Spider

Surah 29: Al-'Ankaboot

5338 sure to come لَاٰت

5339 *pv.* made to suffer, is afflicted أُوْذِيَ

Ruku'	*1*	*v: 13*	*13*	*ركوع*

5340 produces, creates, brings forth (*vn.:* إِنْشَاءٌ) يُنْشِئُ

5341 *pv. pl.* you will be turned تُقْلَبُوْنَ

Ruku'	*2*	*v: 9*	*14*	*ركوع*

5342 *im. pl.* burn حَرِّقُوْا

5343 council, assembly, meeting نَادِي

Ruku'	*3*	*v: 8*	*15*	*ركوع*

5344 grieved, troubled سِيْئَ

5345 in self, within oneself, in heart ذَرْعًا

5346 earthquake رَجْفَةٌ

5347 *ap.* keen observers, those with insight مُسْتَبْصِرِيْنَ

5348 blast, awful cry صَيْحَه

5349 spider عَنْكَبُوْت

5350 frailest, flimsiest أَوْهَن

Ruku'	*4*	*v: 14*	*16*	*ركوع*

Part 20th ends

It is surely a favor of Allah who enabled you to memorize the meanings of the Qur'aanic words up to this point. So far, we have given the marks of "Ruku' : ركـــــوع" but hence forward the practice is discontinued as the number of words will be smaller in each Ruku. Other marks such as those of 1/4th, 1/2 and 3/4th Part (Parah) will be retained.

5351 *fg.* forbids, restrains تَنْهى

5352 you do not write / transcribe (*vn.:* خَطٌّ) لَا تَخُطُّ

{ سُوْرَةُ الرُّوْم }

The Romans

Surah 30: Ar-Room

5353 *pv.* have been overcome/ defeated غُلِبَتْ

5354	nearby land	أَدْنَى الْأَرْضِ
5355	soon they will overcome, be victorious	سَيَغْلِبُوْنَ
5356	tilled, dug	أَثَارُوْا
5357	populated, built upon it	عَمَرُوْا
5358	garden, mead	رَوْضَةٌ
5359	*pv. pl.* will be made happy	يُحْبَرُوْنَ
5360	you enter night (evening: مَسَاءٌ)	تُمْسُوْنَ
5361	you enter the morning (afternoon: ظُهْرٌ)	تُظْهِرُوْنَ
5362	you are scattered	تَنْتَشِرُوْنَ
5363	most easy, easier	أَهْوَنُ

21th Part	1/4	ربع جُزء: اُتْلُ مَآ أُوْحِيَ

5364	*ap.* those who turn to	مُنِيْبِيْنَ
5365	countenance / face of Allah, pleasure of Allah	وَجْهُ اللهِ
5366	usury	رِبَا
5367	increases	يَرْبُوَ
5368	does not increase	لَا يَرْبُوْا
5369	they are separated / divided	يَصَّدَّعُوْنَ
5370	they make provision	يَمْهَدُوْنَ
5371	*fg.* raises	تُثِيْرُ
5372	rain	وَدْقٌ
5373	yellow (colored), turned to yellow	مُصْفَرًّا
5374	weakness	ضُعْفٌ
5375	gray hair due to old age	شَيْبَةٌ
5376	those who make amends	يُسْتَعْتَبُوْنَ
5377	let not them make (you) impatient or excited	لَا يَسْتَخِفَّنَّ

{ سُوْرَةُ لُقْمَان }

Luqmaan (The wise)

Surah 31: Luqmaan

5378	idle tale, pastime discourse	لَهْوَالْحَدِيْث
5379	pillars	عَمَدٌ

21th Part	1/2	نصف جُزء: اُتْلُ مَآ أُوْحِيَ

5380	mustard	خَرْدَل
5381	rock	صَخْرَةٌ
5382	firmness of purpose, firmness in affairs	عَزْمِ الْأُمُوْر
5383	*ni.* do not turn, do not swell	لَا تُصَعِّرْ
5384	cheek	خَدٌّ

5385	braggart, vainglorious	مُخْتَال
5386	*im.* be moderate	اقْصِدْ
5386a	harshest abominable	أَنْكَرَ
5387	voice (*pl.:* أَصْوَاتٌ)	صَوْت
5388	made it flow, completed	أَسْبَغَ
5389	kept to the middle course, he who compromises / stops in between	مُقْتَصِدٌ
5390	traitor, perfidious	خَتَّار
5391	one who can be of avail to another	جَازٍ
5392	rain	غَيْث
5393	tomorrow	غَدًا
5394	*fg.* knows not	مَاتَدْرِي

{ سُوْرَةُ السَّجْدَة }

The Prostration

Surah 32: As-Sajdah

5395	forsake, leave off	تَتَجَافى
5396	we lead / drive	نَسُوْقُ

21th Part	3/4	ثلاثة ارباع جزء: اُتْلُ مَآ أُوحِيَ

{ سُوْرَةُالْأَحْزَاب }

The Confederates

Surah 33: Al-Ahzaab

5397	inside of body, breast	جَوْفٌ
5398	nearer, closer	أَوْلى
5399	*pv.* written in lines (س ط ر)	مَسْطُوْرًا
5400	throats	حَنَاجِرَ
5401	*pv.* were / was tried	اُبْتُلِيَ
5402	old name of Al-Madinah	يَثْرِبْ
5403	sides (*sr.:* قُطْرٌ)	أَقْطَارٌ
5404	did not stay	مَا تَلَبَّثُوْا
5405	those who keep back / hinder	مُعَوِّقِيْنَ
5406	come along	هَلُمَّ
5407	being sparing of their help, niggardly	أَشِحَّةً
5408	roll, revolve	تَدُوْرُ
5409	sharp	حِدَاد
5410	*pl.* inhabitants of desert, [those living outside towns /cities] (*sr.* بَاد)	بَادُوْنَ
5411	Wandering Arabs, Bedouins	أَعْرَابْ
5412	vow, pledge	نَحْبٌ
5413	fortress, strongholds	صَيَاصِيْ
5414	*past tense* cast, [put in]	قَذَفَ

No.	Meaning	Arabic
5415	you tread, set foot	تَطَئُوْ
5416	release	سَرَاحًا

« Part :22 جُزء : وَمَن يَّقْنُتْ »

No.	Meaning	Arabic
5417	bedizenment, to make dazzling display	تَبَرُّج
5418	want	وَطَرًا
5419	we gave in marriage	زَوَّجْنَا
5420	adopted children	أَدْعِيَاء
5421	fathers	اٰبَاء
5422	sends blessings	يُصَلِّيْ
5423	*im.* disregard	دَعْ
5424	returned, gave as spoils of war	أَفَاءَ
5425	you may put off / defer	تُرْجِيْ
5426	you may take / receive	تُئوِيْ
5427	you set aside	عَزَلْتَ
5428	watcher	رَقِيْبًا
5429	preparation (of food)	إِنَا
5430	those who sit whole-heartedly	مُسْتَأْنِسِيْنَ
5431	they send blessing	يُصَلُّوْنَ
5432	*im. pl.* send blessing	صَلُّوْا
5433	*im. pl.* salute	سَلِّمُوْا
5434	salutation	تَسْلِيْمًا
5435	*fg.* they draw close	يُدْنِيْنَ
5436	outer garments, wrapping garments	جَلَابِيْبٌ
5437	those who stir up sedition, spreading false rumors	مُرجِفُوْنَ
5438	we will setup against them	نُغْرِيَنَّ
5439	they will not be (able to stay as) neighbors	لَا يُجَاوِرُوْنَ
5440	*pp.* accursed, those who are cursed	مَلْعُوْنِيْنَ
5441	they are found	ثُقِفُوْا
5442	slain with fierceness, fierce slaughter	تَقْتِيْلاً

22nd Part	1/4	ربع جُزء: وَمَن يَّقْنُتْ

No.	Meaning	Arabic
5443	what will make you understand	مَايُدْرِيْكَ
5444	our leaders / chiefs	سَادَتَنَا
5445	our great ones	كُبَرَاءَ نَا
5446	straight (to the point), justly appropriate	سَدِيْدًا

{ سُوْرَةُ سَبَأٍ }
The City of Saba
Surah 34: Saba

No.	Meaning	Arabic
5447	escapes not, hidden not	لَا يَعْزُبُ

5448	scattered to pieces	مُمَزَّقْ
5449	echo with me, repeat with me	أَوِّبِيْ
5450	we made soft	أَلَنَّا
5451	coats of mail	سَابِغَاتٌ
5452	measure	قَدِّرْ
5453	links	سَرْدٌ
5454	its morning stride / course	غُدُوُّهَا
5455	its evening stride / course	رَوَاحُهَا
5456	we made it flow	أَسَلْنَا
5457	fount of molten copper	عَيْنَ الْقِطْرِ
5458	arches, fortresses	مَحَارِيْبُ
5459	images (*sr.:* تِمْثَال)	تَمَاثِيْلُ
5460	large dishes	جِفَان
5461	tank, reservoirs	جَوَاب
5462	cauldrons, huge pots (*sr.:* قِدْرٌ)	قُدُوْرٌ
5463	fixed, set firm	رَاسِيَات
5464	his staff	مِنْسَأَتُهٗ
5465	flood (released) from the dams	سَيْلَ الْعَرِمِ
5466	of, having	ذَوَاتَيْ
5467	fruits, food	أُكُلٍ
5468	bitter	خَمْطٍ
5469	tamarisk	أَثْل
5470	lote tree	سِدْرٌ
5471	fear is removed	فُزِّعَ
5472	you joined	أَلْحَقْتُمْ

22nd Part	1/2	نصف جُزء: وَمَن يَّقْنُتْ

5473	*pp. pl.* those made to stand	مَوْقُوْفُوْنَ
5474	lofty halls, mansions	غُرُفَات
5475	he replaces	يُخْلِفْ
5476	one tenth (1/10th)	مِعْشَار
5477	hurls, casts	يَقْذِفُ
5478	they are terrified	فَزِعُوْا
5479	no escape	لَا فَوْتَ
5480	to reach	تَنَاوُش
5481	people of their kind, partisans	أَشْيَاع

{ سُوْرَةُ فَاطِر }

The Originator of Creation

Surah 35: Fatir

5482	with wings (*sr.:* جَنَاحٌ)	أُوْلِيْ أَجْنِحَةٍ

5483	ascends, mounts up	يَصْعَدُ
5484	shall perish, will be void	يَبُوْرُ
5485	sweet, palatable	عَذْبٌ
5486	pleasant to drink	فُرَاتٌ
5487	fresh	طَرِيًّا
5488	husk of a date stone	قِطْمِيْرٌ

22nd Part	3/4	ثلاثة اربا ع جُزء: وَمَن يَّقْنُتْ

5489	*pp.* heavily laden	مُثْقَلَةٌ
5490	sun's heat	حَرُوْرٌ
5491	has passed	خَلَا
5492	tracts, streaks	جُدَدٌ
5493	white	بِيْضٌ
5494	red	حُمْرٌ
5495	intensely black, raven black	غَرَابِيْبُ
5496	black	سُوْد
5497	will not perish / fail	لَنْ تَبُوْرَ
5498	weariness	لُغُوْبٌ
5499	they will cry aloud / shriek	يَصْطَرِخُوْنَ
5500	hatred, odium, abhorrence	مَقْتًا
5501	*dl.* lest they move away / deviate / cease [to function]	أَنْ تَزُوْلَا
5502	*dl.* (they two) moved away / deviated / ceased to function	زَالَتَا

{ سُوْرَةُ يس }

Yaa-Seen

Surah 36: Yaa-Seen

5503	*pl.* stiff necked (people)	مُقْمَحُوْنَ
5504	foot prints, what (they) left behind	اٰ ثَار
5505	we have taken account	أَحْصَيْنَا
5505a	clear book, clear register	إِمَامٍ مُّبِيْنٍ
5506	we strengthened	عَزَّزْنَا

﴿ *Part :23* جُزء : وَمَالِيَ ﴾

5507	they cannot save / deliver me	لَا يُنْقِذُوْنِ
5508	before us	لَدَيْنَا
5509	we strip, we withdraw	نَسْلَخُ
5510	they are plunged in darkness	مُظْلِمُوْنَ
5511	measuring, decree	تَقْدِيْر
5512	became, returned	عَادَ
5513	branch, stalk of palm tree	عُرْجُوْنٌ
5514	old	قَدِيْم

5515	they float / swim	يَسْبَحُوْنَ
5516	helper (to hear their cry), shout	صَرِيْخٌ
5517	they will be disputing / contending	يَخِصِّمُوْنَ
5518	will, disposition	تَوْصِيَةٌ
5519	graves, tombs	أَجْدَاث
5520	they shall hasten / rush forth	يَنْسِلُوْنَ
5521	grave bed / sleeping	مَرْقَدْ
5522	in occupations	فِيْ شُغُلٍ
5523	happy, joyful	فَاكِهُوْنَ
5524	fruit	فَاكِهَةٌ
5525	*im. pl.* be apart, aside	امْتَازُوْا
5526	multitude, great numbers	جِبِلاًّ
5527	*im. pl.* enter	اصْلَوْا
5528	quenched, blot out	طَمَسَ
5529	to transform / efface / deface / deshape	مَسْخٌ
5530	we cause (him) to bend (from straightness)	نُنَكِّسْ
5531	it is not fit	مَا يَنْبَغِيْ
5532	we have subdued / subjected	ذَلَّلْنَا
5533	*pl.* riding	رُكُوْبٌ
5534	decomposed, decayed	رَمِيْم
5535	dark green	أَخْضَر
5536	*pl.* you kindle	تُوْقِدُوْنَ

{ سُوْرَةُ الصَّآفَّات }

Those Ranged in Ranks

Surah 37: As-Saaffaat

5537	*fg.* those who check / repel / restraint	زَاجِرَات
5538	to check / restraint / repel	زَجْرًا
5539	*fg.* those who recite	تَالِيَات
5540	outcast, driven away	دُحُوْرًا
5541	lasting, perpetual	وَاصِبٌ
5542	glistening, bright	ثَاقِبٌ
5543	sticky	لَازِبٌ
5544	*pl.* disgraced, humiliated	دَاخِرُوْنَ

23rd Part	*1/4*	ربع جُزء: وَمَالِيَ

5545	couches (*sr.:* سَرِيْرٌ)	سُرُرٌ
5546	*pl.* facing one another	مُتَقَابِلِيْنَ
5547	cup	كَأْسٌ
5548	headache	غَوْلٌ

5549	they get intoxicated	يُنْزَفُوْنَ
5550	*fg. pl.* women who restrain	قَاصِرَاتٌ
5551	gaze, glance	طَرْفٌ
5552	[delicate like] eggs	بَيْضٌ
5553	*pp.* closely guarded	مَكْنُوْنٌ
5554	*pl.* be brough to judgment, be brought to book	مَدِيْنُوْنَ
5555	you cause me to ruin / perish	تُرْدِيْنِ
5556	*pp.* (those) brought forward	مُحْضَرِيْنَ
5557	name of a bitter tree with thorns in hell	زَقُّوْم
5558	*ap. pl.* those who shall fill	مَالِئُوْنَ
5559	mixture	شَوْبًا
5560	boiling water	حَمِيْمٌ
5561	they hasten / rush down	يُهْرَعُوْنَ
5562	*ap. pl.* warners	مُنْذِرِيْنَ
5563	*pp.* those who have been warned	مُنْذَرِيْنَ
5564	*ap.* those who respond / answer	مُجِيْبُوْنَ
5565	calamity, distress	كَرْبٌ
5566	sick, off-mooded	سَقِيْمٌ
5567	then (he) turned	فَرَاغَ
5568	hastening, hurriedly	يَزِفُّوْنَ
5569	*pl.* you carve	تَنْحِتُوْنَ
5570	*dl.* they submitted / surrendered	أَسْلَمَا
5571	flung down, laid, prostrated	تَلَّ
5572	forehead, temple	جَبِيْنٌ
5573	that makes (things) clear	مُسْتَبِيْن
5574	name of an idol	بَعْلاً
5575	ran away, fled	أَبَقَ
5576	joined to cast lots	سَاهَمَ
5577	those who are condemned / rejected / rebutted	مُدْحَضِيْنَ
5578	swallowed	الْتَقَمَ
5579	fish (*pl.:* حِيْتَانٌ)	حُوْتٌ
5580	bare desert	عَرَآء

23rd Part	1/2	نصف جُزء: وَمَالِيَ

5581	tree of gourd	يَقْطِيْنَ
5582	those who can tempt (anyone) to rebel	فَاتِنِيْنَ
5582a	one who is going to	صَالٌ
5583	*pl.* arranged in ranks	صَافُّوْنَ
5584	courtyard	سَاحَة

{ سُوْرَةُ ص }

Saad

Surah 38: Saad

5585 (it was) not لَاتَ

5586 time حِيْنَ

5587 escape, flee away مَنَاص

5588 invention اخْتِلَاق

5589 they ascend يَرْتَقُوْا

5590 *pp.* one who is defeated مَهْزُوْم

5591 stakes, tent-poles أَوْتَادٌ

5592 doom, punishment عِقَابٌ

5593 delay, deferment فَوَاق

5594 portion, fate قِطّ

5595 (man) of strength / hands ذَا الْأَيْدِ

5596 decisive speech فَصْلَ الْخِطَاب

5597 they climbed over wall تَسَوَّرُوْا

5598 private chamber مِحْرَابٌ

5599 terrified فَزِعَ

5600 be not unjust لَا تُشْطِطْ

5601 ninety-nine تِسْعٌ وَّتِسْعُوْنَ

5602 ewe, young female sheep نَعْجَةٌ

5603 *im.* entrust me أَكْفِلْنِيْ

5604 overcame عَزَّ

5605 partners خُلَطَآء

(*sr.*: خَلِيْطٌ)

5606 those who turn aside from right, wicked فُجَّار

5607 *pv.* was / were presented عُرِضَ

5608 coursers of the highest breeding and swift of foot صَافِنَاتُ الْجِيَاد

5609 *fg.* gone out of sight تَوَارَتْ

5610 to pass / rub hand over (lightly) مَسْحًا

5611 shanks, lower part of leg سُوْق

5612 necks أَعْنَاق

5613 body جَسَدًا

5614 gently رُخَاء

5615 whithersoever (he) willed, witherwhat (he) directed حَيْثُ أَصَابَ

5616 builder بَنَّآء

5617 diver غَوَّاصْ

5618 nearness زُلْفٰى

5619 beautiful place of (final) return حُسْنَ مَاٰب

5620 distress, affliction نُصْب

5621 *im.* strike, stamp اُرْكُضْ

5622 water to wash (bath) مُغْتَسَلٌ

5623 handful of twigs, a little grass ضِغْثًا

5624 *ni.* break not oath لَا تَحْنَثْ

5625 *pl.* chosen / excellent ones أَخْيَارٌ

5626 *pl.* well matched companions أَتْرَابٌ

23rd Part	3/4	ثلاثة ارباع جُزء: وَمَالِيَ

5627 end, ceasing, exhaustion نَفَاد

5628 dark / murky fluid, pus غَسَّاق

5629 rushing headlong / blindly مُقْتَحِمٌ

5630 no welcome لَا مَرْحَبًا

5631 they will burn / roast صَالُوْا

5632 *pl.* wicked, bad ones أَشْرَار

5633 mockery, ridicule, derision سِخْرِيًّا

5634 exalted chiefs, chiefs on heights مَلَاءِ الْأَعْلى

5635 *pl.* impostors, pretenders مُتَكَلِّفِيْنَ

{ سُوْرَةُ الزُّمَر }

The Groups

Surah 39: Az-Zumar

5636 overlaps, rolls يُكَوِّرُ

5637 bestowed, granted خَوَّلَ

5638 built مَبْنِيَّةٌ

5639 led through, caused to penetrate سَلَكَ

5640 springs يَنَابِيْع (*sr.:* يَنْبُوْعٌ)

5641 withers up, turns yellow يَهِيْجُ

5642 chaff, crumbled to dust حُطَامًا

5643 consistent, con-similar مُتَشَابِهًا

5644 repeated, paired مَثَانِيَ

5645 *fg.* trembles, shivers تَقْشَعِرُّ

5646 *fg.* softens تَلِيْنُ

5647 without any crookedness غَيْرَ ذِيْ عِوَجٍ

5648 *pl.* quarreling among themselves مُتَشَاكِسُوْنَ

5649 entirely سَلَمًا

5650 *ap.* one who is to die مَيِّتٌ

5651 *ap.* those who are to die مَيِّتُوْنَ

﴿ *Part :24* جُزء : فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ ﴾

5652 are filled with disgust / aversion اشْمَئَزَّتْ

5653	woe is me!, Alas! my grief!	يَاحَسْرَتی
5654	neglected, remised	فَرَّطَ
5655	towards Allah	جَنْبِ اللهِ
5656	keys	مَقَالِيْد
5657	*pl.* rolled up	مَطْوِيَّاتٌ
5658	swooned, fell senseless	صَعِقَ
5659	*fg.* shone	أَشْرَقَتْ
5660	*pv.* is set up / laid	وُضِعَ
5661	are brought	جاْيِءَ
5662	are driven / led	سِيْقَ
5663	troops, throngs, groups	زُمَرًا
5664	warder, keeper	خَزَنَةٌ
5665	you have well done	طِبْتُمْ
5666	*pl.* surrounding / encircling / thronging around	حَافِّيْنَ

24th Part		ربع جُزء: فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ

{ سُوْرَةُ الْمُؤْمِن }
The Believer
Surah 40: Al-Mu'min

5667	one (who is) all bountiful	ذي الطَّوْلِ
5668	meeting	تَلَاق
5669	*ap.* those who will come forth / appear	بَارِزُوْنَ
5670	*pv.* one who will be heard	يُطَاعُ
5671	drawing near, approaching near	اٰزِفَة
5672	*ap.* protector, defender	وَاق
5673	*pl.* uppermost, triumphant	ظَاهِرِيْن
5674	day of mutual calling / summoning	يَوْمَ التَّنَاد
5675	ruin, perdition	تَبَاب

24th Part		نصف جُزء: فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ

5676	I entrust / confide	أُفَوِّضُ
5677	evildoer, wicked	مُسِيْئُ
5678	chains	سَلَاسِلُ
5679	*pv. pl.* they are dragged	يُسْحَبُوْنَ
5680	*pv. pl.* are thrust / stocked	يُسْجَرُوْنَ

{ سُوْرَةُ حم السَّجْدَة }
Haa-Meem Sajdah
Surah 41: Haa-Meem Sajdah

24th Part	3/4	ثلاثة اربا ع جُزء: فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ

5681	unending	غَيْرُ مَمْنُوْن

5682	*pl.* sustenance	أَقْوَات
5683	smoke	دُخَان
5684	those who are obedient, willingly	طَائِعِيْن
5685	furious, roaring (wind)	صَرْصَرًا
5686	*pl.* marched in ranks	يُوْزَعُوْنَ
5687	*pl.* you try to hide	تَسْتَتِرُوْنَ
5688	they ask for favor / pardon	يَسْتَعْتِبُوْا
5689	those who are favored / pardoned	مُعْتَبِيْن
5690	we have assigned	قَيَّضْنَا
5691	companions, comrades	قُرَنَاء
5692	*im. pl.* babble, drown the hearing	الْغَوْا
5693	worst	أَسْوَأَ
5694	those who are the nethermost / lowest	أَسْفَلِيْن
5695	that (they) desire	مَا تَشْتَهِيْ
5696	whisper, incitement, prompting	نَزْغٌ
5697	they do not get tired / weary	لَا يَسْئَمُوْنَ
5698	lowly, lying desolate	خَاشِعَةٌ
5699	of punishment	ذُوْ عِقَاب

Part :25 — جُزء : إِلَيْهِ يُرَدُّ

5700	coverings, sheaths	أَكْمَامٌ
5701	we assured / confessed	اٰذَنَّا
5702	prolonged	عَرِيْضٌ
5703	utmost horizons, farthest regions	اٰفَاق

سُوْرَةُ الشُّوْرٰى
The Consultation
Surah 42: Ash-Shoora

5704	they rent asunder	يَتَفَطَّرْنَ
5705	multiples	يَذْرَؤُ
5706	ordained, established	شَرَعَ
5707	hard, grievous, dreadful	كَبُرَ
5708	futile, void, of no weight	دَاحِضَةٌ
5709	they dispute / debate	يُمَارُوْنَ
5710	loving kindness, affection	مَوَدَّةٌ
5711	blots out, effaces, wipes out	يَمْحُ
5712	rain	غَيْثٌ

25th Part | 1/4 | ربع جُزء: إِلَيْهِ يُرَدُّ

5713	(smoothly running) ships	جَوَار
5714	higher mountains / banners	أَعْلَام
5715	they will become	يَظْلَلْنَ

No.	Meaning	Word
5716	still, motionless	رَوَاكِدَ
5717	caused to perish / destroy	يُوْبِقَ
5718	consultation, counsel	شُوْرٰى
5719	denial, refusal	نَكِيْر
5720.	mingles , gives in pairs	يُزَوِّجُ
5721	barren	عَقِيْمًا
5722	turn / tend (towards)	تَصِيْرُ

{ سُوْرَةُ الزُّخْرُف }

The Gold Ornaments

Surah 43: Az-Zukhruf

No.	Meaning	Word
5723	original book, mother of the book	أُمُّ الْكِتَاب
5724	to take / turn away	صَفْحًا
5725	*vn.* prowess	بَطْشًا
5726	gone forth, passed	مَضٰى
5727	*pl.* you mount / sit firmly	تَسْتَوُوْا
5728	those capable of subduing, mastering over something	مُقْرِنِيْنَ
5729	share, portion	جُزْءًا
5730	*pv.* is bred up, reared	يُنَشَّؤُا
5731	ornament, adornment	حِلْيَةٌ
5732	those who hold fast	مُسْتَمْسِكُوْنَ
5733	followers	مُقْتَدُوْنَ

25th Part	1/2	نصف جزء: إِلَيْهِ يُرَدُّ

No.	Meaning	Word
5734	clear / innocent (of doing wrong)	بَرَآءٌ
5735	created, brought into being, originated	فَطَرَ
5736	*dl.* two towns, two cities	قَرْيَتَيْنِ
5737	to be under subjection	سُخْرِيًّا
5738	roofs	سُقُفًا
5739	silver	فِضَّةٌ
5740	stairs	مَعَارِج
5741	they ascend / go up	يَظْهَرُوْنَ
5742	ornaments / adorments of gold	زُخْرُفًا
5743	withdraws, chooses to remain blind	يَعْشُ
5744	distance	بُعْد
5745	partners, sharers	مُشْتَرِكُوْنَ
5746	those in procession	مُقْتَرِنِيْن
5747	made fool, made light	اسْتَخَفَّ
5748	they provoked, angered	اٰسَفُوْا
5749	they raise a clamor / cry out	يَصِدُّوْنَ

5750	they succeed each other, viceroys	يَخْلُفُوْنَ
5751	*ni.* have no doubt	لَا تَمْتَرُنَّ
5752	friends (*sr.:* خَلِيْلٌ)	أَخِلَّآء
5753	dishes, trays	صِحَافٌ
5754	goblets, cups	أَكْوَابٌ
5755	*fg.* takes delight in	تَلَذُّ
5756	*pv.* will not be abated / lightened / relaxed	لَا يُفَتَّرُ
5757	they determined / settled	أَبْرَمُوْا
5758	those who determine / settle	مُبْرِمُوْنَ

﴿ سُوْرَةُ الدُّخَان ﴾

The Smoke

Surah 44: Ad-Dukhaan

5759	*pv.* made distinct / clear	يُفْرَقُ
5760	*im.* wait, watch	ارْتَقِبْ
5761	smoke	دُخَانٌ
5762	*pp.* one who is taught / tutored	مُعَلَّمٌ
5763	*ap.* those who revert / return	عَائِدُوْنَ
5764	*im. pl.* restore, give in	أَدُّوْا

25th Part	3/4	ثلاثة ارباع جُزء: إِلَيْهِ يُرَدُّ

5765	*im.* take away	أَسْرِ
5766	at rest, as it is	رَهْوًا
5767	those taking delight, enjoying	فَاكِهِيْنَ
5768	*fg.* did not weep	مَابَكَتْ
5769	*pp.* those who shall be raised again	مُنْشَرِيْنَ
5770	friend	مَوْلًى
5771	molten brass, dregs of oil	مُهْلٌ
5772	will boil, will seethe	يَغْلِيْ
5773	boiling, to boil, to seethe	غَلْيٌ
5774	*im. pl.* drag	اعْتِلُوْا
5775	midst of hell / blazing fire	سَوَآءِ الْجَحِيْم
5776	*im. pl.* pour	صُبُّوْا
5777	*im.* taste	ذُقْ

﴿ سُوْرَةُ الْجَاثِيَةِ ﴾

The Kneeling

Surah 45: Al-Jathiyah

5778	persists, continues to be obstinate	يُصِرُّ
5779	they commit / seek / earn	اجْتَرَحُوْا
5780	time	دَهْرٌ

5781	*fg.* bowing the knee, kneeling	جَاثِيَةٌ
5782	we put on record (*vn.:* اِسْتِنْسَاخ)	نَسْتَنْسِخُ
5783	we know not	مَانَدْرِي
5784	those who are convinced / having firm assurance	مُسْتَيْقِنِيْنَ
5785	*vn.* to be sure / convinced	اِسْتِيْقَانٌ

Part :26 جُزء : حم

{ سُوْرَةُ الْأَحْقَاف }
The Winding Sand-Tracts
Surah 46: Al-Ahqaaf

5786	trace, vestige, remnant	أَثَارَةٌ
5787	new, innovation	بِدْعًا
5788	in pain, reluctance	كُرْهًا
5789	thirty	ثَلَاثُوْنَ
5790	we will overlook / pass by	نَتَجَاوَزُ
5791	*pl.* you squandered / took	أَذْهَبْتُمْ
5792	winding sand tracts	أَحْقَافْ
5793	cloud, dense cloud	عَارِضًا
5794	advancing towards, approaching	مَسْتَقْبِلٌ
5795	valleys	أَوْدِيَةٌ
5796	means of access, approach	قُرْبَانًا
5797	company, group	نَفَرًا
5798	guards / delivers / shields you	يُجِرْكُمْ
5799	he wearied not, did not fatigue	لَمْ يَعْيَ

26th Part		ربع جُزء: حم

{ سُوْرَةُ مُحَمَّدٍ }
Muhammad (peace be upon him)
Surah 47: Muhammad

5800	rendered astray, let go waste	أَضَلَّ
5801	removed, ridded of, expiated	كَفَّرَ
5802	improved	أَصْلَحَ
5803	condition, state	بَالَ
5804	smite / strike at necks	ضَرْبَ الرِّقَابِ
5805	you thoroughly subdued / routed / slain them greatly	أَثْخَنْتُمْ
5806	to make a great slaughter, to subdue, to rout out	ثَخْنٌ
5807	bonds	وَثَاق

5808	ransom	فِدَاءً
5809	made known	عَرَّفَ
5810	destruction, perish by stumbling	تَعْسًا
5811	unpolluted, incorruptible, not stale	غَيْرِ اٰسِن
5812	wine	خَمْر
5813	honey	عَسَلٌ
5814	entrails, bowels	أَمْعَاء
5815	just now	اٰنِفًا
5816	portents, tokens	أَشْرَاط
5817	one who swoons / faints	مَغْشِيٌّ
5818	fitting, woe, alas	أَوْلَى
5819	locks (*sr.:* قُفْلٌ)	أَقْفَال
5820	instigated, beautified	سَوَّلَ
5821	gave false hope	أَمْلَى
5822	secrets	إِسْرَار
5823	*pl.* (secret) hates, rancor	أَضْغَان
5824	mode / tone of speech	لَحْنِ الْقَوْلِ
5825	will never put (you) in loss	لَنْ يَّتِرَ
5826	urge, press, importance	يُحْفِ

سُوْرَةُ الْفَتْح
The Victory
Surah 48: Al-Fath

5827	past, gone before	تَقَدَّمَ
5828	(which is) to come / follow	تَأَخَّرَ
5829	thinkers	ظَانِّيْنَ
5830	*im. pl.* you may assist	تُعَزِّرُوْا
5831	*im. pl.* you honor / revere	تُوَقِّرُوْا
5832	war booty, war gains	مَغَانِمَ

26th Part		*نصف جُزء: حم*

5833	gave victory, made (you) overcome	أَظْفَرَ
5834	the animals of sacrifice	الْهَدْيَ
5835	detained, debarred	مَعْكُوْفًا
5836	*pl.* you tread (them) under foot / trample down	تَطَئُوْا
5837	guilt	مَعَرَّةٌ
5838	they separated / became apart	تَزَيَّلُوْا
5839	zealotry, pride and haughtiness, heat and cant	حَمِيَّةٌ
5840	imposed, made (somebody) stick close	أَلْزَمَ

5841 مُحَلِّقِيْنَ (ح ل ق) *ap.* those who get their heads shaved

5842 مُقَصِّرِيْنَ (ق ص ر) *ap.* those who get their hair cut short

5843 سِيْمَا marks

5844 شَطْءَ shoot, blade

5845 اٰزَرَ strengthened

5846 اسْتَغْلَظَ became thick

5847 سُوْق stem, stalk

{ سُوْرَةُ الْحُجُرَات }
The Inner Apartments
Surah 49: Al-Hujuraat

5848 امْتَحَنَ tested

5849 تَفِيْءَ *fg.* returns to, complies with

26th Part	*3/4*	ثلاثة ارباع جُزء: حم

5850 لَا تَلْمِزُوْا *ni. pl.* do not defame

5851 لَا تَنَابَزُوْا *ni. pl.* do not (call each other) by nickname

5852 لَا تَجَسَّسُوْا *ni. pl.* do not spy

5853 لَا يَغْتَبْ *ni.* do not back-bite

5854 لَا يَلِتْ will not diminish, belittle

{ سُوْرَةُ ق }
Qaaf
Surah 50: Qaaf

5855 مَرِيْجٌ confusing, not able to differentiate

5856 فُرُوْجٌ rifts, flaws, faults

5856a طَلْعٌ shoots of fruit-stalks

5857 بَاسِقَات tall, lofty

5858 نَضِيْد piled up one over another

5859 عَيِيْنَا we were weary / worn out

5860 حَبْلِ الْوَرِيْدِ jugular vein

5861 عَتِيْد ready

5862 سَكْرَةٌ agony, stupor

5863 تَحِيْدُ you escape, you shun

5864 غِطَاء veil, covering

5865 هَلِ امْتَلَأْتِ *fg.* are you filled up?

5866 نَقَّبُوْا they wandered / traversed

{ سُوْرَةُ الذَّارِيَات }
The Winds That Scatter
Surah 51: Adh-Dhaariyaat

5867 ذَارِيَات *fg.* those that scatter

5868 ذَرْوًا to scatter

5869	burden, load	وِقْرًا
5870	*fg.* those that flow / glide	جَارِيَات
5871	*fg.* those that distribute	مُقَسِّمَات
5872	starry ways / paths	حُبُك
5873	those who conjecture/ speculate	خَرَّاصُوْنَ
5874	*pv.* will be tried / tormented	يُفْتَنُوْنَ
5875	they used to sleep	يَهْجَعُوْنَ
5876	loud cry, clamor	صَرَّةٌ
5877	*fg.* smote, struck	صَكَّتْ

Part : 27 جُزء: قَالَ فَمَاخَطْبُكُمْ

5878	might, power	رُكْن
5879	portion, share	ذَنُوبًا

{ سُوْرَةُ الطُّوْر }
The Mount
Surah 52: At-Toor

5880	fine parchment	رَقٌّ
5881	*pp.* unrolled, unfolded	مَنْشُوْر
5882	the Much Frequented House	الْبَيْتِ الْمَعْمُوْرِ
5883	*pv.* kept filled	مَسْجُوْر
5884	*ap.* one who can avert / ward off	دَافِعٌ
5885	commotion, heaving, shaking	مَوْرًا
5886	to thrust / push	دَعًّا
5887	we diminished / deprived not	مَا أَلَتْنَا
5888	held in pledge	رَهِيْنٌ
5889	calamity (hatched) by time, accident of time, adverse turn of fortune (accident: رَيْبَ ; death: مَنُوْن)	رَيْبَ الْمَنُوْن
5890	intellects, minds, reasons	أَحْلَامٌ
5891	*ap.* those transgressing beyond bounds, outrageous	طَاغُوْنَ
5892	composed / fabricated / forged	تَقَوَّلَ
5893	*pl.* controllers, dispensers, those incharge	مُصَيْطِرُوْنَ
5894	*pp.* those burdened / ladened	مُثْقَلُوْنَ
5895	our eyes	أَعْيُنِنَا
5896	retreat/ setting / decline of the stars	إِدْبَارٌ

{ سُوْرَةُ النَّجَم }
The Star
Surah 53: An-Najm

5897	went down, set	هَوٰى

5898 the one free from any defect in body or mind ذُوْ مِرَّةٍ

5899 drew near دَنَا

5900 came down / closer تَدَلّٰى

5901 measure of two bows [indicates closeness] قَابَ قَوْسَيْن

5902 farthest lot-tree سِدْرَةُ الْمُنْتَهٰى
(The distinctive mark between the boundary of the physical world and the heavenly world which none can pass).

5903 unfair, unjust ضِيْزٰى

5904 naming تَسْمِيَةٌ

5905 attainment, highest point, (that one can reach) مَبْلَغ

27th Part	1/4	ربع جُزء: قَالَ فَمَاخَطْبُكُمْ

5906 minor / little offenses لَمَمْ

5907 *pl.* hidden, embryos أَجِنَّةٌ

5908 *sr.* embryo جَنِيْن

5909 hardened, stopped, grudged أَكْدٰى

5910 complete, full أَوْفٰى

5911 made (others) laugh أَضْحَكَ

5912 made (others) weep أَبْكٰى

5913 caused death أَمَاتَ

5914 gave life أَحْيٰى

5915 poured forth تُمْنٰى

5916 bringing forth, creation نَشْأَة

5917 gave wealth, enriched أَغْنٰى

5918 made possessor, gave satisfaction / contentment أَقْنٰى

5919 name of a mighty star, Sirius شِعْرٰى

5920 more in transgression, more rebellious أَطْغٰى

5921 overthrown cities مُؤْتَفِكَة

5922 threw down, overthrew, destroyed أَهْوٰى

5923 those involved in vanities سَامِدُوْنَ

{ سُوْرَةُ الْقَمَر }
The Moon
Surah 54: Al-Qamar

5924 continuous, constant مُسْتَمِرٌّ

5925 deterrent, (enough warning) to check (them from evil) مُزْدَجَرٌ

5926 *im.* turn away, withdraw تَوَلَّ

5927 unacquainted, terrible affair / thing نُكُرٌ

5928 *pv.* repulsed, driven out اُزْدُجِرْ

5929 poured out abundantly مُنْهَمِرْ

5930	nails, palm-fibers	دُسُر
5931	*pv.* was ungratefully rejected	كُفِرَ
5932	one who receives admonition, one that remembers	مُدَّكِرْ
5933	*fg.* sweeps away, plucks out	تَنْزِعُ
5934	trunks	أَعْجَاز
5935	uprooted, torn-up	مُنْقَعِرْ
5936	madness	سُعُر
5937	insolent, rash, boastful	أَشِرْ
5938	brought forward (by suitable turns)	مُحْتَضَرْ
5939	took	تَعَاطى
5940	ham-strung, slew	عَقَرَ
5941	dried-up, crumbling twigs	هَشِيْمٌ
5942	fence, enclosure, (thorny enclosure used by herdsmen for their cattle stock)	مُحْتَظِر
5943	stone-storm, tornado showering stone	حَاصِبًا
5944	time before day-beak, last hour of night	سَحَرٌ
5945	most grievous	أَدْهى
5946	most bitter	أَمَرُّ
5947	scorching-fire	سَقَر
5948	twinkle of an eye	لَمْحٍ بِالْبَصَر
5949	groups, parties	أَشْيَاعٌ
5950	*pp.* written, recorded, line by line	مُسْتَطَرْ
5951	seat of truth / true honor	مَقْعَدِ صِدْقٍ
5952	King	مَلِيْكٍ
5953	fully powerful, sovereign	مُقْتَدِر

سُوْرَةُ الرَّحْمن

The Most Gracious

Surah 55: Ar-Rahmaan

5954	punctual, course computed	حُسْبَانٌ
5955	creatures, living beings	أَنَامْ
5956	husked grain, fodder	ذُو الْعَصْفِ
5957	sweet smell, fragrance	رَيْحَان
5958	bounties, favors, benefits	اٰلَآء
5958a	sounding clay	صَلْصَال
5959	clay (like that of pottery)	فَخَّارٌ
5960	*dl.* they get / join together	يَلْتَقِيَان
5961	barrier	بَرْزَخٌ
5962	*dl.* they can/do not transgress / pass / mix	لَا يَبْغِيَان

5963	pearl	لُؤْلُؤْ
5964	coral stones, gems	مَرْجَان
5964a.	boats, ships	جَوَار
5965	ships, vessels	مُنْشَئَات
5965a.	like mountains	كَا الْأَعْلَام

27th Part		نصف جُزء: قَالَ فَمَاخَطْبُكُمْ

5966	full of Majesty, full of Glory, full of Honour	ذُو الْجَلَال
5967	work, (momentous) affair	شَأْنٌ
5968	*dl.* (two) heavy (creations)	ثَقَلَان
5969	*pl.* you pass out / penetrate	تَنْفُذُوْا
5970	regions, zones	أَقْطَار
5971	sanction, authority	سُلْطَانٌ
5972	fire-flames (without smoke)	شُوَاظٌ
5973	flash of brass	نُحَاسٌ
5974	red like	وَرْدَةٌ
5975	red oil, burning oil, ointment	دِهَانٌ
5976	forelocks, foreheads (*sr.:* نَاصِيَةٌ)	نَوَاصِيْ
5977	feet	أَقْدَامٌ
5978	boiling water	حَمِيْمٌ
5979	boiling	اٰنْ
5980	spreading two branches	ذَوَاتَا أَفْنَان
5981	inner lining	بَطَائِن
5982	silk brocade	اِسْتَبْرَقٌ
5983	(selected) fruit	جَنَا
5984	at hand, easy to reach, easily accessible	دَانٍ
5985	touched, got nearer	طَمَثَ
5986	ruby, jacinth, precious stone	يَاقُوْت
5987	two gardens of well watered dark green trees	مُدْهَآمَّتَان
5988	two pouring forth springs	نَضَّاخَتَان
5989	pomegranates	رُمَّانٌ
5990	virtuous and good looking (ladies)	خَيْرَاتٌ حِسَانٌ
5991	carpets	رَفْرَف
5992	green	خُضْرٌ
5993	beautiful mattress	عَبْقَرِيٌّ

﴿ سُوْرَةُ الْوَاقِعَةِ ﴾

The Inevitable Event
Surah 56: Al-Waaqi'ah

5994	*ap. fg.* inevitable event	وَاقِعَةٌ

No.	Meaning	Word
5995	*fg.* abasing, bringing low	خَافِضَةٌ
5996	*fg.* exalting	رَافِعَةٌ
5997	*pv. fg.* is shaken	رُجَّتْ
5998	shock	رَجًّا
5999	to crumble and scatter	بَسًّا
6000	dust particle	هَبَآءً
6001	scattered	مُنْبَثًّا
6002	companions of right hand, i.e., good people	أَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ
6003	companions of the left hand, i.e., bad people	أَصْحَابُ الْمَشْئَمَةِ
6004	multitude, majority	ثُلَّةٌ
6005	thrones in or wrought with golden threads and precious stones	مَوْضُوْنَةٌ
6006	*pl.* immortal	مُخَلَّدُوْنَ
6007	goblets, jugs	أَبَارِيْق
6008	they will not get headache	لَا يُصَدَّعُوْنَ
6009	recrimination, sinful discourse	تَأْثِيْمًا
6010	*pp.* made thornless	مَخْضُوْدٌ
6011	bananas (*sr.*: طَلْحَة)	طَلْحٍ
6012	*pp.* clustered, piled up one above another	مَنْضُوْدٌ
6013	*pp.* outspreading shadow	مَمْدُوْد
6014	*pp.* gushing	مَسْكُوْب
6015	ever virgins	أَبْكَارًا
6016	virtuous, loving their husbands	عُرُبًا
6017	equal age	أَتْرَابًا
6018	black smoke	يَحْمُوْم
6019	they persisted	يُصِرُّوْنَ
6020	sin, wickedness	حِنْثٌ
6021	to drink like thirsty camels	شُرْبَ الْهِيْم
6022	chaff, broken into pieces	حُطَامًا
6023	*pl.* you would be left in wonderment	تَفَكَّهُوْنَ
6024	*pp.* those burdened with debt	مُغْرَمُوْنَ
6025	cloud	مُزْن
6026	*pl.* you kindle / strike-out fire	تُوْرُوْنَ
6027	travelers, dwellers in wilderness	مُقْوِيْن

27th Part	3/4	ثلاثة ارباع جزء: قَالَ فَمَاخَطْبُكُمْ

No.	Meaning	Word
6028	setting of stars	مَوَاقِعِ النُّجُوْم

6029	*pp. pl.* those who are purified	مُطَهَّرُوْنَ
6030	those who take message in light esteem / look with disdain	مُدْهِنُوْنَ
6031	those who will not be accountable	غَيْرَ مَدِيْنِيْنَ
6032	happiness	رَوْحٌ
6033	aromatic, fragrance	رَيْحَانٌ
6034	*vn.* roasting	تَصْلِيَة
6035	blazing fire, burning hell	جَحِيْم

{ سُوْرَةُ الْحَدِيْدِ }

The Iron

Surah 57: Al-Hadeed

6036	*pp.* made successors	مُسْتَخْلَفِيْن
6037	we may borrow	نَقْتَبِسُ
6038	*im. pl.* seek	الْتَمِسُوْا
6039	wall, barrier	سُوْرٌ
6040	before	قِبَلَ
6041	Is it not high time that ...?	أَلَمْ يَأْنِ
6042	prolonged	طَالَ
6043	time, (a length of) time	أَمَد
6044	*vn.* to boast, to pride	تَفَاخُرْ
6045	*vn.* to multiply	تَكَاثُرْ
6046	extensiveness	عَرْضٌ
6047	we bring in existence	نَبْرَأَ
6048	*ni. pl.* grieve not	لَا تَأْسَوْا
6049	escaped, lost, missed	فَاتَ
6050	we made to follow	قَفَّيْنَا
6051	monasticism, monkery	رَهْبَانِيَّة
6052	observe	رِعَايَة
6053	*dl.* two-fold / double portions / parts	كِفْلَيْنِ

Part :28 جُزء: قَدْسَمِعَ الله

{ سُوْرَةُ الْمُجَادلَةِ }

The Woman who pleads

Surah 58: Al-Mujaadilah

6054	*fg.* complains	تَشْتَكِيْ
6055	contention, discourse	تَحَاوُر
6056	they do *zihar*	يُظَاهِرُوْنَ

Zihar: to say to one's wife, "You are to me as the back of my mother." In the days of ignorance, this utterance from husband implied that he has divorced his wife.

6057	(*rel. pronoun*) those (women) who	الَّلائِيْ
6058	*dl.* they touch each other	يَتَمَاسَّا

6059	*dl.* two months	شَهْرَيْنِ
6060	*dl.* successively, continuously	مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ
6061	sixty	سِتِّيْنَ
6062	they oppose / contend	يُحَادُّوْنَ
6063	*pv.* be humbled to dust / abased	كُبِتُوْا
6064	*pv.* were disgraced, made abased	كُبِتَ
6065	recorded, kept account	أَحْصٰى
6066	disobedience	مَعْصِيَة
6067	they greeted	حَيَّوْا
6068	*im.* you make room, sit comfortably	تَفَسَّحُوْا
6069	to make room for	تَفَسُّح
6070	*im. pl.* rise up	اُنْشُزُوْا
6071	cover, shield	جُنَّة
6072	gained mastery, engrossed	اِسْتَحْوَذَ
6073	party, company, group	حِزْبٌ
6074	*pl.* most abased, lowest	أَذَلِّيْنَ
6075	they make friend	يُوَادُّوْنَ

{ سُوْرَةُ الْحَشْرِ }

The Gathering

Surah 59: Al-Hashr

6076	protection, defence	مَانِعَةٌ
6077	fortresses, strongholds (*sr.:* حِصْنٌ)	حُصُوْنٌ
6078	cast	قَذَفَ
6079	they ruin / demolish	يُخْرِبُوْنَ
6080	*im. pl.* learn a lesson	اِعْتَبِرُوْا
6081	exile, migration	جَلَآءٌ
6082	palm-tree	لِيْنَة
6083	you made expedition	أَوْجَفْتُمْ
6084	a circuit	دُوْلَةً
6085	rich	أَغْنِيَاءُ
6086	malice, spite, need	حَاجَةٌ
6087	they prefer, give preference	يُؤْثِرُوْنَ
6088	poverty	خَصَاصَةٌ
6089	*pv.* is saved	يُوْقَ
6090	niggardliness	شُحٌّ

28th Part	1/4	ربع جُزء: قَدْسَمِعَ الله

6091	they became hypocrites	نَافَقُوْا

6092 great fear رَهْبَة

6093 fortified towns, fenced cities قُرًى مُّحَصَّنَة

6094 disunited, diverse شَتّٰى

6095 evil or ill effects وَبَال

6096 falling down, that which is humble خَاشِعًا

6097 splitting, bursting مُتَصَدِّعًا

6098 guardian مُهَيْمِنٌ

6099 superb, possessing every greatness مُتَكَبِّر

{ سُوْرَةُ الْمُمْتَحِنَةِ }

The Woman to be Examined

Surah 60: Al-Mumtahanah

6100 *pl.* you show / encounter / meet تُلْقُوْنَ

6101 are clear, guiltless بُرَءٰٓؤُا

6102 you are at enmity عَادَيْتُمْ

6103 they backed up / helped ظَاهَرُوْا

6104 *im. pl.* examine امْتَحِنُوْا

6105 *ni. pl.* hold not لَا تُمْسِكُوْا

6106 ties (of marriage) with disbelieving women عِصَمِ الْكَوَافِرِ

6107 passed away, gone فَاتَ

28th Part	1/2	نصف جُزء: قَدْسَمِعَ الله

{ سُوْرَةُ الصَّفِّ }

The Battle Array

Surah 61: As-Saff

6108 hateful, odious مَقْتًا

6109 building, structure بُنْيَانٌ

6110 *pp.* compact, solid مَرْصُوْصٌ

{ سُوْرَةُ الْجُمُعَةِ }

The Assembly (Friday) Prayer

Surah 62: Al-Jumu'ah

6111 books (*sr.:* سِفْرٌ) أَسْفَارًا

6112 they dispersed انْفَضُّوْا

{ سُوْرَةُ الْمُنَافِقُوْنَ }

The Hypocrites

Surah 63: Al-Munafiqoon

6113 bodies (*sr.:* جِسْمٌ) أَجْسَامٌ

6114 timber, wood خُشُبٌ

6115 *fg. pp.* propped up مُسَنَّدَة

6116 cry صَيْحَةٌ

6117 they turn لَوَّوْا

6118 they breakup / disperse يَنْفَضُّوْا

{ سُوْرَةُ التَّغَابُن }
The Mutual Loss and Gain
Surah 64: At-Taghabun

6119 to show or to be in loss and gain تَغَابُنْ

28th Part	3/4	ثلاثۃ اربا ع جُزء: قَدْسَمِعَ اللہ

{ سُوْرَةُ الطَّلَاق }
The Divorce
Surah 65: At-Talaaq

6120 brings a new thing يُحْدِثْ

6121 *im. pl.* separate (them) فَارِقُوْا

6122 two honest men ذَوَي عَدْلٍ

6123 *ap.* one who attains / reaches بَالِغُ

6124 *fg.* those having pregnancy أُولَاتِ حَمْلٍ

6125 means, capacity وُجْد

6125a *fg.* they deliver (the child) يَضَعْنَ

6126 *pl.* you disagree among one another تَعَاسَرْتُمْ

6127 shall suckle / milk تُرْضِعُ

6128 *fg.* another أُخْرٰى

6129 one who has capacity ذُوْ سَعَةٍ

6130 *fg.* rebelled, revolted عَتَتْ

{ سُوْرَةُ التَّحْرِيْم }
Holding (something) to be Forbidden
Surah 66: At-Tahreem

6131 you seek تَبْتَغِيْ

6132 absolution (from oath), expiation تَحِلَّة

6133 secretly told or communicated أَسَرَّ

6134 disclosed أَظْهَرَ

6135 made known عَرَّفَ

6136 avoided أَعْرَضَ

6137 *fg.* inclined صَغَتْ

6138 *dl.* you back each other تَظَاهَرَا

6139 repentant or penitent women تَائِبَاتٌ

6140 fasting women سَائِحَاتٌ

6141 widows / divorced / previously married (women) ثَيِّبَاتٌ

6142 virgins أَبْكَارًا

6143	stern	غِلَاظٌ
6144	sincere	نُصُوْحًا
6145	*im.* build	ابْنِ
6146	chastity, chaste body	فَرْجٌ

Part :29 — جُزء: تَبَارَكَ الَّذِيْ

سُوْرَةُ الْمُلْكِ
The Dominion
Surah 67 : Al-Mulk

6147	one above another	طِبَاقًا
6148	oversight, fault	تَفَاوُت
6149	rifts, disorders	فُطُوْر
6150	two times, again and again	كَرَّتَيْنِ
6151	low, disgraceful	خَاسِئًا
6152	fatigued	حَسِيْر
6153	missile, something to stone with	رُجُوْمًا
6154	loud moaning, roaring, braying	شَهِيْقًا
6155	*fg.* boils	تَفُوْرُ
6156	will burst	تَمَيَّزُ
6157	remote, far off from mercy	سُحْقًا
6158	subservient, smooth, level	ذَلُوْلاً
6159	paths, sides, tracks	مَنَاكِب
6160	*fg.* shall quake	تَمُوْر
6161	persisted in, set in	لَجُّوْا
6162	headlong, groveling	مُكِبًّا
6163	better guided	أَهْدٰى
6164	near, close	زُلْفى
6165	grieved	سِيْئَتْ
6166	will protect	يُجِيْرُ
6167	became	أَصْبَحَ
6168	sink away, get lost in the underground	غَوْرًا
6169	flowing, gushing	مَعِيْن

سُوْرَةُ الْقَلَم
The Pen
Surah 68: Al-Qalam

6170	by (*oath*) the pen	وَالْقَلَمِ
6171	they write	يَسْطُرُوْنَ
6172	sublime morals	خُلُقٍ عَظِيْمٍ
6173	*pp.* afflicted with madness	مَفْتُوْن
6174	you become soft / suppliant, you compromise	تُدْهِنُ

6175	*xg.* who swears [uselessly], oath monger	حَلَّاف
6176	*xg.* slanderer, defamer	هَمَّاز
6177	*xg.* going about	مَشَّاء
6178	calumny, slander	نَمِيْم
6179	cruel, violent	عُتُلّ
6180	of a doubtful birth	زَنِيْم
6181	we will brand him	نَسِمُهٗ
6182	trunk, snout	خُرْطُوْم
6183	they do not say "if Allah wills," make no exception	لَا يَسْتَثْنُوْنَ
6184	one that encompasses / encircles	طَائِفٌ
6185	*ap.* sleepers	نَائِمُوْنَ
6186	plucked, barren and bleak	صَرِيْمٌ
6187	they called unto one another	تَنَادَوْا
6188	those who cut or pluck (fruits)	صَارِمِيْنَ
6189	withholding	حَرْد
6190	most moderate, best	أَوْسَط
6191	they reproach one another	يَتَلَاوَمُوْنَ
6192	*pv.* is bared	يُكْشَفُ
6193	shanks, lower part of leg	سَاق
6194	companion of the fish (i.e., Prophet Jonah ﷺ)	صَاحِبُ الْحُوْتِ
6195	the one in anguish / agony / despair	مَكْظُوْم
6196	reached, obtained	تَدَارَكَ
6197	*pv.* is cast	نُبِذَ
6198	barren land, wilderness	عَرَاء
6199	they had all but killed	يُزْلِقُوْنَ

29th Part	1/4	ربع جُزء: تَبَارَكَ الَّذِيْ

سُوْرَةُ الْحَآقَّة

The Sure Reality

Surah 69: Al-Haaqqah

6200	sure reality	الْحَاقَّة
6201	violent upheaval, outburst	طَاغِيَةٌ
6202	cut out from root	حُسُوْمًا
6203	laid low	صَرْعى
6204	*fg.* exceeding, increasing	رَابِيَة
6205	remember	تَعِيَ
6206	*fg.* the one who remembers	وَاعِيَة
6207	blow	نَفْخَةٌ
6208	to crush	دَكَّةٌ

6209	*fg.* frail, flimsy	وَا هِيَةٌ
6210	sides	أَرْجَاء
6211	hidden	خَافِيَة
6212	come you all!	هَاؤُمُ
6213	my book	كِتَابِيَة
6214	life	عِيْشَةَ
6215	clusters	قُطُوْفٌ
6216	near at hand	دَانِيَة
6217	(that are) gone	خَالِيَة
6218	*pv.* I was not given	لَمْ أُوْتَ
6219	I had not known	لَمْ أَدْرِ
6220	making end, decisive, dead	قَاضِيَة
6221	my authority / power	سُلْطَانِيَة
6222	*im. pl.* put chain, shackle	غُلُّوْا
6223	*im. pl.* let (him) enter, roast	صَلُّوْا
6224	chain	سِلْسِلَة
6225	its length	ذَرْعُهَا
6226	seventy	سَبْعُوْنَ
6227	cubit (length of a hand measuring approximately 18 inches)	ذِرَاعًا
6228	*im. pl.* thrust, insert, fasten	اُسْلُكُوْا
6229	does not urge	لَا يَحُضُّ
6230	washing of wounds	غِسْلِيْن
6231	soothsayer, diviner, [fortune-teller]	كَاهِنٌ
6232	invented / fabricated sayings	تَقَوَّلَ
6233	sayings	أَقَاوِيْل
6234	life-artery, artery of heart	وَتِيْنٌ
6235	those who withhold	حَاجِزِيْن

﴿ سُوْرَةُ الْمَعَارِج ﴾

The Ways of Ascent

Surah 70: Al-Ma'arij

6236	fifty	خَمْسِيْن
6237	thousand	أَلْفٌ
6238	year	سَنَة
6239	flakes (tufts) of wool	عِهْنٌ
6240	kinsfolk, kindred [relatives]	فَصِيْلَةٌ
6241	gives / will give him a shelter	تُئْوِيْه
6242	blazing fire, raging flame	لَظى
6243	*fg.* tearing away	نَزَّاعَةً
6244	skin (of face)	شَوٰى
6245	withheld, hid	أَوْعى

6246	*xg.* impatient	هَلُوْعًا
6247	fretful, bewailing	جَزُوْعًا
6248	*xg.* niggardly, begrudging	مَنُوْعًا
6249	(always) constant	دَائِمُوْنَ
6250	in groups, in crowds	عِزِيْن
6251	those who are outrun	مَسْبُوْقِيْنَ
6252	they rush / hasten	يُوْفِضُوْنَ

{ سُوْرَةُ نُوْح }

Noah

Surah 71: Nooh

6253	they persisted	أَصَرُّوْا
6254	dignity, majesty	وَقَار
6255	(diverse) stages	أَطْوَار
6256	wide expanse, carpet	بِسَاطًا
6257	Wadd	وَدّ
	(This and the following four are the names of five pious persons of Prophet Noah's era. After their death, people used to worshipped them)	
6258	Suwaa'	سُوَا عًا
6259	Yaghooth	يَغُوْث
6260	Ya'ooq	يَعُوْق
6261	Nasr	نَسْرًا
6262	dweller	دَيَّارًا
6263	destruction, perdition, ruin	تَبَارًا

29th Part	1/2	نصف جُزء: تَبَارَكَ الَّذِيْ

{ سُوْرَةُ الْجِنِّ }

The Jinn

Surah 72: Al-Jinn

6264	utter extravagant lie	شَطَطًا
6265	perversion	رَهَقًا
6266	*pv. fg.* filled	مُلِئَتْ
6267	guards	حَرَسًا
6268	sitting places, stations	مَقَاعِدَ
6269	(watching in) ambush	رَصَدًا
6270	different, divergent	قِدَدًا
6271	flight	هَرَبًا
6272	loss, diminution	بَخْسًا
6273	*pl.* unjust (people), deviators	قَاسِطُوْنَ
6274	they sought out	تَحَرَّوْا
6275	fuel, firewood	حَطَبًا
6276	abundant (water)	غَدَقًا
6277	ever-growing	صَعَدًا

6278	crowded	لِبَدًا
6279	will not protect / deliver	لَنْ يُّجِيْرَ
6280	lesser, fewer	أَقَلُّ
6281	guard	رَصَدًا

{ سُوْرَةُ الْمُزَّمِّل }

Folded in Garments

Surah 73: Al-Muzzammil

6282	wrapped one, folded in garments	مُزَّمِّلُ
6283	rising by night	نَاشِئَةٌ
6284	to tread upon	وَطْئًا
6285	correct in speech	أَقْوَمُ قِيْلاً
6286	occupation, business	سَبْحًا
6287	to cut off from others and devote exclusively	تَبْتِيْلاً
6288	*im.* give respite	مَهِّلْ
6289	fetters	أَنْكَالاً
6290	that chokes [throats]	ذَاغُصَّةٍ
6291	heap of sand poured out and flowing down	كَثِيْبًا مَّهِيْلاً
6292	painful, crushing	وَبِيْلاً
6293	gray headed / old aged (people)	شِيْبًا
6294	left asunder, split	مُنْفَطِرٌ
6295	two-thirds	ثُلُثَيْ
6296	they travel in the land	يَضْرِبُوْنَ فِيْ الْأَرْضِ

{ سُوْرَةُ الْمُدَّثِّر }

One Wrapped Up

Surah 74: Al-Muddath-thir

6297	one who envelops (in garments or sheet of cloth)	مُدَّثِّرْ
6298	*im.* arise	قُمْ
6299	*im.* warn	أَنْذِرْ
6300	*im.* magnify, glorify	كَبِّرْ
6301	pollution, uncleanness, abomination	رُجْز
6302	*im.* shun, keep off	اُهْجُرْ
6303	*pv.* is sounded	نُقِرَ
6304	trumpet	نَاقُوْر
6304a	I made smooth	مَهَّدْتُّ
6305	to make smooth	تَمْهِيْدًا
6306	I will impose	أُرْهِقَ
6307	painful uphill climb	صَعُوْدًا
6308	frowned	عَبَسَ

6309	scowled, showed displeasure, glared	بَسَرَ
6310	*pv.* derived from old	يُؤْثَر
6311	*xg.* scorching, shriveling	لَوَّاحَةٌ
6312	nineteen	تِسْعَةَ عَشَرَ
6313	shone forth, brightened	أَسْفَرَ
6314	held in pledge	رَهِيْنَةٌ
6315	we enter in vain discourse	نَخُوْضُ
6316	those who talk vanities with vain talkers	خَائِضِيْنَ
6317	*pl.* asses, donkeys (*sr.:* حِمَار)	حُمُرٌ
6318	*fg.* frightened, wild	مُسْتَنْفِرَة
6319	*fg.* fled	فَرَّتْ
6320	lion	قَسْوَرَة
6321	Fount of all God-consciousness	أَهْلُ التَّقْوٰى
6322	Fount of all forgiveness	أَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَة

29th Part	3/4	ثلاثة ارباع جُزء: تَبَارَكَ الَّذِيْ

{ سُوْرَةُ الْقِيَامَةِ }
The Resurrection
Surah 75: Al-Qiyamah

6323	*xg. fg.* accusing, reproaching	لَوَّامَةٌ
6323a	tips of fingers	بَنَانٌ
6324	dazed, confounded	بَرِقَ
6325	eclipsed, darkened, buried in darkness	خَسَفَ
6326	place to flee to, refuge	مَفَرُّ
6327	no refuge, no safety	لَا وَزَرْ
6328	excuses, pleas	مَعَاذِيْرٌ
6329	*fg.* radiant, resplendent, beam in brightness and beauty	نَاضِرَة
6330	*fg.* sad, dismal, despondent overcast with despair	بَاسِرَة
6331	*fg.* waist-breaking [matter] i.e., great calamity or disaster	فَاقِرَة
6332	throat, collar bone	تَرَاقِيَ
6333	*ap.* wizard, enchanter	رَاق
6334	*fg.* entangled, joined with another	اِلْتَفَّت
6335	shank, lower part of leg	سَاق
6336	*vn.* to drive, driving	مَسَاق
6337	arrogantly, conceitedly	يَتَمَطّٰى
6338	woe, nearer (to doom)	أَوْلٰى
6339	uncontrolled, without purpose	سُدًى
6340	*pv.* emitted, gushed forth	يُمْنٰى

{ سُوْرَةُ الدَّهْر }

The Time

Surah 76: Ad-Dahr

6341 long / endless period of time دَهْرٌ

6342 *pp.* remembered, mentioned مَذْكُوْرًا

6343 mingled أَمْشَاج

6344 chains سَلَاسِل

6345 shackles, collars, yokes أَغْلَال

6346 admixture مِزَاج

6347 wide spreading مُسْتَطِيْرًا

6348 captive أَسِيْرًا

6349 frowning عَبُوْسًا

6350 distressful قَمْطَرِيْرًا

6351 pleasure, joy سُرُوْرًا

6352 (heat of) sun شَمْسًا

6353 bitter cold زَمْهَرِيْرًا

6354 lowered ones, close upon, near دَانِيَة

6355 bunches of fruits قُطُوْف

6356 within reach, lowered تَذْلِيْلاً

6357 vessels, goblets اٰنِيَة

6358 glasses, crystals قَوَارِيْرًا

6359 measure تَقْدِيْرًا

6360 ginger زَنْجَبِيْلاً

6361 name of a fountain in heaven سَلْسَبِيْلاً

6362 *pp.* scattered, unstrung [pearls] مَنْثُوْرًا

6363 frame, make أَسْرٌ

{ سُوْرَةُ الْمُرْسَلَات }

Those Sent Forth

Surah 77: Al-Mursalaat

6364 *fg.* those sent (winds) مُرْسَلَات

6365 one after another, goodness عُرْفًا

6366 storming عَصْفًا

6367 separation فَرْقًا

6368 *fg.* those who مُلْقِيَات

6369 *pv. fg.* dimmed, put out طُمِسَتْ

6370 *pv. fg.* rent asunder, cleft فُرِجَتْ

6371 *pv. fg.* blown away, scattered to wind as dust نُسِفَتْ

6372 *pv. fg.* brought unto appointed time أُقِّتَتْ

6373 *pv. fg.* deferred, set أُجِّلَتْ

6374	place to draw together, receptacle that holds within itself	كِفَاتًا
6375	lofty, high, tall	شَامِخَاتٌ
6376	sweet (water)	فُرَاتًا
6377	*im. pl.* be gone, depart	انْطَلِقُوْا
6378	three branches / columns, three fold	ثَلَاثِ شُعَبٍ
6379	will not shade	لَا ظَلِيْلٍ
6380	flame, blaze	لَهَبٌ
6381	*fg.* throws	تَرْمِيْ
6382	sparks	شَرَرٌ
6383	(a string of) camels, marching camels	جِمَالَتٌ
6384	yellow	صُفْر

« Part :30 جُزء: عَمَّ »

{ سُوْرَةُ النَّبَأِ }

The (Great) News
Surah 78: An-Nabaa

6385	about what? concerning what?	عَمَّ
6386	sleep	نَوْمٌ
6387	repose, rest	سُبَاتًا
6388	covering, cloak	لِبَاسًا
6389	dazzling, blazing	وَهَّاجًا
6390	rainy clouds	مُعْصِرَات
6391	*xg.* abundantly	ثَجَّاجًا
6392	dense, of thick foliage	أَلْفَافًا
6393	mirage	سَرَابًا
6394	place of ambush	مِرْصَاد
6395	resort, destination	مَآبًا
6396	dwellers, those who abide	لَابِثِيْنَ
6397	for ages	أَحْقَابًا
6398	dark murky fluid, [pus]	غَسَّاقًا
6399	proportioned, fitting	وِفَاقًا
6400	gardens (*sr.:* حَدِيْقَةٌ)	حَدَائِقْ
6401	full, brimming over, overflowing	دِهَاقًا
6402	right	صَوَابًا

{ سُوْرَةُ النَّازِعَات }

Those Who Tear Out
Surah 79: An-Nazi'aat

6403	*ap.* those who drag forth	نَازِعَات
6404	submerging	غَرْقًا

6405	to loose knot, to release (gently)	نَشْطًا
6406	float, glide, [swim]	سَبْحًا
6407	to press forward / speed [as in a race]	سَبْقًا
6408	the quaking one	رَاجِفَةٌ
6409	*fg.* happens after, follows	تَتْبَعُ
6410	*fg.* the one that follows after	رَادِفَة
6411	throbbing, beating painfully	وَاجِفَةٌ
6412	those who are restored / returned	مَرْدُوْدُوْنَ
6413	first state, former state	حَافِرَة
6414	decayed, rotten, crumbled	نَخِرَة
6415	open surface	سَاهِرَة
6416	height, canopy	سَمْكَ
6417	made dark, covered with darkness	أَغْطَشَ
6418	sunrise, morning	ضُحًى
6419	spread it out, stretched it out	دَحَاهَا
6420	pasturage	مَرْعى
6421	set firm, fixed firmly	أَرْسى
6422	grand calamity, great disaster	طَامَّة
6423	how could you be concerned with? what have you got to do with?	فِيْمَ أَنْتَ
6424	an evening	عَشِيَّةٌ
6425	a morning of it (that follows the evening)	ضُحَاهَا

{ سُوْرَةُ عَبَسَ }

(He) Frowned

Surah 80: 'Abasa

6426	you pay regard / whole attention	تَصَدّى
6427	you neglect / disregard	تَلَهّى
6428	hands of scribes	أَيْدِي سَفَرَة
6429	noble	كِرَامٍ
6430	virtuous, righteous	بَرَرَة
6431	*pv.* is destroyed, perished, woe to	قُتِلَ
6432	How ungrateful (he is)? What has made (him) reject Allah?	مَا أَكْفَرَه
6433	put in grave	أَقْبَرَ
6434	not fulfilled, did not perform	لَمَّايَقْضِ
6435	pour forth, pouring	صَبًّا
6436	cleaving	شَقًّا
6437	vegetables, vegetation	قَضْبًا
6438	dense, thick	غُلْبًا

6439	herbage, fodder	أَبًّا
6440	deafening cry / noise	صَآخَّة
6441	laughing	ضَاحِكَةٌ
6442	rejoicing	مُسْتَبْشِرَة

{ سُوْرَةُ التَّكْوِيْر }

The Folding Up
Surah 81: At-Takweer

6443	*pv. fg.* is folded up, is wound round	كُوِّرَتْ
6444	*fg.* fall, losing the luster	انْكَدَرَتْ
6445	she-camels which are ten-months-pregnant	عِشَارٌ
6446	*pv. fg.* left unattended, abandoned	عُطِّلَتْ
6447	*pv. fg.* be filled, boil over with a swell	سُجِّرَتْ
6448	*pv. fg.* paired, united	زُوِّجَتْ
6449	female (child) buried alive	مَوْءُوْدَة
6450	*pv. fg.* stripped off, torn away	كُشِطَتْ
6451	that recedes	خُنَّس
6452	swiftly moving	الْجَوَار
6453	hiding	كُنَّس
6454	departing, dissipating	عَسْعَسَ
6455	breathed	تَنَفَّسَ
6456	held in honor, of high rank	مَكِيْن
6457	*pp.* one who is obeyed	مُطَاع
6458	there	ثَمَّ
6459	unwilling to give, withhold grudgingly	بِضَنِيْن

{ سُوْرَةُ الْاِنْفِطَار }

The Cleaving Asunder
Surah 82: Al-Infitaar

6460	dispersed, scattered	انْتَثَرَتْ
6461	burst forth	فُجِّرَتْ
6462	overturned, ransacked	بُعْثِرَتْ

30th Part	*1/4*	ربع جُزء: عَمَّ

{ سُوْرَةُ الْمُطَفِّفِيْنَ }

Dealing In Fraud
Surah 83: Al-Mutaffifeen

6463	those who give less in measure and weight / defraud	مُطَفِّفِيْنَ
6464	they demanded / received by measure	اكْتَالُوْا
6465	they take full measure	يَسْتَوْفُوْنَ
6466	they gave by measure (to others)	كَالُوْا

6467	they give less	يُخْسِرُوْنَ
6468	*pp.* written	مَرْقُوْمٌ
6469	rusted , stained	رَانَ
6470	those who are covered / veiled	مَحْجُوْبُوْنَ
6471	pure drink (wine)	رَحِيْق
6472	*pp.* is sealed	مَخْتُوْمٌ
6473	seal	خِتَامٌ
6474	musk	مِسْكٌ
6475	those who have aspirations, those who hasten earnestly to the obedience of Allah	مُتَنَافِسُوْنَ
6476	name of a spring in the Heaven	تَسْنِيْم
6477	they wink / signal with eyes (in mockery)	يَتَغَامَزُوْنَ
6478	jesting, joking	فَكِهِيْن
6479	what? is? are?	هَلْ
6480	*pv.* are rewarded / paid back	ثُوِّبَ

{ سُوْرَةُ الْاِنْشِقَاق }

The Rending Asunder

Surah 84: Al-Inshiqaaq

6481	*fg.* split	انْشَقَّتْ
6482	*fg.* listened	أَذِنَتْ
6483	*fg.* needed (to do so)	حُقَّتْ
6484	*fg.* stretched out, spread out	مُدَّتْ
6485	*fg.* become empty	تَخَلَّتْ
6486	toiling, working	كَادِحٌ
6487	to toil, to work	كَدْحًا
6488	shall never return	لَنْ يَّحُوْرَ
6489	afterglow of sunset	شَفَقٌ
6490	brought together	وَسَقَ
6491	became full	اتَّسَقَ
6492	they hide in chest, they gather (of good and bad deeds) (*vn.*: اِيْعَاءٌ)	يُوْعُوْن

{ سُوْرَةُ الْبُرُوْج }

The Zodiacal Signs

Surah 85: Al-Burooj

6493	pits, ditches	أُخْدُوْدٌ
6494	those seated	قُعُوْد
6495	*ap. xg.* full of loving kindness	وَدُوْدٌ

{ سُوْرَةُ الطَّارِق }

The Night-Visitant

Surah 86: At-Taariq

6496	nightly visitor, (star) coming at night	طَارِق

6497	*ap.* gushing	دَافِق
6498	loins, backbone	صُلْب
6499	chest-bones, ribs	تَرَائِبْ
6500	*pv.* will be tested / searched out	تُبْلى
6501	secrets	سَرَائِرُ
6502	the one that returns (the rain)	ذَاتُ الرَّجْعِ
6503	the one that splits/ opens out	ذَاتُ الصَّدْعِ
6504	amusement, pleasantry	هَزْلٌ
6505	for a little while	رُوَيْدًا

{ سُوْرَةُ الْأَعْلى }

The Most High

Surah 87: Al-Aala

6506	pasturage	مَرْعى
6507	stubble, dry grass	غُثَآء
6508	dusky, rust-brown, swarthy	أَحْوٰى
6509	avoids, shuns	يَتَجَنَّبُ
6510	more wretched, unfortunate	أَشْقى
6511	enters, shall roast	يَصْلى

{ سُوْرَةُ الْغَاشِيَةِ }

The Overwhelming Event

Surah 88: Al-Ghashiyah

6512	*ap. fg.* enveloping, overwhelming	غَاشِيَة
6513	*ap. fg.* weary, fatigued	نَاصِبَة
6514	*ap. fg.* boiling	اٰنِيَة
6515	bitter thorn-fruit	ضَرِيْعٌ
6516	shall not nourish / give strength	لَا يُسْمِنُ
6517	*pp. fg.* placed, set	مَوْضُوْعَة
6518	cushions	نَمَارِقُ
6519	*pp. fg.* set in rows, ranged	مَصْفُوْفَةٌ
6520	silken carpet	زَرَابِيٌّ
6521	*pp. fg.* those spread out	مَبْثُوْثَة
6522	*pv.* are set up, fixed firm rooted	نُصِبَتْ
6523	*pv. fg.* is spread out	سُطِحَتْ
6524	warden	مُصَيْطِرٌ
6525	return	إِيَاب

30th Part	*1/2*	نصف جُزء: عَمَّ

{ سُوْرَةُ الْفَجْر }

The Dawn

Surah 89: Al-Fajr

6526	even (number such as 2,4,6,8)	شَفْعٌ

6527	odd (numbers such as 1,3,5,9)	وَتْر
6528	those who understand / have sense	ذِيْ حِجْر
6529	name of a nation	إِرَمَ
6530	having pillars, possessing lofty columns	ذَاتِ الْعِمَاد
6531	they hewed / cut out	جَابُوْا
6532	poured down, inflicted	صَبَّ
6533	scourge, disaster	سَوْطٌ
6534	you don't urge, one another you don't encourage one another	لَا تَحَآضُّوْنَ
6535	inheritance, heritage	تُرَاث
6536	devour greedily	أَكْلاً لَّمًّا
6537	love exceedingly, boundless love	حُبًّا جَمًّا
6538	*pv.* would be brought, is brought	جِآيءَ
6539	to bind	وَثَاقَ
6540	satisfied, at peace	مُطْمَئِنَّة

{ سُوْرَةُ الْبَلَدِ }

The City

Surah 90: Al-Balad

6541	inhabitant, not prohibited, free to do	حِلٌّ
6542	someone put in toiling struggle	كَبَدٍ
6543	abundant	لُبَدًا
6544	*dl.* two lips	شَفَتَيْن
6545	*dl.* two highways	نَجْدَيْن
6546	did not attempt / hasten	لَا اقْتَحَمَ
6547	ascent, steep up-hill road	عَقَبَةٌ
6548	freeing	فَكٌّ
6549	of hunger, hungry	ذِيْ مَسْغَبَة
6550	of kin, of relationship	ذَامَقْرَبَة
6551	of dust, (lying low) in dust	ذَامَتْرَبَة
6552	closing around, vaulted over	مُؤْصَدَة

{ سُوْرَةُ الشَّمْس }

The Sun

Surah 91: Ash-Shams

6553	followed her	تَلَاهَا
6554	showed up light	جَلّى
6555	spread, expanse	طَحى
6556	corrupted, buried	دَسّى
6557	drink	سُقْيى

6558 destroyed, doomed, crushed دَمْدَمَ

6559 sequel, consequence عُقْبى

﴿ سُوْرَةُ اللَّيْل ﴾

The Night

Surah 92: Al-Layl

6560 diverse, dispersed شَتّى

6561 hardship, adversity عُسْرٰى

6562 perished, fell headlong, went down [to grave] تَرَدّى

6563 blazing fiercely تَلَظّى

6564 most wretched, unfortunate أَشْقى

6565 most pious, God-conscious أَتْقى

﴿ سُوْرَةُ الضُّحى ﴾

The Glorious Morning Light

Surah 93: Adh-Dhuha

6566 brightness of morning ضُحى

6567 grew still and dark سَجى

6568 have not forsaken مَا وَدَّعَ

6569 not displeased مَا قَلى

6570 destitute, in need عَائِلاً

6571 *ni.* do not be harsh / oppress / coerce لَا تَقْهَرْ

6572 *ni.* do not chide / repulse لَا تَنْهَرْ

6573 *im.* proclaim, speak حَدِّثْ

﴿ سُوْرَةُ الشَّرْح ﴾

The Expansion

Surah 94: As-Sharh

6574 We removed / took off وَضَعْنَا عَنْ

6575 galled, weighed down heavily أَنْقَضَ

6576 your back ظَهْرَكَ

6577 *im.* labor hard, toil [for worship] انْصَبْ

6578 *im.* turn with love ارْغَبْ

﴿ سُوْرَةُ التِّيْن ﴾

The Fig

Surah 95: At-Teen

6579 fig تِيْن

6580 stature, conformation, mold تَقْوِيْم

6581 lower أَسْفَل

6582 *pl.* those who are low سَافِلِيْن

{ سُوْرَةُ الْعَلَق }

The Leech-like Clot

Surah 96: Al-'Alaq

6583	clot [of blood]	عَلَق
6584	the most bountiful	الْأَكْرَم
6585	return	رُجْعى
6586	we will drag along	نَسْفَعًا
6587	forelock, forehead	نَاصِيَة
6588	council, assembly	نَادِي
6589	angels of punishment, forces of heavenly chastisement	زَبَانِيَة

{ سُوْرَةُ الْقَدْر }

The Night of Power (honour)

Surah 97: Al-Qadr

6590	night of power / destiny	لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ

30th Part	3/4	ثلاثة اربا ع جُزء عَمَّ

{ سُوْرَةُ الْبَيِّنَة }

The Clear Evidence

Surah 98: Al-Bayyinah

6591	those who abandon / depart	مُنْفَكِّيْن
6592	straight, right, correct	قَيِّمَةٌ
6593	worst of the creatures	شَرُّ الْبَرِيَّةِ
6594	best of the creatures	خَيْرُ الْبَرِيَّةِ

{ سُوْرَةُ الزِلْزَال }

The Convulsion

Surah 99: Al-Zilzaal

6595	quake, shaking, convulsion	زِلْزَال
6596	what has happened to her?	مَالَهَا
6597	speaks out, recounts, relates	تُحَدِّثُ
6598	issue forth, proceed	يَصْدُرُ
6599	scattered groups, cut off from one another	أَشْتَاتًا

{ سُوْرَةُ الْعَادِيَات }

Those That Run

Surah 100: Al-'Adiyat

6600	*pl.* running	عَادِيَات
6601	*vn.* panting, snorting	ضَبْحًا
6602	those who strike sparks [with their iron -shoes]	مُوْرِيَات
6603	tramp of a horse-foot	قَدْحًا
6604	those raiding	مُغِيْرَات

6605 *pl. fg.* raised أَثَرْنَ

6606 clouds of dust نَقْعًا

6607 *pl. fg.* stormed into وَسَطْنَ

6608 ungrateful, ingrate كَنُوْد

6609 *pv.* is raised and brought out بُعْثِرَ

6610 *pv.* is brought [to light] حُصِّلَ

FROM THIS SURAH ONWARDS, MEANINGS OF ALMOST ALL THE WORDS OF EACH SURAH, WHICH ARE RECITED DAILY, ARE PROVIDED. THE TRANSLATION OF THE SURAHS IS ALSO GIVEN SO THAT YOU DON'T HAVE TO LOOK FOR ONE WHILE MEMORIZING THE MEANINGS OF THESE SURAHS.

{ سُوْرَةُ الْقَارِعَةِ }

The Day of Clamour

Surah 101: Al-Qari'ah

6611 *ap. fg.* the sudden calamity الْقَارِعَةُ

6611a what مَا

6611b what will explain to you مَآ أَدْرٰكَ

6611c day يَوْمَ

6611d will be يَكُوْنُ

6611e mankind, men نَاسِ

6611f like كَ

6612 moths فَرَاش

6613 *pp.* be scattered مَبْثُوْث

6613a will be تَكُوْنُ

6613b mountains جِبَالُ

6613c wool عِهْنِ

6614 *pp.* carded [wool] مَنْفُوْش

6614a but أَمَّا

6614b whose مَنْ

6614c heavy ثَقُلَتْ

6614d scales مَوَازِيْنُ

6614e pleasant life عِيْشَةٍ رَّاضِيَةٍ

6614f light خَفَّتْ

6615 his abode (mother: أُمٌّ) أُمُّهُ

6615a abyss هَاوِيَةٌ

6615b what she is مَاهِيَةْ

6616 raging / blazing fire نَارٌ حَامِيَة

The (day of) clamor: What is the (day of) clamor? And what will explain to you what the (day of) clamor is? (It is) a day where on men will be like moths scattered about, And the mountains will be like carded wool. Then, he whose balance (of good deeds) will be (found) heavy, Will be in a life of good pleasure and satisfaction. But he whose balance (of good deeds) will be (found) light, - Will have his home in a (bottomless) pit. And what will explain to you what this is? (It is) a fire blazing fiercely!

The Piling Up
Surah 102: At-Takathur

No.	Meaning	Arabic
6617	diverted, distracted	أَلْهٰى
6618	(greed for) more and more	تَكَاثُر
6618a	until	حَتّٰى
6619	you visited / reached	زُرْتُمْ
6620	graves	مَقَابِر
6620a	nay	كَلَّا
6620b	soon	سَوْفَ
6620c	you will know then	تَعْلَمُوْنَ
6620d	but (again)	ثُمَّ
6620e	if, would that	لَوْ
6620f	knowledge	عِلْمَ
6620g	you will behold (see)	تَرَوْنَ
6620h	hell	جَحِيْمَ
6620i	vision	عَيْنَ
6620j	you will be asked	تُسْئَلُنَّ
6620k	that day	يَوْمَئِذٍ
6620l	pleasure	نَعِيْمِ

The mutual rivalry for piling up (the good things of this world) diverts you (from the more serious things), Until you visit the graves. But nay, you soon shall know (the reality). Again, you soon shall know! Nay, were you to know with certainty of mind, (You would beware!). You shall certainly see Hell-fire! Again, you shall see it with certainty of sight! Then, shall you be questioned that day about the joy! (you indulged in!)

{ سُوْرَةُ الْعَصْرِ }

Time Through the Ages
Surah 103: Al-Asr

No.	Meaning	Arabic
6621	by (particle used for swearing, for e.g., by God)	وَ
6622	[flight of] time, declining day	عَصْر
6622a	man	إِنْسَانَ
6622b	in	لَفِيْ
6622c	a state of loss	خُسْرٍ
6622d	except, save	إِلَّا
6622e	(those) who believe	اٰمَنُوْا
6622f	do	عَمِلُوْا
6622g	good (works)	صَالِحَات
6623	they exhort / enjoin upon one another	تَوَا صَوْ
6623a	truth	حَقِّ
6623b	endurance, patience	صَبْرِ

By the time, Verily Man is in loss, Except those who have faith, and do righteous deeds, and (join together) in the mutual enjoining of truth, and of patience and constancy.

{ سُوْرَةُ الْهُمَزَة }

The Scandal-Monger

Surah 104: Al-Humazah

6623a every, all كُلِّ

6624 scandal-monger, slanderer هُمَزَة

6625 backbiter, fault-finder, traducer لُمَزَة

6625a gathered جَمَعَ

6625b counted عَدَّدَ

6625c thinks يَحْسَبُ

6625d that أَنَّ

6626 made him live forever أَخْلَدَ

6626a nay كَلَّا

6626b verily, surely لَ

6627 *pv.* be thrown, flung يُنْبَذَنَّ

6628 crushing (torment), which breaks (others) to pieces حُطَمَة

6628a convey أَدْرٰى

6628b Ah, what will convey unto you مَآ أَدْرٰكَ

6628c what مَا

6629 *pp.* kindled مُوْقَدَة

6629a which الَّتِيْ

6630 *fg.* rises over, leaps up over تَطَّلِعُ

6631 hearts أَفْئِدَة

(*sr.:* فُؤَادٌ)

6631a closed مُؤْصَدَةٌ

6631b columns عَمَدٍ

6632 *pp.* outstretched, endless مُمَدَّدَة

Woe to every (kind of) sandal-monger and backbiter, Who piles up wealth and lays it by, Thinking that his wealth would make him last forever! By no means! He will be sure to be thrown into that which breaks to pieces. And what will explain to you that which breaks to pieces? (It is) the Fire of Allah kindled (to a blaze), That which does mount (right) to the hearts. It shall be made into a vault over them, In columns outstretched.

{ سُوْرَةُ الْفِيْل }

The Elephant

Surah 105: Al-Feel

6632a you have seen تَرَ (ر ا ي)

6632b how كَيْفَ

6632c dealt with فَعَلَ (ف ع ل)

6632d owners, companions أَصْحَابِ (ص ح ب)

6633 companions of the elephants أَصْحَابُ الْفِيْلِ

6634 the elephant الْفِيْلُ

6634b brought (made) يَجْعَلْ (ج ع ل)

6634c stratagem كَيْدَ

6635 to let go astray, brought to naught تَضْلِيْل (ض ل ل)

6635a sent أَرْسَلَ (ر س ل)

6635b birds, flying creatures طَيْرًا

6636 swarms / flocks (of birds) أَبَابِيْل

6636a pelted تَرْمِيْ (ر م ي)

6636b stones حِجَارَةٍ

6636c baked clay سِجِّيْلٍ

6636d made جَعَلَ (ج ع ل)

6636e like كَ

6637 (field of) stalks and straws عَصْفٌ

6638 *pp.* eaten up, devoured مَأْكُوْلٌ (ا ك ل)

Have you not seen how your Lord dealt with the companions of the elephant? Did He not make their treacherous plan go astray? And (He) sent against them flight of birds, Striking them with stones of baked clay. Then did (He) make them like an empty field of stalks and straw (of which the corn has been eaten up).

{ سُوْرَةُ قُرَيْش }

The Quraish (Custodians of Ka'bah)

Surah 106: Quraish

6639 familiarity, taming protection, إِيْلَافٌ

6639a Quraish (name of a tribe) قُرَيْشٍ

6640 journey رِحْلَةٌ (ر ح ل)

6641 winter شِتَاءٌ

6642 summer صَيْفٌ

6642a so they must worship فَلْيَعْبُدُوْا (ع ب د)

6642b this هٰذَا

6642c house (Kaabah) بَيْتِ

6642d fed them أَطْعَمَهُم (ط ع م)

6642e fed them against hunger أَطْعَمَهُم مِنْ جُوْعٍ

6642f made them safe اٰمَنَهُمْ (ا م ن)

6642g made them safe from fear اٰمَنَهُمْ مِنْ خَوْفٍ

For the familiarity of the Quraish, Their familiarity with the journeys by winter and summer, - Let them worship the Lord of this House, who provides them with food against hunger, And with security against fear (of danger).

{ سُوْرَةُ الْمَاعُوْن }

Neighborly Needs

Surah 107: Al-Ma'oon

6642h have (you)? did (you)? أَ

6642i you observed رَأَيْتَ (ر ا ي)

6642j belies يُكَذِّبُ (ك ذ ب)

6642k	requital	بِالدِّيْنِ
6642l	that is he	ذَالِكَ
6643	repels, thrusts, pushes away	يَدُعُّ (د ع ع)
6643a	orphan (n)	يَتِيْمَ
6643b	urges, encourages	يَحُضُّ (ح ض ض)
6643c	feeding	طَعَامِ (ط ع م)
6643d	needy	مِسْكِيْنِ
6643e	woe	وَيْلٌ
6643f	the praying ones	مَصَلِّيْنَ
6643g	those	هُمْ
6643h	their prayer	صَلوتِهِمْ
6644	*pl.* neglectful, careless	سَاهُوْنَ
6644a	pretend	يُرَآءُوْنَ (راي)
6644b	stop others from doing	يَمْنَعُوْنَ (م ن ع)
6645	small things of daily use small kindness, neighborly needs	مَاعُوْنَ

Have you seen him who denies the judgment (to come)? Then such is the one who repulses the orphan, And encourages not the feeding of the indigent. So woe to those performers of Salah who are neglectful of their prayers, Those who (want but) to be seen, But refuse (to supply) (even) neighborly needs.

{ سُوْرَةُ الْكَوْثَرِ }

The Abdundance
Surah 108: Al-Kauthar

6645a	verily we	إِنَّا
6645b	we have given	أَعْطَيْنَا
6646	the abundance	الْكَوْثَرْ
6646a	therefore	فَ
6646b	*im.* pray	صَلِّ
6646c	unto your Lord	لِرَبِّكَ
6647	*im.* sacrifice	انْحَرْ (ن ح ر)
6648	[your enemy] who hated / insulted / traduced you	شَانِئَكَ
6649	cut off, one without posterity	أَبْتَرْ

To you have we granted abundance. Therefore to your Lord turn in prayer and sacrifice. For he who hates you, he will be cut off (from every good thing in this world and Hereafter)

{ سُوْرَةُ الْكَافِرُوْنَ }

Those Who Reject Faith
Surah 109: Al-Kaafiroon

6649a	Oh! Disbelievers	يَآأَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُوْنَ
6649b	I worship	أَعْبُدُ (ع ب د)
6650	I do not worship	لَا أَعْبُدُ

6650a that (which) مَا

6651 *pl.* what you worship مَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ (ع ب د)

6651a you أَنْتُمْ

6651b shall worship عَابِدُوْنَ (ع ب د)

6652 that which I worship مَا أَعْبُدُ

6652a I أَنَا

6653 that which you have worshipped مَا عَبَدتُّمْ

6654 *ap.* worshipper عَابِدٌ

6654a unto you لَكُمْ

6654b your religion دِيْنُكُمْ

6654c unto me لِيَ

Say: O you who reject faith! I worship not that which you worship, Nor will you worship that which I worship, And I will not worship that which you have been wont to worship, Nor will you worship that which I worship. To you be your way, and to me mine.

{ سُوْرَةُ النَّصْرِ }
The Help
Surah 110: An-Nasr

6654d came جَآءَ

6654e help نَصْرُ (ن ص ر)

6654f triumph فَتْحُ (ف ت ح)

6654g you have seen رَأَيْتَ (ر ا ي)

6654h entering يَدْخُلُوْنَ (د خ ل)

6655 in troops أَفْوَاجًا

6655a then فَ

6655b hymn the praise سَبِّحْ (س ب ح)

6655c praise of بِحَمْدِ (ح م د)

6655d your lord رَبِّكَ

6656 *im.* seek forgiveness اسْتَغْفِرْ (غ ف ر)

6656a verily إِنَّهُ

6656b is كَانَ

6656c ever ready to show mercy, oft-returning تَوَّابًا

When comes help of Allah, and victory, And crowds, Celebrate the praises of your Lord, and pray for His forgiveness. For He is oft-returning (in forgiveness).

{ سُوْرَةُ لَهَب }
The Flame
Surah 111: Al-Lahab

6657 *fg.* perished, doomed تَبَّتْ (ت ب ب)

6657a both hands يَدَا

6657b Abu Lahab (name) أَبِيْ لَهَبٍ

6658 perished, doomed تَبَّ (ت ب ب)

6658a not مَا

6659	availed not, did not profit	مَا أَغْنٰى (غ ن ي)
6659a	from	عَنْ
6659b	him	هُ
6659c	his wealth	مَا لَهٗ
6659d	that which	مَا
6659e	earned	كَسَبَ (ك س ب)
6659f	soon	سَ
6659g	he will be plunged	يَصْلٰى (ص ل ي)
6659h	fire	نَارًا
6660	of blazing flame	ذَاتَ لَهَبٍ
6660a	woman, wife	امْرَأَةُ
6661	*fg.* carrier	حَمَّالَةٌ (ح م ل)
6662	wood, (fire wood)	حَطَبٌ
6663	neck	جِيْدٌ
6663a	her	هَا
6663b	rope, halter	حَبْلٌ
6664	palm-fiber	مَسَدٌ

Perish the hands of the father of flame! Perish he! No profit to him from all his wealth, and all his gains! Burnt soon will he be in a fire of blazing flame! His wife shall carry the (crackling) wood - as fuel! A twisted rope of palm-leaf fiber round her (own) neck!

{ سُوْرَةُ الْإِخْلَاص }
The Purity (of Faith)
Surah 112: Al-Ikhlaas

6665	the one	أَحَدٌ
6665a	begets not	لَمْ يَلِدْ
6665b	*pv.* (he) is not begotten	لَمْ يُوْلَدْ
6665c	comparable, co-equal, like	كُفُوًا
6665d	he	هُوَ
6665e	the one	أَحَدٌ
6666	the Eternal, the Absolute, Besought of all, One who needs none but all need Him	الصَّمَدُ
6666a	not	لَمْ
6667	begets not	لَمْ يَلِدْ
6668	was not begotten	لَمْ يُوْلَدْ (و ل د)
6668a	there is none	لَمْ يَكُنْ (ك ا ن)
6668b	unto him	لَهٗ
6669	comparable	كُفُوًا

Say: He is Allah, the One; Allah, the eternal, absolute; He begets not, nor is He begotten; And there is none like unto Him.

{ سُوْرَةُ الْفَلَق }
The Dawn
Surah 113: Al-Falaq

6670	I seek refuge	أَعُوْذُ
6670a	to take refuge, to seek protection	عَوْذٌ (ع و ذ)
6670b	Lord, Sustainer	رَبِّ
6671	daybreak, rising dawn	فَلَقٌ
6671a	evil	شَرِّ
6671b	which	مَا
6671c	he created	خَلَقَ (خ ل ق)
6672	darkness	غَاسِقٍ (غ س ق)
6672a	when	إِذَا
6673	overspread, came	وَقَبَ (و ق ب)
6674	*fg. pl.* blowers (*sr.*: نَفَّاثَة)	نَفَّاثَات (ن ف ث)
6675	knots	عُقَدِ (ع ق د)
6675a	envier	حَاسِدٍ (ح س د)
6675b	envies	حَسَدَ (ح س د)

Say: I seek refuge with the Lord of the Dawn, From the mischief of created things; From the mischief of darkness as it overspreads; From the mischief of those who blow the knots; And from the mischief of the envious one as he practices envy.

{ سُوْرَةُ النَّاس }
The Mankind
Surah 114: An-Naas

6675c	say	قُلْ (ق و ل)
6675d	mankind	نَاسِ
6676	King (*pl.*: مُلُوْكٌ)	مَلِكٌ
6676a	God	إِلَاه
6676b	from	مِنْ
6676c	evil	شَرِّ
6676d	whishperer	وَسْوَاسِ (و س و س)
6677	the one who sneaks / withdraws	الْخَنَّاس
6677a	who	الَّذِيْ
6678	whispers	يُوَسْوِسُ (و س و س)
6678a	in	فِيْ
6678b	breasts, (hearts)	صُدُوْرِ
6678c	Jinn	جَنَّةِ (ج ن ن)

Say: I seek refuge with the Lord and cherisher of mankind, The king of mankind, The God of mankind, From the evil of the whisperer, who withdraws (after his whisper), who whispers in the breasts (hearts) of mankind, of jinns and men.

Where Do I Go From Here?

Well! You can start studying the second main source of Islam, i.e., Hadith. There are plenty of Hadith collections available which contain the Arabic text alongside the English translation. You can start with any of them. By now, insha-Allah, you must have developed the capability to identify the meanings of new words in the translation.

*****

وَقُلْ رَّبِّ زِدْنِي عِلْمًا

And say: "O My Lord! Increase me in knowledge."

An excellent guide
to lead you to the understanding of the Qur'aan.

All you have to do is...
SPEND 5 to 10 MINUTES PER DAY
and insha-Allah
WITHIN ONE YEAR,
you will understand most of the Qur'aan.

Is that not an effort worth investing!

And Indeed, We have made Qur'aan easy to understand and remember, then is there any that will remember (or receive admonition)?
(Al-Qur'aan 54:17)

So, Make this book a part of your life.
Keep it on your desk and study it for a couple of minutes everyday until you are able to understand Qur'aan.